THE IRON TRADE REVIEW

VOLUME XXXIX CLEVELAND, DECEMBER 27, 1906 NUMBER 52

HOLIDAY ACTIVITY.

FURNACES AND MILLS FAIL TO SLACKEN OPERATIONS.

Heavy Sales of Pig Iron in East.—Finished Materials Much in Demand.—Structurals Improve.—Pipes Advance.

The closing of the year, which has been one of wonderful prosperity, is marked by great activity at all furnaces and mills. The slackening of operations usually characteristic of the holiday season is not noticeable this year, except when insisted upon by employes or when made absolutely necessary for repairing purposes. A few mills are closed, but the rule is to operate to the full extent.

Worried Over Ore Supply. Not a few eastern and Virginia furnaces, which were slow in making their contracts for ore, are becoming alarmed for fear that they will not be able to operate continuously during the coming year, which promises to be an exceedingly busy one. As the amount of ore required to make a ton of pig iron has gradually increased, owing to the necessity of using low grade ores, the freight rate to distant furnaces has become an increasingly important factor, and has tended to add to conservatism in making contracts for ore. All of the leading shippers of ore have contracted for vessel tonnage for 1907, which promises to eclipse the great record made on the lakes during the present year.

Iron Selling Far Ahead. Although sales of pig iron have been confined to the east during the past week to a large extent, there is much more inquiry in all parts of the country for iron for future delivery, and indications are that there will be a heavy buying movement early in the new year. Eastern furnaces have sold heavily within a few days, and some now announce that they are sold up to their full capacity through the third quarter of 1907. There have been further large sales of basic in the eastern territory for the last half of 1907, bringing the total of the past two weeks up to fully 100,000 tons. Southern pig iron is still advancing in price, and premiums could easily be obtained for prompt delivery, but railroad conditions continue very unfavorable.

Structurals in Demand. The recent efforts of representatives of structural mills to add to their bookings are shown in considerable increase in business, and specifications on contracts are heavy. Plate mills are so crowded that few of them can accept orders for delivery short of three months. The principal producer of sheets and tin plate is far behind on its deliveries. Advances in quotations on these products are likely to come at any time. The remarkable demand for wire products, frequently noted of late, continues. The demand for both iron and steel bars is strong, and some mills are sold many months into the future. An advance on both merchant pipe and boiler tubes is announced.

Scrap Market More Quiet. The old material market is firm in most centers, but lower prices are prevailing at Chicago, where dealers have been forced to unload, and sales are now being made rapidly. The demand for coke is largely for spot delivery. At Pittsburg the demand for foundry coke has not been so strong, as some consumers have requested suspension of shipments.

Large deposits of anthracite coal have been discovered in the Russian territory of the Orenburg Cossacks in proximity to the Ural iron and steel industry, which at present is chiefly dependent upon wood and charcoal for fuel. Nearby there is also a large field of brown hematite ore well adapted for smelting purposes.

COAL PROPERTIES

OF J. W. ELLSWORTH & CO. ACQUIRED BY LACKAWANNA STEEL.

Will Not be Used in Quantities for Some Time.—Details not yet Arranged.

(Special Telegram.)

New York, Dec. 26.—The Lackawanna Steel Co. has acquired the J. W. Ellsworth coal properties in Washington county, Pa. The purchase was made to provide the steel company with an adequate supply of coking and gas coal. The details have not been arranged as yet, and it will be some time before the Ellsworth coal will be used in any quantity.

LATE RAIL AND STRUCTURAL ORDERS.

(Special Telegram.)

New York, Dec. 24.—Late rail sales include 4,000 tons to the Iowa Central and from 20,000 to 25,000 tons another western road.

Structural steel orders include 2,300 tons of bridge material for the Northwestern system and 3,000 tons for the Atlantic and Roanoke, both going to the American Bridge Co. Four San Francisco jobs will require 1,300 tons, and a number of smaller orders have been filled. Bids are being received on 2,000 tons of materials for an addition to the World building and an inquiry is current on 3,000 tons for the Louisville & Nashville. About 4,500 tons have been purchased for use in Montana.

FURNACES BLOWN IN.

Harrisburg, Pa., Dec. 24.—Blast furnace activity appears to be the big feature of the Eastern Pennsylvania situation at present. In a number of instances stock accounting, which is customary at this time of the year, will be pushed over until a less busy season. Among the furnaces which have gone in within the last week or so, are Warwick No. 3, the former Anvil furnace at Pottstown; Thomas No. 3 at Hokendauqua and No. 2 of the Allentown rolling mills. One of the Crane furnaces at Catasauqua will start soon.

THE WEEK IN IRON CENTERS.

PITTSBURG.

Large Consumers Inquiring for Pig Iron for Last Half.—Spot Tonnage Small.

Office of THE IRON TRADE REVIEW. }
521 PARK BUILDING, Dec. 24. }

The arrival of the holiday season has had little or no effect upon market conditions in this district, the fact of the matter being that it would take much more than a couple of holidays coming together to cause any important change. Practically everything that can be sold has been sold for months ahead. The great stress by the buyers is to secure deliveries and by the mills to keep from getting further behind in their shipments than they are at the present time.

Some of the mills are taking advantage of the holidays to make necessary repairs, this being imperative after the long run under heavy pressure and there will not be another opportunity as favorable for this work as the present time for months to come. In some quarters the usual tendency to defer shipments just prior to the inventory at the first of the year has been disregarded and consumers have asked producers to rush material and complete specifications as fast as possible in order that they may know at the beginning of the new year exactly where they stand.

Pig Iron.—The tonnage of pig iron for spot delivery at the furnaces, aside from that already sold on contract, is so small that it is hardly worth considering and there is so wide a range in prices that it is next to impossible to quote a market. Different furnaces having small quantities of iron for prompt shipment on new contracts vary in price from $1 to $2 per ton. A nominal quotation on prompt No. 2 foundry is $25 and Bessemer iron is nominally quoted $24 for prompt shipment. First quarter iron is now considered practically prompt, there being but a week between now and the first of the year. Second quarter northern No. 2 foundry is quoted $23 to $23.50, valley furnaces, and some producers are holding for $24. There is some inquiry for third quarter and last half foundry iron. These inquiries come from large consumers and are taken as an indication that they are ready to close for the remainder of next year. Second quarter Bessemer is quoted $22 valley furnace and for third quarter $21.50. The new No. 3 furnace of the Republic Iron & Steel Co., at Hazelton, O., was blown in this week. On second quarter delivery we quote as follows:

Bessemer Valley	22.00 to 23.00
Bessemer, Pittsburg	22.85 to 23.85
No. 1 Foundry, Pittsburg	24.35 to 24.60
No. 2 Foundry, Pittsburg	23.85 to 24.35
Gray Forge, Pittsburg	22.85 to 23.35
Basic, Valley	22.00 to 22.55
Basic, Pittsburg	22.85 to 23.30

Ferro-Manganese. — There have been a few carloads of ferro-manganese sold during the week, but the inquiry at the present is light and we quote $82.50 delivered Pittsburg for prompt shipment and $80 for forward delivery. Imported 50 per cent ferro-silicon is quoted nominally $108 to $110 and 12 per cent $36.

Muck Bar.—With $36.50 to $37 as a nominal quotation for all pig metal muck bar, with none offered at this price, and consumers with contracts urging for deliveries, there is no market and none but a nominal quotation can be made.

Skelp.—The leading producers of skelp sheets are practically out of the market and specifications against contracts are pouring in upon them at a terrific rate, there being no market to seek with new business. The plate mills are overloaded and deliveries are bad. We quote unchanged as follows:

Bessemer grooved, 1.70c to 1.75c; sheared, 1.70c to 1.75c; basic, grooved, 1.80c to 1.85c; sheared, 1.75c to 1.80c; iron skelp, 2.15c to 2.25c.

Steel.—Semi-finished steel is a scarce commodity in the Pittsburg district and soft Bessemer billets are quoted nominally $30.50 to $31, maker's mill, and open-hearth billets, $33. In spite of the fact that some of the independent consumers are getting their own steel plants into operation and by so doing withdrawing from the general market, and in some instances becoming sellers to a slight degree where they have a surplus, there has been no relief and will be none for some time to come. This is on account of the heavy demand for the material by the finishing mills of the regular sellers. While sheet bars on contract are quoted $30, this price could not be secured by buyers, and sheet bars have sold as high as $33.

Plates.—The overloaded condition of the mills at this time is such that new business cannot be accepted for delivery short of three months, although eastern mills, quoting $2 above Pittsburg mills, are in better shape and can give fairly good delivery, all things considered. The market is strong at 1.70c base, Pittsburg, with eastern mills quoting $2 advance. We quote:

Tank plate ¼-inch thick, 6¼ to 100 inches, 1.70c f. o. b. mill, Pittsburg. Light plate schedule, No. 10, 1.80c; Nos. 11-12, 1.85c; Nos. 13-14, 1.90c; Nos. 15-16, 2c. Extras on the regular plate schedule are as follows per 100 pounds: boiler and flange steel plates 0.10c; A. B. M. A. and ordinary firebox steel plates, 0.20c; still bottom steel, 0.30c; marine steel, 0.40c; locomotive firebox steel, 0.50c; all sketches, excepting straight taper plates varying not more than four inches in width at ends, narrowest end not being less than 30 inches, 0.10c; complete circles, 0.20c. Plates in width over 100 inches up to 110 inches, 0.05c; over 110 inches up to 115 inches, 0.10c; over 115 inches up to 120 inches, 0.15c; over 120 inches up to 125 inches, 0.25c; over 125 inches up to 130 inches, 0.50c; over 130 inches, 1.00c. Gauges under ¼-inch to and including 3-16-inch plates on thin edges, 0.10c; under 3-16 inch to and including No. 8, 0.15c; under No. 8 and including No. 9, 0.25c. Five cents extra for less than carloads. Terms, net cash in 30 days.

Sheets.—Jobbers are specifying very heavily for their full period of 60 days and business from consumers is coming in at least two months earlier than is usual. Manufacturers are accepting it on account of the urgency of the pressure being brought to bear by those who wish to cover for their requirements, either anticipated or real, and at no time in the history of the business has there been the demand at this period of the year that there is at the present time. There has been some complaint on the score of steel shortage and the cold weather has brought on the usual difficulties with the gas and fuel supply but all things considered, mills are doing very well, despite the fact they cannot promise shipments on new business much short of twelve weeks. We quote:

Black steel sheets, one pass, cold rolled: Nos. 11-12, 2.20c; Nos. 13-14, 2.25c; Nos. 15-16, 2.30c; Nos. 17-21, 2.35c; Nos. 22-24, 2.40c; Nos. 25-26, 2.45c; No. 27, 2.50c; No. 28, 2.60c; No. 29, 2.75c; No. 30, 2.85c; galvanized, Nos. 10-11, 2.55c; Nos. 12-14, 2.65c; Nos. 15-16, 2.75c; Nos. 17-21, 2.90c; Nos. 22-24, 3.05c; Nos. 25-26, 3.25c; No. 27, 3.45c; No. 28, 3.65c; No. 29, 3.90c; No. 30, 4.15c. Corrugated roofing, $1.85 per square for No. 28

painted, 2½ inch corrugation and $3.15 per square No. 26 galvanized, 2½ inch corrugation. Blue annealed sheets, No. 10 and heavier 1.80c; Nos. 11-12, 1.85c; Nos. 13-14, 1.90c; Nos. 15-16, 2c.

Tin Plate.—Since the announcement last week of the second quarter price, considerable new tonnage has been placed for that delivery, although some had been taken as much as a month or six weeks ago from urgent customers. Present indications do not point to an advance in prices for some little time, at least not until after mills are pretty well filled up for second quarter shipment. We continue to quote:

Coke tin plate, 100-pounds basis, 14 x 20, $3.90 f. o. b. mill, Pittsburg district. Terms, 30 days, less two per cent for cash in 10 days.

Merchant Bars.—Mills are heavily oversold on steel bars for from three to four months, and in some cases, even longer, ahead, but business is still being taken out and the surprising feature is that this new business is not by fits and starts but comparatively steady in volume. The minimum market is 1.60c Pittsburg, one mill taking considerable business for nearby delivery at 1.80c, and making a specialty of premium business. Bar iron is moving freely, several small lots going during the week at 1.85c, Pittsburg. We quote:

Common iron bars, 1.80c Youngstown in carload lots and over, 1.85c in less than carloads; Bessemer steel bars, 1.60c, plow and cultivator, 1.60c, net; channels, angles, zees, tees, under three inches, 1.70c, all f. o. b. Pittsburg. The following differentials are maintained on steel; less than 2,000 pounds, 0.10c advance; less than 1,000 pounds of a size 0.30c advance. Cold rolled and ground shafting, 50 per cent off in carload lots, and 5 per cent off in less than carloads, delivered in base territory; open-hearth spring steel, 2.25c to 2.50c, sleigh shoe flats, 1.60c to 1.65c; smooth finished machinery steel, 1.90c to 2c; toe calk, 2.10c to 2.15c. The price of planished and machine straightened tire is 1.80c, base, half tire extras. Iron finished tire up to 1½ inch by ½ inch, 1.75c base, half extra, tire list. Iron tire 1½ inch by ½ inch and over to be sold on regular bar basis of 1.60c base, half extras, steel card.

Hoops and Bands.—New business is light, but specifications against old contracts are very heavy and as noted last week, the mills are running about even, neither losing ground or catching up on deliveries. We quote:

Hoops, in carload lots, 2c; in less than carload lots, 2.10c; bands, 1.60c base, half extras as per standard steel card. Prices f. o. b. Pittsburg.

Structural Material. — Construction companies are beginning to work themselves out of the immense amount of business taken in during last summer and fall and are now seeking new business, the result being greatly increased new bookings by the structural mills and actual specifications given the mills are heavy. Several good tonnages have been placed during the past week. The Riter-Conley Co. will put in the structural work for the new Jones & Laughlin Steel Co., and also the new sheet mill for the LaBelle Iron Works at Steubenville, O. There is a large amount of small work being done and figured on and from a mill standpoint the structural business is in better shape now than it has been for some time past. Prices have not changed, and we quote as follows:

Beams and channels, 15 in., and under, 1.70c; over 15 in., 1.80c; zees, 1.70c; tees, 1.75c; angles from three to six inches, inclusive, 1.70c; over six inches, 1.80c; universal and sheared plates, 6¼ inches and wider, 1.60c base.

Wire and Wire Nails.—The unprecedented demand for wire products continues unabated and contracts call for deliveries as far ahead as mills will accept them. The market is strong and prices are unchanged as follows:

Wire nails, jobbers' carload lots, $2; retailers' carload lots, $2.05; less than carloads $2.10; painted barb wire, $2.15, for jobbers in carolads; retailers in carloads $2.20; and less than carloads, $2.30, with 30c for galvanizing; plain wire, $1.85 for jobbers and $1.90 by carload.

Rails and Track Material.—Sales of standard sections for the week have been light, although there has been a fair inquiry. Light rails are in strong demand and the week closed with about 2,000 tons of additional business on the books. Another advance of $1 per ton on light rails is expected after Jan. 1. We quote:

Fifty pounds and heavier, 500-ton lots and over, $28; carloads and less than 500 tons, $30; less than carloads, $32; 8-pound, $39; 12-pound, $35; 16-pound, $33 to $34; 20 to 45-pound, $32 to $33; angle splice bars for standard sections, $1.65; spikes, $2.50 to $2.75 for forward deliveries.

Merchant Pipe.—An advance of one point or $2.00 a ton, effective Dec. 21, is announced, thus practically restoring prices of April, 1905. Business in small lots continues good where it can be taken on, although deliveries are three to four months at the best. Prices are very firm and we quote the following official discounts, consumers' carloads, jobbers' discounts being 76 basing, base sizes, and 5:

	Steel black	Steel galv.
⅛ to ¼ inch	67	51
⅜ inch	69	55
½ inch	71	59
¾ to 6 inches	75	65
7 to 12 inches	70	55
EXTRA STRONG PLAIN ENDS.		
⅛ to ⅜ inch	60	48
½ to 4 inches	67	56
4½ to 8 inches	63	51
Double extra strong plain ends, ⅛ to 8 inches	56	45

Boiler Tubes.—An advance of two points or $4.00 a ton, effective Dec. 20, is announced, thus pratcically restoring prices of April, 1905. The demand for both merchant and locomotive oilebr tubes is still heavy and prices are firm. We quote:

Boiler tubes.	Steel	Iron
1 to 1½ inches	46	43
1¾ to 2¼ inches	60	43
2½ inches	62	48
2¾ to 5 inches	68	55
6 to 13 inches	60	43

Less than carloads two points less.
2½ inches and smaller, over 18 feet, 10 per cent, net, extra.
2¾ inches and larger, over 22 feet, 10 per cent, net extra.

Coke.—Foundry coke during the past week has not been in as strong demand as it was a week ago, some consumers having suspended shipment, either on account of inventory period or because they had previously stocked up in anticipation of a slower movement due to cold weather and snow. Furnace coke is in very strong demand and foundry coke in some cases is being shipped on furnace contracts. Standard Connellville foundry coke is quoted $4 to $4.25 for shipment prior to July 1 and $3.85 to $4 on yearly contracts. Furnace coke is quoted $3.65 to $3.85 for spot shipment and $3.10 to $3.35 for the year. There is a decided scarcity of high grade furnace coke.

Old Material.—No change in conditions is noted since last week, the little trading being between dealers and we quote as follows:

Heavy melting scrap, $19.50 to $20; rerolling rails, $21.50 to $22; bundled sheet scrap, $16.25 to $16.75; iron axles, $31.50 to $32; old iron rail, $25.50 to $26.50; No. 1 wrought scrap, $21 to $21.50; old car wheels, $23 to $23.50; low phosphorus scrap, $23.50 to $24; machine shop turnings, $15 to $15.50; axle turnings, $16.75 to $17.25; cast borings, $12.25 to $12.50; No. 1 cast scrap, $19.50 to $20.

The Pennsylvania railroad is receiving bids and will shortly let the contract for 5,000 box cars.

CHICAGO.

Scarcity of Cars Becomes More Acute. —Advances in Pipe and Tubes.

Office of THE IRON TRADE REVIEW, 1362 MONADNOCK BLOCK, Dec. 24.

The scarcity of cars is acutely felt in the west, shipments from eastern mills and ovens are growing less daily, and a serious coke famine stares western consumers in the face. Thus far, the stocks on hand have been sufficient to prevent any slackening of operations, but these are rapidly diminishing and partial suspension must follow unless energetic efforts are made to overcome the shortage Increased activity is noted in all materials, despite the holiday season. Effective December 20, an advance of one point in merchant pipe, and of two points in boiler tubes, was made. The latter increase is thefirst in boiler tubes this year, and is equivalent to a raise of $4 a ton. Bar iron has strengthened, the minimum local price being 1.81½ or 1.85 Chicago. Some producers are asking $1 a ton higher for prompt shipments. From 1.90c to 2c Pittsburg is also asked for early deliveries of plates, and nothing less than 1.85c will be considered by western independent manufacturers for quick deliveries of steel bars Specifications for all forms of finished material are heavy and insistent, but owing to the car shortage deliveries are slow. The only weakness in the local market is in scrap, which has declined from 50 cents to $1.50 a ton in the week under review. The Chicago and Northwestern railway has placed with the American Bridge Co., a contract for 1800 tons of bridge material, and has received an aggregate of 1,500 tons from other sources. The American Bridge Co. has also secured a contract for 3,700 tons of riveted pipe which will be laid in the states of Utah and Montana, for the Telluride Power Co.

Pig Iron.—With the approach of the new year, there has been a revision of pig iron schedules. January shipments now come under the classification of "spot delivery" and $23 Birmingham is the minimum quotation for that shipment on southern No. 2 for delivery in February and March, $22 to $22.50 Birmingham is asked. Second quarter deliveries have advanced 50 cents a ton, and are now held at $20 Birmingham. For the third quarter $18.50 is the best price in the local market, while for the last half quotations range from $18.00 to $18.50. Virginia furnaces, which will not sell for any period less than six months, have three schedules in force. For the first half, $23 furnace is quoted for No. 2 foundry; $22 for the second half, and $21 on deliveries extending over the entire year. Northern furnaces are asking $22.50 to $23 Chicago for either No. 2 foundry or malleable Bessemer for shipment in the second half, and $26 to $26.50 for any shipment in the first half. Lake Superior charcoal is held at $25.50 Chicago for the last half and from $26.50 to $27.50 for the first half.

The freight rate between Virginia furnaces and Chicago advances 25 cents a ton, or to $3.10, Jan. 1. On the first of the following month, an advance of 45 cents a ton will be made in the freight rate between Birmingham and Chicago, or 25 cents from Birmingham to the river, and 20 cents from the river to Chicago. This increase will bring the rate up to $4.35, the highest it has been in many years. The maximum prices in the following table of quotation are for first quarter shipments, the minimum prices for second quarter. The proposed freight rate advances are not included in them and will not be added until the same become effective.

Lake Superior charcoal	$26.00 to 27.00
Northern Foundry No. 1	26.00 to 27.00
Northern Foundry No. 2	25.50 to 26.50
Northern Foundry No. 3	25.00 to 26.00
Northern Scotch Foundry	26.00 to 27.00
Ohio Strong Softeners No. 1	26.30
Ohio Strong Softeners No. 2	25.80
Southern Foundry No. 1	24.40 to 26.90
Southern Foundry No. 2	23.90 to 26.40
Southern Foundry No. 3	23.40 to 25.90
Southern Foundry No. 4	22.90 to 25.40
Southern No. 1 Soft	24.40 to 26.90
Southern No. 2 Soft	23.90 to 26.40
Southern Gray Forge	22.40 to 24.90
Southern Mottled	21.90 to 24.40
Southern Silveries (4 per cent to 6 per cent Silicon	27.40 to 29.90
Jackson Co. Silveries, 8 to 10 per cent Silicon	31.40 to 33.40
Malleable Bessemer	25.50 to 26.00

Billets.—The inability to procure any kind of semi-finished material for reasonably early delivery from Chicago mills is working a serious hardship to local fabricators. Eastern producers have the market entirely to themselves, as the Illinois Steel Co. is not taking on new contracts and the Inland Steel Co. is filled up for the first two or three months. Prices are very stiff, and forging billets at $36 Chicago and wire rods, $39 Chicago, represent minimum quotations here.

Iron and Steel Bars.—Bar iron closes the year stronger than at any other time in the twelve months just ending. Local quotations are firm at 1.81½c to 1.85c, Chicago. Business is brisk and specifications are coming in at a satisfactory rate. The car shortage is seriously delaying deliveries of steel bars. Despite the urgent appeals for shipment, little relief can be afforded, and tonnage is accumulating in mill yards. Premiums are offered for immediate delivery, and several sales have been made on the basis of 1.85c, Chicago. We quote official prices, as follows:

Soft steel bars and bands, 1.76½c, half extras; soft steel angles, less than 3 x 3, 86½c; hoops, 2.16½c base, full extras; old rail stock, 1.70c. We quote bar iron from stock, 2.20c; full extras; soft steel rounds and squares, 3 inches and larger, $2 per 100 pounds base; flats, 2 inches to 4 inches by 1⅛ inch and larger, $2 per 100 pounds base; 4½ inches x 5 inches and 6 inches x 5-16 inch and thicker, $2 per 100 pounds base; all ovals, half rounds, $2 per 100 pounds base; steel bands, $2.00 half extras; soft steel hoops, 2.40c to 2.50c full extras. Other sizes not mentioned above, $2 per 100 pounds base plus half extras.

Sheets.—The frequent rumors of an advance in black and galvanized sheets is bringing out a large volume of new business and an increasing supply of specifications. The sheet trade has never been more satisfactory than at the present time, and mills enter the new year with enough tonnage on their books and specifications in hand to operate their plants at maximum capacity for several months. Prices are very firm, premiums being paid for early deliveries. Jobbers report considerable difficulty in replenishing their stocks owing to the crowded condition of mills and the acute car scarcity that prevails. We quote, carload lots, Chicago delivery, as follows:

Black sheets, Nos. 8, 9 and 10, 1.85c Pittsburg; No. 28 gauge, 2.60c Pittsburg. Galvanized sheets No. 28 gauge 3.65c Pittsburg. Freight to Chicago 16½c per 100 pounds. Job-

AVERAGE PRICES OF IRON AND STEEL AT CHICAGO DURING 1906.

	Jan.	Feb.	Mch.	April.	May.	June.	July.	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
Northern No. 2 Foundry	19.25	19.00	19.00	18.75	18.50	18.10	18.30	18.90	19.75	21.50	26.50	27.00
Southern No. 2 Foundry	17.95	17.65	17.65	17.75	17.60	17.70	17.15	18.35	19.40	21.40	25.90	26.90
Malleable Bessemer	19.50	19.50	19.30	19.00	18.30	18.15	18.30	18.90	20.00	21.00	26.50	27.00
Lake Superior Charcoal	20.25	20.00	20.90	19.75	19.00	19.00	19.00	19.35	20.00	20.75	26.50	27.00
Forging Billets	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	36.00	35.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00
Bar Iron	36.50	35.30	34.30	33.30	33.30	33.30	33.30	35.30	33.30	34.30	35.30	35.30
Steel Bars	33.30	33.30	33.30	33.30	.....	.....	.....	33.30	.....	33.30	.....	.....
Small Steel Angles, less than 3 x 3 inches	35.30	35.30	35.30	35.30	35.30	35.30	35.30	35.30	35.30	35.30	37.30	37.30
Black Sheets, No. 28	50.30	51.30	51.30	50.30	51.30	53.30	53.30	53.30	53.30	53.30	55.30	55.30
Structural Steel	37.30	37.30	37.30	37.30	37.30	37.30	37.30	37.30	37.30	37.30	37.30	37.30
Plates	35.30	35.30	35.30	35.30	35.30	35.30	35.30	35.30	35.30	35.30	37.30	37.30
Smooth Finished Machinery Steel	38.30	38.30	38.30	38.30	38.30	38.30	38.30	38.30	38.30	38.30	40.30	40.30
Wire Nails	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	41.00	43.00
Car Wheels	19.00	20.00	18.75	18.50	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.85	19.00	19.25	22.80	24.50
Old Iron Rails	23.00	22.50	21.00	21.00	21.00	20.75	20.50	21.40	24.10	25.50	28.00	28.50

bers' prices on less than carload lots from store are as follows: Black sheets, No. 10, 2.20c to 2.30c; No. 12, 2.25c to 2.35c; No. 14, 2.30c to 2.40c; No. 16, 2.40c to 2.50c; Nos. 18-20, 2.70c to 2.80c; Nos. 22-24, 2.75c to 2.85c; No. 26, 2.80c to 2.90c; No. 27 2.85c to 2.95c; No. 28, 2.95c to 3.05c; No. 30, 3.35c. Galvanized sheets, Nos. 10 to 20, 3.25c to 3.35c; Nos. 22 and 24, 3.40c to 3.45c; No. 26, 3.60c to 3.70c; No. 27, 3.80c to 3.90c; No. 28, 4c to 4.10c; No. 30, 5.20c to 5.30c.

Plates.—Not since 1902, have plates enjoyed the strength they have today. The leading interest has its capacity engaged for practically the whole of 1907. Specifications are voluminous, and because of the car shortage and the scarcity of crude steel, deliveries are far below the requirements of the trade. Prices are advancing, and for quick shipment premiums of $8 to $10 a ton are asked. Some producers have raised their prices to the basis of 1.90c and 2c Pittsburg, and are asking same for any delivery in the coming year. We quote as follows:

Tank steel, ¼-inch and heavier, up to 100 inches wide, 1.60c to 1.90c, Pittsburg base. For extras see Pittsburg report. Freight rate to Chicago is 16½c per hundred pounds.

Jobbers' prices for shipment from local stocks are as follows: Tank steel ¼ inch and heavier, up to 72 inches wide, 2.10c; 72 inches up to 96 inches wide, 2.20c; 3-10 inch up and including 60 inches wide, 2.20c; 3-16 inch, 72 inches wide, 2.45c; No. 8, up to 60 inches wide, 2.25c; flange steel, 25c extra; heads, 25c extra.

Structural Steel.—While new tonnage for structural shapes continues light, the volume of specifications against existing contracts shows a steady increase. Mills are greatly hampered in making deliveries by their inability to secure cars, resulting in an accumulation of material which seriously interferes with their operations. The demand for shapes by car builders and ship building interests is especially heavy, all the plants in the west engaged in these industries operating at their maximum capacity. Prices are without change as follows:

Beams and channels, 3 to 15 inches inclusive, 1.70c Pittsburg. For extras see Pittsburg report. Freight rate from that city to Chicago is 16½c per 100 pounds. Quotations from store are as follows:

All angles, three inches and larger, including six inches, $2.05 to $2.10 per 100 pounds; angles over six inches, $2.15 per 100 pounds base; beams, three inches to 15 inches, inclusive $2.05 to $2.10 per 100 pounds base; channels, three inches and larger, $2.05 per 100 pounds base. Less than carload lots are $2 a ton higher than foregoing price.

Rails and Track Supplies.—An Illinois traction enterprise has placed a contract with the Carnegie Steel Co. for 4,000 tons of standard sections. Several other inquiries from interurban roads are pending, and with the passing of the holidays most of these are expected to be closed up. The demand for track supplies and light rails is without diminution, though a large tonnage is diverted to other markets because of the inability of local mills to give the required deliveries. Prices are very firm as follows:

Bessemer rails, $28; open-hearth $29; light rails, Bessemer, 30 to 45-pound sections, $33; 25-pound, $34; 20-pound, $35; 16-pound, $36; 12-pound, $37, and lighter sections down to 8-pound, $43.50, f. o. b. mill. Track supplies vary in price according to quantity and delivery. Angle bars in large lots are quoted 1.65c to 1.75c; for smaller quantities, 2.25c to 2.75c; spikes, large lots, 2.25c; for smaller quantities, 2.50c; bolts, large lots, 2.65c to 2.75c; smaller lots, 2.85c with square nuts, and 3c with hexagon nuts.

Merchant Steel.—The week has brought no new developments in the local market. Specifications continue heavy. Deliveries are slow due to the congestion of orders and the scarcity of cars. Prices are firm carload lots, Chicago delivery, being as follows:

Planished or smooth finished tire steel, 1.96½c; iron finish, up to 1½ x ½ inch, 1.91½c; iron finish, 1½ x ½ inch and larger, 1.76½c, base; channels for solid rubber tires, ¾ to 1 inch, 2.26½c, and 1⅛ inch and larger, 2.16½c; smooth finished machinery steel, 2.01½c; flat sleigh shoe, 1.81½c; concave and convex sleigh shoe, 2.06½c; cutter shoe, 2.35c; toe calk steel, 2.31½c; railway spring, 1.96½c; crucible tool steel, 6½c to 8c, and still higher prices are asked on special grades. Shafting is very strong and an advance is expected. Quotations are without change at 50 per cent off in car lots and 45 per cent in less than car lots, in base territory.

Merchant Pipe.—Effective Dec. 20, iron and steel pipe was moved up one point, equivalent to an advance of $2 a ton. This is the third advance that has been made this year, the first taking place Oct. 12 and the second Dec. 4, the former being for two points, and the latter one point. Specifications are very heavy, but the congestion on mill books and the prevailing shortage of cars are seriously interfering with shipments. We have revised our prices, and quote mill shipments, Chicago deliveries, as follows: ¾ to six inch black steel pipe, 75-35 per cent discount; galvanized, 65-35 per cent discount. From store in small lots, Chicago discounts are 72 per cent to 73 per cent on the base sizes.

Cast Iron Pipe.—The Minneapolis letting for 2,000 tons of cast iron pipe has been postponed to Jan. 9. No other inquiries of importance have developed during the week under review. The market is quiet but firm. We continue to quote 4-inch water pipe, $37; 6, 8, 10 and 12-inch, $36; gas pipe, $1 a ton higher.

Boiler Tubes.—An advance of two points went into effect Dec. 20. This is the first change in boiler tubes made this year. The announcement was not surprising, as it had been expected by the trade for several weeks. Specifications show no indications of diminishing, though deliveries are very slow. We have revised our discounts and quote carload lots, Chicago delivery, as follows: 2¾ to five inches, steel, 66.35; iron, 53.35. On less than carload lots from store, base sizes, the quotations are 58 per cent off for steel; 45½ per cent for iron, and 40½ per cent for seamless tubes.

Wire Products.—Demand continues at high water mark. The suspension for the holidays will be very brief this year as mills are loaded to the gunwale with orders and specifications. Spring wants are coming out several weeks earlier than usual, and it is becoming a task where to find the material to apply on the same. All stocks have been depleted, and the daily output goes into immediate consumption. Prices are very firm, as follows:

Wire nails, $2.15; painted barbed wire, $2.30; galvanized barbed wire, $2.60; smooth annealed wire, $2.30; polished staples, $2.30; galvanized staples, $2.55. Carload lots to retailers, five cents higher; less than carload 15 cents higher.

Coke.—No change is apparent in the local coke market. Demand is almost wholly for spot delivery, and $4.25 to $4.50 ovens is the lowest quotation made.

Old Material.—The freer buying of scrap which has marked the week under review is the outcome of the lower prices that now prevail. Values are from 50 cents to $1 a ton lower than they were a week ago, and they are still receding. This decline has been imminent for some weeks, and

has been withheld only by the ability of dealers to carry their heavy stocks and absorb the large tonnages that have been thrown on to the market in recent weeks. The tightness of the money market, however, and the sharp demand for cars have forced the dealers to unload. Their bubble of high prices has burst and stocks are being unloaded as rapidly as buyers can be found for them. Mill grades are the weakest owing to the large stocks carried by most of the western plants. We have revised our prices, and quote as follows, gross tons being given in the first paragraph:

Old Steel Rails (4 feet and over)	$19.00 to 19.50
Old Steel Rails (less than 4 feet)	18.00 to 18.50
Old Car Wheels	25.25 to 26.00
Old Iron Rails	28.00 to 28.50
Relaying Rails, subject to inspection	29.00 to 30.00
Frogs, Switches and Guards	18.00 to 18.50
Heavy Melting Steel	17.00 to 17.50
Mixed Country Steel	15.00 to 15.50

We quote net tons, as follows:

No. 1 R. R. Wrought	$17.00 to 17.50
No. 2 R. R. Wrought	16.00 to 16.50
Shaft [illegible]	19.00 to 19.50
Dealers' forge No. 1	13.50 to 14.00
Wrought Pipe and Flues	12.50 to 13.00
No. 1 Cast, 150 pounds and less	18.00 to 18.50
No. 1 Mill	10.50 to 11.00
Mixed Busheling (No. 1 & No. 2)	11.25 to 12.75
Country Sheet	9.00 to 9.50
No. 1 Boilers Cut	12.50 to 13.00
Boiler Punchings	16.00 to 16.50
Iron Car Axles	26.50 to 27.00
Steel Car Axles	23.00 to 23.50
Iron Axle Turnings	11.50 to 12.00
Cast Borings	9.00 to 9.50
Mixed Borings, etc	9.00 to 9.50
Machine Shop Turnings	11.00 to 11.50
Railroad Malleable	17.00 to 17.50
Agricultural Malleable	16.00 to 16.50
Stove Plate and Light Cast Scrap	14.00 to 14.50
Old Iron Splice Bars	22.00 to 22.50

CLEVELAND.

Eastern Furnaces Threatened with Ore Shortage.

Office of THE IRON TRADE REVIEW.
BROWNING BUILDING, Dec. 24

Iron Ore.—The Steel Corporation during the past fortnight has covered its outside vessel requirements for the coming season, its action completing the ore contracting, with the exception of one large interest, which will have no difficulty in securing ample tonnage. Engagements have all been made at the rate prevailing during the season just concluded, 75 cents from the head of the lakes, 70 from Marquette and 60 from Escanaba. In settling this rate whatever increase might have been expected by the vessel owner in conformity with the higher price of ore was counterbalanced by the heavy increase in the tonnage which will be afloat on the lakes the coming season. The amount of tonnage covered by the Corporation is not announced, though reports have it that the figure differs little from that of the past season. On the other hand the Pittsburg Steamship Co.'s fleet will be considerably larger, vessels now under construction or contract aggregating a moving capacity of about 2,000,000 tons for the season. Interest in the ore situation is centered in the seemingly certain shortage of a number of eastern furnaces, which have covered for only a part of their 1907 requirements and will have a difficult task in completing their purchases. Furnaces in Eastern Pennsylvania and Virginia, which are dependent upon lake ore and feel the burden of freight charges on raw materials most keenly, are finding it increasingly hard to operate except in the most prosperous times. In the earlier days, when the ratio of ore to iron was 1.8 to one, the freight was a factor of less importance than now when the growing use of lower grade ores has increased the ratio to two to one. These long-haul furnaces must see the assurance of prosperous conditions to be able to contract far ahead with safety; the future is now assured, but the ore has all been sold. The tonnage of iron on lower lake docks is very heavy and consumers in this district will be well taken care of through the winter. Quotations are nominal as follows: Old Range Bessemer, $5.00; Mesabi Bessemer, $4.75; Old Range Bessemer, $4.20; Old Range non-Bessemer, $4.00.

Pig Iron.—Instead of bringing the customary lull in buying, the holiday season, emphasizing the approach of the new year, has brought with it a heavy increase in inquiries, including requests for almost every sort of delivery. It is an admitted fact that a considerable number of foundries in this district have either not covered their requirements at all for the first half, or have secured only a part of their necessary tonnage. In the latter instance, it is largely the result of melting larger tonnages than anticipated at the time contracts were closed. Local interests have practically no spot iron for sale and iron for first quarter delivery is equally scarce. There will probably be some iron available later for second quarter as certain interests have declined to sell to their maximum output. For the third quarter and the last half iron is selling actively at $22 to $23 Cleveland for No. 2 foundry. In view of the fact that furnaces in this district are sold up for the first quarter and that shipments from the south are at best uncertain, recourse will be had to foreign iron in an attempt to meet the urgent demand of the near future, though the condition of the British market indicates that no great amount of assistance will be forthcoming from that direction. Spot iron, where it can be had, is selling at $26 to $27 Cleveland for No. 2 foundry. First quarter iron is almost in the same class, commanding prices on the basis of $25 for No. 2 foundry delivered locally. For the second quarter we quote f. o. b. Cleveland as follows:

Bessemer	$22.35 to 23.35
No. 1 Foundry	23.50 to 24.50
No. 2 Foundry	23.00 to 24.00
No. 3 Foundry	22.50 to 23.50
No. 2 Southern	23.35 to 23.85
Gray Forge	21.00 to 22.00
Lake Superior charcoal	26.00 to 27.00

Coke.—Furnace coke prices have strengthened suddenly and $3.95 ovens is now being quoted, with only limited tonnages procurable. Foundry is firm at $4.00 to $4.25.

Finished Materials. — A general strengthening of the market along all lines is noted. Independent plate interests have booked orders to such an extent of late that no early deliveries are procurable except at fancy prices. An early increase in the prices of the heavier gauges of sheet and the lighter gauges of plates is practically assured. The leading producer of sheets is promising no deliveries short of from 11 to 14 weeks, with a further delay of four weeks if open-hearth material is used. The past week has been one of great activity. Consumers are specifying heavily in order to clear up contracts expiring with the year. In this a stimulating effect has been exerted by recent price advances and practically no tonnage will remain unspecified. New contracts, where there is opportunity for comparison, without exception call for heavier tonnages than during the year just closed. Iron bars are selling out of stock at 2.00c Cleveland and steel bars at 1.90c.

Old Materials.—A distinct lull has characterized the market of the past week, with little buying being done by consumers. We quote Cleveland delivery, gross tons in the first paragraph, as follows:

Old iron rails	$27.00 to 27.50
Old steel rails (over 6 feet)	20.00 to 20.50
Old steel rails (under 6 feet)	19.00 to 20.00
Old car wheels	21.00 to 21.50
Steel boiler plate	16.00 to 16.50
Steel axles	22.00 to 23.00
Malleable iron (railroad)	19.50 to 20.00
Malleable iron (agricultural)	15.50 to 16.00
Heavy steel	18.25 to 18.75
Country mixed steel	16.50 to 16.00
Low phosphorus	24.00 to 25.00

We quote net tons as follows:

No. 1 R. R. wrought	$19.00 to 19.50
No. 1 busheling	15.50 to 16.00
No. 1 machine cast	19.50 to 20.00
Iron axles	26.00 to 27.00
Axle turnings	14.00 to 14.50
Wrought turnings (free from cast)	12.00 to 12.50
Grate bars	15.00 to 15.50
Pipes and flues	15.00 to 15.50
Tank iron	12.50 to 13.00
Hoop and band iron	9.00 to 9.50
Sheet iron	9.00 to 9.50
Wrought drillings	12.00 to 12.50
Stove plate	14.50 to 15.00
Cast borings	9.50 to 10.00

CINCINNATI.

Market is More Active and Prices are Advancing.

December 24.

Pig Iron.—The market has been more active the past week and a strong tone has prevailed with quotations tending upward. A number of large consumers have taken iron for first quarter delivery at $22.50 Birmingham, and some very conservative interests are showing a disposition to contract for their supplies for the last half of 1907. Spot iron is stronger and prices are about one dollar per ton higher than a week ago. Sales of prompt shipment iron are on the basis of $23.00 to $23.50 Birmingham and the offerings are now taken up readily. We quote spot iron as a basis for settling contracts based on our quotations as follows delivered Cincinnati.

Southern foundry No. 1,	$26.50 to 27.00
Southern foundry No. 2,	26.00 to 26.50
Southern foundry No. 3,	25.50 to 26.00
Southern foundry No. 4,	24.50 to 25.00
Southern fdry. No. 1 soft	26.50 to 27.00
Southern fdry. No. 2 soft	26.00 to 26.50
Gray forge	23.00 to 23.50
Northern foundry No. 1,	27.65 to 28.15
Northern foundry No. 2,	27.15 to 27.65
Northern foundry No. 3,	26.65 to 27.15
Jackson County silvery, 8 per cent	31.15

For delivery in the first quarter prices range from $22.00 to $23.00 Birmingham and there appears to be a ready sale for the limited tonnage remaining for sale for this delivery.

For the second quarter a uniform price of $20.00 Birmingham is the rule for most brands. For the last half of the year quotations range from $18.00 to $19.00 Birmingham with third quarter quoted at $18.50 to $19.00 and last quarter at $18.00 to $18.50, but where a customer wishes to buy clear through the last half the price is a compromise between $18.00 and $19.00 Birmingham.

Southern Ohio furnaces are well sold up for the first half of the year and there are so few quotations on this class of iron that it is difficult to quote even a nominal figure. For the last half of the year, furnace prices range from $21.00 to $22.00 for No. 2 foundry.

Sales agencies are now careful as to commitments for any delivery, as furnaces show a dispositon to advance their views without much warning and a quotation made today may not be good tomorrow. Deliveries on contracts are still behind owing to lack of cars. Some Ohio Silvery 8 per cent sold at $30.00 at furnace this week. The lower grades of southern iron are relatively slightly easier than No. 1 and No. 2 foundry and in some instances a little better than the usual differences in the grades can be done on No. 3, No. 4 and gray forge. Spot gray forge is quoted at $20.00 Birmingham, first quarter $19.00 and second quarter $18.00 to $18.50 Birmingham. We quote for second quarter delivery, delivered Cincinnati as follows:

Southern Foundry No. 1	$23.50 to 24.00
Southern Foundry No. 2	23.00 to 23.50
Southern Foundry No. 3	22.50 to 23.00
Southern Foundry No. 4	21.50 to 22.00
Southern Foundry No. 1, soft	23.50 to 24.00
Southern Foundry No. 2, soft	23.00 to 23.50
Gray Forge	21.00 to 21.50
Northern Foundry No. 1	24.15 to 24.65
Northern Foundry No. 2	23.65 to 24.15
Northern Foundry No. 3	23.15 to 23.65
Jackson County Silvery, 8 per cent	28.15 to 29.15

Finished Material.—There is a good demand from store and the market is active but unchanged. Orders are being filled at the following quotations here:

Angles 3 x 3 and over, 2.15c to 2.25c; beams and channels 15 inches and under, 2.15c; small angles and architectural channels, 2.10c base; plates ¼ inch and heavier, 2c; 3-16 inch, 2.10c; No. 8, 2.10c; sheets (blue annealed) No. 10, 2.15c; No. 12, 2.20c; No. 14, 2.25c; No. 16, 2.35c; box annealed sheets Nos. 18 and 20, 2.50c; Nos. 22 and 24, 2.60c; Nos. 25 and 26, 2.65c; No. 27, 2.70c, and No. 28, 2.80c. Iron and steel bars, 1.95c base; boiler tubes, 67 per cent off base; turn buckle 45 per cent off; rivets, 3.15c base; cold rolled shafting 45 per cent off list; steel tire, 2.10c base.

Coke.—There is quite a scramble for spot coke with none to be had as all the coke that can be had is applied on contracts. Shipments are not improved and consumers are calling for deliveries with ovens unable to meet the calls for lack of cars. While quotations are for prompt shipment, they are largely nominal. Prices in the leading coke producing districts are as follows.

Wise County, Va. Furnace Coke prompt shipment	$3.50 to 3.75 per ton
Wise County, Va. Foundry Coke	4.00 to 4.50 per ton
Pocahontas Furnace Coke prompt shipment	3.25 to 3.50 per ton
Pocahontas Foundry Coke	3.50 to 4.00 per ton
Connellsville Furnace Coke prompt shipment	3.25 to 3.50 per ton
Connellsville Foundry Coke	4.15 to 4.50 per ton
New River Foundry Coke on contracts	3.50 to 4.00 per ton
New River Furnace Coke, prompt shipment	2.75 to 3.00 per ton

†Wise County, Va., Coke on Furnace contracts is sold mainly on a sliding scale basis for pig iron prices on the following basis: $1.70 to $1.75 per ton on $9.00 pig iron, plus 19 to 20 per cent of the advance on pig iron above $9.00 Birmingham.

Old Material.—The market is active with a good demand from all sources and while prices are unchanged there is a firm tone prevailing. We quote f. o. b. Cincinnati:

Old No. 1 railroad wrought, net tons	$18.50 to 19.00
Cast machine and foundry, net tons	18.50 to 19.00
Old iron rails, gross tons	26.00 to 27.00
Old steel rails, gross tons	19.00 to 20.00
Old short lengths, gross tons	19.00 to 20.00
Old iron axles, net tons	26.00 to 27.00
Heavy melting scrap, gross ton	20.00 to 21.00
Stove plate, net tons	14.00 to 14.50
Wrought turnings, net tons	12.50 to 13.00
Cast borings, net tons	9.00 to 9.50
Car wheels, gross tons	21.50 to 22.00

PHILADELPHIA.

Demand for Both Pig Iron and Finished Material Very Strong.

December 25.

Pig Iron.—Despite the holiday season there is no apparent lull in activity, and buying for the last half of 1907 continues the feature of the market. In addition to the heavy sales of basic referred to last week, when over 50,000 tons were purchased principally by Coatesville interests, there have been further large sales of basic in eastern territory for the last half of 1907, bringing the aggregate up to fully 100,000 tons. Most of these later purchases were made on the basis of $23 a ton at the furnace, which marks a decided advance in price. Orders for smaller amounts of all grades of iron for delivery in the third and fourth quarters continue in large volume. Incredible as it may seem, some furnaces report that they are already practically sold up to their full capacity for the third quarter and are refusing any business for that period. All recent developments tend to show that consumers are showing careful judgments in buying so far ahead. Reports show that many furnaces are working poorly under the continual strain to which they have been put, and are falling behind badly in deliveries. The southern situation is very unsatisfactory, owing to inadequate railroad facilities and inefficient labor, and the relief that is now experienced from importations of English and Scotch iron is not likely to continue beyond the spring, in view of the steady rise of price on the other side. Many large consumers have so greatly increased their plants that the demand for pig iron is bound to be much larger in 1907 than ever before. Prices show an increase for some grades over last week, and may be quoted as follows for the last half of 1907. Earlier deliveries being subject to premiums varying from 50 cents to $2, according to the exigencies of the consumer and the supplies of the furnace:

No. 1X Foundry	$26.00 to 26.75
No. 2X Foundry	23.75 to 24.75
No. 2 Plain	23.25 to 23.75
Standard Gray Forge	22.00 to 22.50
Basic	23.00 to 23.75
Low Phosphorus	27.00 to 28.00

New Material.—Advances in finished products mark the movement to make

less striking the disparity that has existed for some time between the prices of pig iron and of the material manufactured from it. Especially vigorous is the demand for floats, orders for which are crowding the mills. It is only a few days ago that a mill near Philadelphia was obliged to refuse an order for 10,000 tons because of the utter impossibility to make deliveries in the time desired. Swedish iron has been advanced $2 a ton in keeping with this movement. New business is coming in steadily in all lines, the lull customary at this season of the year being hardly perceptible. Iron and steel bars are especially in demand at rising prices. These may be quoted as follows:

Beams, channels and angles according to specifications, 1.83½c to 2c; refined iron bars, 1.88½c to 1.93½c; steel bars, 1.83½c to 1.88½c; plates, 2.03½c to 2.08½c.

Old Material.—While buying is not remarkably active the tendency of prices is still upwards, and the market continues very firm and strong. The diminution in activity is only natural at the Christmas holidays, and with the appearance of the railroad lists next month the market is expected to go on rising. Prices may be quoted as follows:

Old steel rails	$20.00 to 20.50
No. 1 steel scrap	19.75 to 20.25
Old steel axles	23.50 to 24.00
Old iron axles	31.00 to 32.00
Old iron rails	27.00 to 28.00
Old car wheels	22.00 to 23.00
Choice scrap, R. R. No. 1 wrought	23.00 to 23.50
No. 1 yard scrap	20.00 to 20.50
Machinery scrap	20.50 to 21.00
Low phosphorus scrap	23.50 to 24.00
Wrought iron pipe	17.25 to 17.75
No. 1 forge fire scrap	17.00 to 17.50
No. 2 forge fire scrap, ordinary	12.50 to 13.00
Wrought turnings	16.50 to 17.00
Axle turnings, heavy	17.00 to 17.50
Cast borings	13.50 to 14.00
Stove plates	16.75 to 17.25

NEW YORK.

More Sales of Pig Iron for Second Quarter and Last Half.—Very

Office of THE IRON TRADE REVIEW.
ROOM 1315, No. 150 NASSAU ST., Dec 23.

Pig Iron.—Holiday festivities have as yet had little influence upon the pig iron market. The demand for metal which can be supplied quickly is as brisk as ever, sales have been quite as heavy as in the last few weeks preceding and prices are sufficiently irregular to lend keen interest to every transaction. The more important developments have been extensive selling for the last half by New York state furnaces with subsequent advance of $1 a ton on foundry grades, renewed buying of basic at prices higher than any yet attained, and considerable transactions in gray forge, both for foundry and mill purposes.

There has been the accustomed run of business in prompt iron, which is taken when offered usually in comparatively small lots and at all sorts of prices ranging from $25 in exceptional cases to $28.20 delivered as the other extreme. There are very few furnaces which have any iron of foundry grades to offer for first quarter, either in the north or in the south, and most of the demand in the east for spot or nearby shipment is supplied by foreign metal at $24 and $25 on the dock.

Sales of basic iron have been considerable, amounting to 25,000 or 30,000 tons. New Jersey furnaces disposed of about 10,000 tons for the third quarter, and other sales for the same delivery reached a total of more than 5,000 tons. In addition there were purchases for the third quarter amounting to fully 10,000 tons, all at prices higher than any hitherto quoted.

Between 10,000 and 15,000 tons of northern gray forge changed hands in the local market during the week. Most of the sales were for delivery in the first half and mainly by New Jersey furnaces, producers realizing $23.50 and $24 delivered.

Business in third and fourth quarter foundry iron has not been done without competition. Many purchasers have been able to secure substantial concessions. The bulk of the sales of New York state iron were made on a basis equivalent to $23 at New York city, and there were some sales of southern No. 2 at $18, Birmingham, although the chief producers held firmly at $19, and there were not a few transactions at $18.50 and $19, mainly, however, in connection with contracts for second quarter deliveries at the same price. The New York state furnaces which sold most heavily remained in the markets only a very few days, quickly advancing their prices $1 per ton when a goodly number of contracts had been made.

Ferro-manganese is reported a little stronger, prices ranging from $85 to $90 acording to quantity and delivery.

There is some demand for small lots of foundry coke for early shipment, otherwise the market is quiet. Last week a contract was made for 72-hour foundry coke for shipment throughout the entire year, the price being $4.25.

The following are prices of pig iron at tidewater for forward delivery.

Northern Foundry No. 1	$24.00 to 26.00
No. 2 Foundry	23.50 to 25.50
No. 2 Plain	23.00 to 25.00
No. 1 Southern Foundry	23.50 to 27.00
No. 2 Southern Foundry	23.00 to 25.50
No. 3 Southern Foundry	22.00 to 24.00
No. 4 Southern Foundry	21.50 to 23.00

Finished Iron and Steel.—The railroads have again occupied the center of the stage in steel markets. Contracts for rails and bridges while not numerous in the form of actually signed orders, are plentiful in prospect. The inability of the great transportation lines to handle the traffic offered has brought them into the market for rolling stock and motive power and will compel them to keep the rolling mills busy on rails, shapes and plates for months to come. In the meantime there is no lack of work at the mills. The demand for light rails was never better, and specifications for standard sections are in good volume.

The demand for structural steel has improved somewhat during the week. There have been more purchases of small lots and inquiries for important structural work have been more numerous. At the present writing the contract for the approaches to the Blackwell's island bridge amounting to 8,300 tons of steel has not yet been let. Contract No. 17 for the Erie barge canal, three bridges, about 1,300 tons each, are also still to be closed. The American Bridge Co. has taken a number of contracts, nearly all less than 1,000 tons in quantity, including two buildings in San Francisco, a highway bridge in Massachusetts and a number of railroad contracts.

Among the sales of rails reported while the last issue was on the press were, 5,000 tons to the Monon, and 15,000 tons to the Great Northern.

The demand for plates for pipe manufacture is exceptionally heavy. Ship builders and manufacturers of cars are also good customers, so that there is no lack of work at the plate mills. The range of price between eastern and western manufacturers is as great as ever, one producer in the east demanding fully $6 per ton more than his rivals in the interior. Bars, both steel and iron, are in good demand. There were a number of sales of soft bars during the week, several of 1,000 tons and more, and others are pending.

The following are prices at tidewater: Angles 3 to 6 inches x ¼ inch and heavier, 1.84½c; beams, 3 to 15 inches, 1.84½c; tees, 3 x ¼ inch and heavier, 1.89½c; plates, carloads, tank, 1.94½c to 2.14½c; flange, 1.94½c to 2.14½c; marine boiler, 2.41½c; refined iron bars, 1.84½c to 1.89½c; soft steel bars, 1.74½c to 1.84c; sheets, No. 28 black, 2.60c.

Old Materials.—The market is firm, but in general the activity is less. There were more sales of heavy melting steel at $19.50 delivered at the buyers mill in Eastern Pennsylvania. Heavy cast scrap is stronger with

very little available in the local yards. The following are prices approximately f. o. b. tidewater.

Old iron rails	$25.00 to 25.50
Old steel rails, long lengths	17.50 to 18.50
Old steel rails, short pieces	16.50 to 17.50
Relaying rails	26.00 to 27.00
Old car wheels	21.00 to 23.00
Old iron car axles	29.00 to 30.00
Old steel car axles	21.00 to 21.50
Heavy melting steel scrap	18.00 to 18.50
No. 1 railroad wrought scrap	20.00 to 20.50
Iron track scrap	18.00 to 19.00
Wrought pipe	14.50 to 15.00
Cast borings	11.00 to 11.50
Wrought turnings	15.25 to 15.75
Heavy Cast Scrap	19.00 to 21.60

BUFFALO.

Stronger Demand for Last Half of Iron.—Prices Firm but Unsettled.

December 24.

Pig Iron.—There has been a tendency toward unsettled prices this week, but they remain firm at the same figures as were quoted last week. It would not surprise local furnace operators if there was another advance in the near future, although they do not look for as big an advance as occurred the week previous, when there was a general advance of one dollar a ton. Every day third and fourth quarter business becomes stronger and buying more general, showing a feeling of uncertainty among consumers regarding the last half supply. Another reason given for the uneasy condition of the pig iron market in this district is found in the reports, apparently authoritative, that new industries would be in operation in this vicinity within the next year which would clean up the free iron and make a big hole in the product of the local furnaces. These matters are just at present receiving a good deal of attention locally and will have an important bearing of the 1907 market.

Free iron, or iron not contracted for in advance, is about all disposed of, only an occasional car being sold now. Had the strong demand been foreseen the furnaces would not have sold as close as they did and in contracting to place the 1907 production, it is stated, more free iron will be provided than has been in the past. Southern iron continues coming into the market here at high prices, the manufacturers of thin plate finding its use essential to their needs.

This district is suffering, like many others, from lack of cars for getting out the iron from the furnaces to the consumer. This trouble could hardly be considered serious in the Buffalo district as yet, but there is some apprehension in iron circles as to the remainder of the winter. Snow, which has been falling in heavy quantities in outlaying districts, together with the car shortage will, they fear, cause embarrassing delays. Efforts are now being made to provide car facilities for future shipments, which will remove any chance of loss through delayed shipments. We quote for last half delivery as follows:

No. 2 Plain Foundry	$22.00 to 23.00
No. 2 X Foundry	22.50 to 23.00
No. 3 Foundry	22.00 to 23.00
Malleable Bessemer	23.00 to 23.50
Gray Forge	21.50 to 22.00
Charcoal	25.00 to 26.00

ST. LOUIS.

Improved Inquiries for Last Half.—Delayed Deliveries.

December 23.

Pig Iron.—Conditions do not show any improvement over last week, deliveries still being far behind because of the inability to get cars and to get cars moved.

Southern No. 2 spot today commands $23.50 at Birmingham and $23.00 for January, with 50 cents less for February and March. Second quarter business is being done on a basis of $19 for No. 2 soft while last half is quoted at $18.50.

With the exception of a few furnaces which have suffered on account of inability to procure new material because of the car shortage, nearly all the southern furnaces have been running full blast the last three months to take advantage of the high spot prices. The result is that several of them will have to go out of blast soon

Inquiries for the second half improve and there is little doubt that the entire tonnage of the furnaces will be purchased months ahead at the present high level.

Quotations, including the freight rate from Birmingham range as follows:

Southern No. 1	$27.00 to 27.50
Southern No. 2	26.50 to 27.00
Southern No. 3	26.00 to 26.50
Southern No. 4	25.50 to 26.00
Gray Forge	25.00 to 25.00

Coke.—The car shortage has caused another advance in coke, the price being quoted today at $7.50 to $7.60. Several large orders of smithing coal were also booked.

Finished Material.—The newest project to attract attention is the proposed Wright building which is to be 19 stories tall. It will require about 3,000 tons of steel.

METAL MARKET.

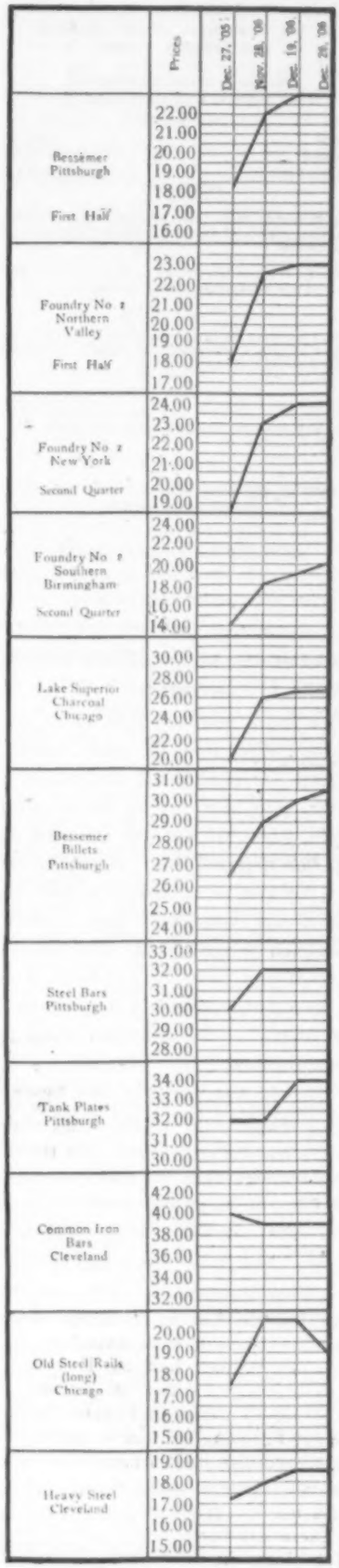
ST. LOUIS.

December 22.

Lead is steady today at $6 for Missouri brands. Corroding is held at $6.10.

Spelter is firm at $6.52½. At this figure 100 tons were sold today.

PRICE CHART.



THE IRON TRADE REVIEW

Devoted to Iron and Steel Manufacture and to the Machinery, Metal-Working and Foundry Trades.

PUBLISHED EVERY THURSDAY BY
THE PENTON PUBLISHING CO.
CLEVELAND

BOSTON DULUTH
CHICAGO NEW YORK
CINCINNATI PHILADELPHIA
PITTSBURG

Subscription, $3.00 per annum. To Foreign Countries, $4.50. Advertising Rates Furnished on Application.

Change of advertising copy must reach this office ten days preceding date of publication.

The Cleveland News Co., will supply THE IRON TRADE REVIEW through the regular channels of the American News Co.

European Agents: The International News Company, Breams Building, Chancery Lane, London, E. C., England.

ENTERED AT THE POST OFFICE AT CLEVELAND, AS SECOND CLASS MATTER

PRINTED IN AN OPEN SHOP

December 27, 1906.

THE INCREASE IN LIGHT STEEL FORMS.

One hears now and then of an unusually large iron or steel casting, forging, or rolled form, and makes a mental note that this is the heaviest single piece he has yet observed in the line referred to. Naturally as men become more ambitious and facilities are improved larger single pieces can be turned out. The general trend of iron and steel consumption is in the other direction, i. e., the average weight of the individual piece is being reduced.

The time was when the bulk of iron and steel produced went into large sections, such as rails, structural shapes, boiler, ship and tank plate and the like. A relatively small tonnage went into merchant forms, wire and sheets. The ratio between the two is constantly changing. Rail sections have become heavier, although there has not been much change since the hundred-pound rail came out, as it is not being called for in greatly increasing proportions in the last couple of years, and the total tonnage of rails has increased. Rails nevertheless constitute a smaller percentage of total steel production than they ever did. Structural tonnage has increased, but not as rapidly as total tonnage, and forms are built up in cases where formerly they were rolled in one piece. Plate tonnage has increased, but not so rapidly as sheet tonnage.

The average weight of castings has increased, but this has been due to the tendency to make small articles from rolled or drawn steel instead of by pouring. Many of the uses of wire, sheets and hoop and band products are uses which formerly were served by small castings. Possibly hardware specialties stand pre-eminent in this direction, including such common article as hinges, locks, escutcheons, etc.

Outside of this displacement of small castings, the smaller rolled and drawn forms have grown independently. It is improbable that the antiquarian will ever succeed in finding the first record of the tin can being called ubiquitous, but barring the logic it may be called more ubiquitous than ever. Wire tends more and more to small articles, or to relatively large ones, such as wire rope, which in turn are made of small pieces. Concrete construction, instead of tending to the reduction of iron and steel tonnage, calls for the lighter sections quite universally, while it displaces the larger sections in much smaller ratio. Reinforced concrete construction may use, at a guess, one-eighth as much steel, for reinforcing, as it would be replacing if the original construction were steel, but it does not replace, but rather extends, the use of steel. A reinforced concrete wall may be a foot thick where five feet of plain concrete would have been required, but probably would not have been used at all. Reinforced concrete, theoretically, replaces much more concrete than it does steel, but practically it increases the consumption of both commodities.

A few pieces of furniture have long been made of sheet metal; today there are few which are not so made, and their use is growing at a great rate. The fact that a railroad passenger car can be built of practically nothing but steel shows at once the possibilities.

This development towards a greater proportion of the small and light pieces shows that the whole iron and steel industry, comprising all lines of production and fabrication down to the ultimate consumption, is growing at a much more rapid rate than the tonnage returns, whether of pig iron or crude steel, would indicate, great though that growth is. More and more labor is being employed. Where the service of one man for one hour has been dispensed with, in the production of a ton of crude steel, the labor of one man for a whole day has been brought into requisition, to more finely finish that ton of steel, once it is made. Steel is calling for more manual labor per ton every year.

THE UNIONS AND TRAINING SCHOOLS.

Unionism and the training school idea do not harmonize well, as every one knows, but the opposition of labor has seldom been expressed so frankly as it was at an exceedingly interesting meeting held recently in Springfield, Mass. The labor leaders of western Massachusetts appeared before the state commissioners of industrial education and expressed themselves as bitterly opposed to any and all institutions for the training of skilled workmen.

The president of the central labor union explained that the workingman had much to lose and nothing to gain from the schools maintained by the state, and advanced a number of characteristic arguments to prove his point. The most heinous offense against unionism was the saving of time, the boy gaining as much training in the six months' course in the schools as an apprentice could get in several years under union rules. The interests of the rising generation are, of course, a negligible thing in considering the welfare of the labor monopolists. A second argument which will appeal with equal force to the fair-minded American, is that the school graduates are willing to work for smalled wages than men who have served a longer apprenticeship receive. To clinch matters the business agent of a local union told a pathetic story

about a plumbers' strike which had failed because the school had furnished men when the contractors and the public urgently needed them.

It is needless to say that the un-American plea of these typical laborites was received with scant encouragement. It is a settled principle in the union camp to produce a shortage of skilled labor for the benefit of the few and at the expense of the youth and the industries of the country. If it is prejudicial to the public good to corner wheat, how can people be expected to sympathize with a movement which not only aims to monopolize a necessary commodity but also strives to interfere with future supplies?

A WORD FOR THE MASSED FORM IN BUSINESS.

There have been so many attacks upon combinations of capital and industry by clergymen, college professors and others who are supposed to lead in clear, independent thought that it is refreshing to hear a word for the other side from the same non-commercial source. E. Benjamin Andrews, former president of Brown University and at present chancellor of the University of Nebraska, in an address recently delivered in New York used the following words. "At the present time great business enterprises are conducted in massed form. All political economists are agreed that the massed form of business must remain. Business can no longer go on in the old go as you please, competitive basis. Organization is imperative."

In other words the statesmen who are trying to resolve the great industrial combinations into their constituent units and are doing their best to have all competition regulating agreements declared illegal, are attempting to turn the wheels of progress backward. It is beginning to dawn upon even those who are not in business that there may be too much of that good thing, competition. Arbitrary slashing of prices, unscrupulous tricks of salesmanship and extreme reduction of cost, when carried to excess, become destructive forces bringing evil upon consumer and producer alike. The commercial world has been taught this lesson at great cost, and is everywhere seeking to soften the rigors of industrial warfare.

The drift toward co-operative methods away from the cut-throat plan of the past is not peculiar to this country. The true home of the "trust" is Germany, where the government encourages price control agreements and even the little foundryman has his schedule of authorized quotations. That country seems determined to conquer the world commercially. Which merchant or manufacturer is most likely to succeed in the present international contest, he who is permitted to thrive in peace at home, or he who is compelled to fight at home as well as abroad?

PROSPERITY, DIFFICULT COLLECTIONS AND EXPANSION.

It is an obvious fact that a period of record business activity, such as the present, is always an era of expansion, and it is equally true that this is generally overdone. New, well-equipped plants, half-idle or deserted, are invariably scattered about the country to mark the passing of a spurt of unusual prosperity and proclaim the shortsightedness of promoters to whom it never occurred that depression was bound to come, with a reduced volume of business, keener competition for contracts and closer margins of production. Record incorporation figures and new bonding issues, building permits and the condition of the money markets,—all go to show that the active business conditions of today are being taken advantage of to the utmost. It is not to be denied that, for the most part, the expansion movement is based on conservative estimates of probable future demands, this being especially the case with the larger establishments, to which a more or less accurate forecast of conditions is possible. On the other hand, however, there is ample evidence that in certain lines much of the present day expansion is not on the safe and sound basis to endure.

A specific case will illustrate. During the comparatively quiet times of 1904 the owner of a fairly large western foundry became badly in arrears in payments for his pig iron supply. The account dragged along for several months until business improved, when, to save him from bankruptcy, the selling house agreed to an arrangement whereby he was to meet all new obligations as they arose and out of the balance certain to acrue from capacity bookings at high prices was to make as large payments as possible on the old account. At first the plan worked well, but a short time ago remittances stopped suddenly. The pig iron house wrote a vigorous demand for settlement and the foundryman, much to its surprise, replied that this would be impossible, as he was just then engaged in doubling the capacity of his plant and could not spare the money.

This, it is to be hoped, is an extreme case, but there is very general complaint among furnace interests that much of the present new construction work and equipment installations is being made in this manner, out of current earnings, while the furnace whistles for its accounts, both old and new. As a consequence, iron producers are accustomed in times such as these to exercise extraordinary watchfulness in this direction. They are finding that collections are by no means as easy as brisk conditions would indicate, customers of long standing and unchallenged credit frequently pleading the fact that they are able to realize surprisingly little on "thoroughly good" accounts aggregating large totals.

Bearing in mind that generous exceptions must always be made, it is probably true that in the smaller class of foundries a less acute business ability is displayed than in almost any other line of manufacturing. These plants are largely developments of the one-man shop; the man now at the head was generally the founder and original molder. The castings turned out may be above criticism, but too often there is no intelligent idea of what they have cost. What is needed is a co-ordinate official to look after the securing of orders, the purchase of materials and the financial affairs of the concern. This, of course, is the plan pursued in the larger plants, but it is unusual in the smaller, and they are the ones most liable to suffer from the expansion fever. With credit often overtaxed and fixed charges increased, their predicament in the lean years to come can be imagined. There is no cause to discredit legitimate extension, but it must be based on an accurate forecast of future business conditions, not on the abnormal situation of today, or it will bring disaster.

SOUTHERN PIG IRON DURING THE YEAR,

WHICH CLOSES WITH FURNACES IN STRONG POSITION,

Well Prepared to Resist Decline in Prices.— Buyers Are Urging Delivery on Contracts.

By Joseph D. Morten.

A retrospect of the southern market for the past year brings some light on the present situation. Perhaps the most significant fact of value is that buying for delivery in 1907 commenced about the middle of August. A steady upward trend of prices indicates that a good tonnage has been booked. This being of record, it must be apparent that the year 1907 begins with furnaces in strong position. An additional fact is that buying for the second half of 1907 commenced in November of 1906. This suggests that furnaces will be prepared to resist a decline in prices for a long time even under a falling off in demand.

Another fact which strengthens the above suggestion is that at the beginning of the year the market declined only one dollar per ton after a campaign of buyers holding off for about six months, and this decline was a most surprising one and is not yet quite satisfactorily explained.

The year may be divided into two periods: The first, from January to June 14, which covered the time that a $14.00 Birmingham basis was practically maintained; the second, from June 15 to December 31 covering the beginning of the buying movement started on the break in prices to $13.00 Birmingham and the continued rise from that figure to present quotations, which for prompt shipment show an advance of from $9.00 to $10.00 per ton.

The year 1906 began with production of pig iron heavy, and consumption on a liberal scale. The price had been advanced on southern iron to a $14.00 Birmingham basis and ruled firm at that figure. Buyers had bought with freedom for the first quarter and into the first half of the year and with these orders on their books southern producers were complacent as to the future. There was but little interest shown by buyers in January and the only trading was for moderate tonnages to cover immediate wants of buyers. The selling interests were unable to determine the cause of buyers' disposition to stay out of the market.

February brought no improvement in demand and low grades were beginning to accumulate in southern furnace yards. It looked as though buying must improve or prices would recede. The market was disturbed by a threatened coal strike and the probabilities and possible effects of such a conflict were matters of discussion. Consumption was going on at a maximum rate, but there was an apparent sufficiency of iron for all demands, which tended to keep buyers indifferent as to the future.

With the advent of March the market weakened with low-grade iron selling at concessions, which was followed by a general irregularity and $13.75 Birmingham was done. Leading producers were endeavoring to hold the market up and maintained prices above current quotations. Freight rates from the south were advanced 25 cents per ton effective March 1. This feature had but little effect on the situation as northern iron was relatively higher than southern. There was quite an active business in this month, but sellers were so anxious for orders while buyers were in a mood to purchase that $13.50 Birmingham was touched by the close of the month.

April opened dull again and it looked as though the foundry trade was covered for the first half of the year. The leading cast iron pipe makers bought a large tonnage which tended to encourage sellers but there was no general demand. The northern furnaces had now worked down to a basis of $16.00 at furnace as compared with $17.50 at the beginning of the year.

The month of May found the situation unchanged. There was just about enough demand to keep the market from declining. Buyers refused to purchase for the second half of the year. Southern furnaces held tenaciously to prices and on May 24 several large producers and some of less importance formed an agreement to maintain a $14.00 price.

This agreement held until June 14 when the combination was dissolved and a $13.00 Birmingham basis resulted. This decline came at a time when buyers were about ready to cover for the second half of the year. The result was a heavy buying movement, which continued in such good volume that by July 5, many southern makers advanced prices to $13.50 Birmingham. There was a gradual strengthening of prices which met with some resistance on the part of belated buyers who had not covered on the big decline. Furnaces were now well sold up for July, August and September with some tonnage booked for later deliveries.

The month of August furnished developments which presaged the present strained conditions. Buying was heavy with prices advancing rapidly. There was talk of a shortage of iron. Deliveries were disappointing. Spot iron was in urgent demand and began to command a premium. Contracts for first quarter of 1907 were taken first at $14.00 Birmingham, then $14.50 and by the close of the month the minimum figure was $15.00 with spot iron bringing $15.50 to $16.00 Birmingham.

September and October witnessed a continuance of the firmness with prices advancing rapidly. Some southern producers had stopped taking business entirely in order to have spot iron for sale as soon as they could fill contracts on their books.

Maximum prices were reached at the close of the year when southern spot sold at $22.00 to $23.00 Birmingham; first quarter of 1907 brought $22.00 Birmingham, with January shipment at a slight premium; second quarter sold at $19.00 Birmingham and interest was shown in the last half of the year at $17.50 to $18.00 Birmingham.

The year closes with cars scarce and deliveries disappointing. Buyers are calling upon sellers to hurry forward iron on contracts. Melters are using scrap in place of pig iron when they can. Any large blocks of prompt iron that are available generally go to some big consumer quietly. Furnaces have a large tonnage booked for first half of 1907 and buyers are believed to be fairly well covered for the same period. In this respect the year 1907 will begin under very similar conditions to 1906, except that the price level is much higher now than a year ago, and more iron has been sold for the first half of the year.

THE GREAT INDUSTRIES OF PENNSYLVANIA.

It is an old story that Pennsylvania has long been noted as the leader of all the states in the mining of coal, the manufacture of coke, and the production of iron and steel, writes James M. Swank in the current *Bulletin* of the American Iron & Steel Association. Its leadership in these great industries in 1905 was well maintained, as will be seen by the following table which gives its percentage of the total production of coal and coke and of various leading forms of iron and steel in the whole country in that year of general industrial activity. (Coke is given in net tons: other products in gross tons.)

Products, 1905.	Production in U. S.	Production in Pa.	Penna.'s per cent.
Coal	350,820,840	175,065,613	49.9
Coke	32,231,129	20,573,763	63.8
Iron ore	42,526,133	808,717	1.9
Pig iron	22,992,380	10,579,127	46.0
Steel, all kinds..	20,023,947	11,040,423	55.1
Rails	3,375,929	1,115,841	33.0
All other rolled iron and steel	13,464,086	7,802,449	57.9

Contrary to common belief Pennsylvania has not been a large producer of iron ore since the rich ores of the Lake Superior region came into general use in the manufacture of Bessemer pig iron about 1880. Its small production in 1905 is included in the table. And yet Pennsylvania was first of all the states in the mining of iron ore for more than a century down to and including the census year 1880. In 1889 it fell to the third place and in 1905 it occupied the sixth place among the iron-ore producing states, having advanced in that year from the ninth place in 1904. Its production of iron ore in 1905 was 808,717 tons, but in 1904 it was only 397,107 tons. In 1904 its percentage of the total production was 1.4 and in 1905 it was 1.9.

It is not necessary to comment on the prominence of Pennsylvania as a producer of iron and steel except to call attention to its extraordinary percentages of the total production in 1905 as they are shown in the table: pig iron, 46.0 per cent; all kinds of steel, 55.1 per cent; all kinds of rails, 33.0 per cent; all other forms of rolled iron and steel, 57.9 per cent. Of the production of coal in Pennsylvania in the year mentioned in the table 69,339,152 gross tons were anthracite and 105,726,461 tons were bituminous; the total was 175,065,613 tons, or 49.9 per cent of the country's production. Of the total production of coke in the same year 63.8 per cent was made in Pennsylvania. The iron and steel industries of the whole country and particularly of Pennsylvania have been the most potential of all influences in developing the coal and coke industries of this state. Nearly all the bituminous coal and coke produced in Pennsylvania is to be credited to Western Pennsylvania. As is well known, practically all the anthracite coal produced in the United States is mined in Eastern Pennsylvania.

SOUTHERN PIG IRON.

All Efforts Directed Toward Shipments, Yet Iron Stocks Increase.

Birmingham, Ala., Dec. 24.

All business in the pig iron mart in the southern territory, save as to the shipping of the product to keep up as nearly as possible with contracts, has been suspended for the holidays. Railroad officials have promised that there will be little loss of time on account of the holiday but the manufacturers of iron are not looking for an extensive movement of the product this week. The production at the furnaces will not be curtailed much on account of the season. A change in weather is having some effect on the raw material supplies. The pleasant weather conditions which have prevailed for many weeks have changed some. However, it is believed that there will be an average output at furnaces.

Iron quotations are holding up well in this district. No. 2 foundry for delivery during the third quarter in the coming year is still quoted at $19 per ton. None of the furnace companies in this district are in position to consider much business, if any, for the second quarter of the coming year. Such companies as do not handle business beyond three months are in a position to do a little trading, but it is not as extensive as one might expect.

The Bessemer Foundry & Machine Co. is rushing castings for the rebuilding of No. 4 furnace at Ensley of the Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Co. plant. The furnace will be ready for operation within four months. Two furnaces at Bessemer are being repaired and will be ready for the torch inside of four weeks. Two other furnaces in this district will be ready for operation again after the middle of next month.

The furnace yards show signs of still more iron, the accumulation being noticeable. Pictures taken of some of the furnace yards in this district recently present views similar to those taken three years ago, before the domestic demand for the product became so steady.

CANADIAN RAILWAY WORK.

Light Grades on Grand Trunk.—Two Manufacturing Plants Fail.

Toronto, Can., Dec. 22.—The annual report of the Trans-continental Railway Commission, which has charge of constructing the eastern section of the Grand Trunk Pacific railway, was recently presented to Parliament. Chief Engineer Lumsden stated that the railway is the first in Canada over 300 miles long, which has, in the first instance, laid out its line for construction with grades not exceeding four-tenths of one per cent adverse to eastbound, and six-tenths of one per cent adverse to westbound traffic, and with curves of a minimum radius of 1,433 feet—except in a few cases where curves of 955 feet radius were obtained. The cost of construction will be much greater than would have been necessary, had one per cent grades been used, but the immense advantage in operating such a line will warrant the extra outlay. Chief Engineer Lumsden reporting on the country through which the line will pass, stated that in northern Ontario a large number of bridges would be required on account of the numerous rivers and streams to be crossed.

At the works of the Dominion Iron & Steel Co., Sydney, N. S., a Bessemer converter is being installed. The machinery is being put in by a force of skilled employes of the Pennsylvania Engineering Co.

A winding up order has been granted by the court against the William Hamilton Mfg. Co., of Petersborough, Ont., manufacturing engines, boilers and machinery, on the application of the curator of the Ontario bank to which the company owes $66,200. The employes, numbering 225, are also creditors for overdue wages. The company was formed in 1883 with an authorized capital of $200,000, of which $180,000 was issued.

The McLachlan Gasoline Engine Co., Ltd., of Toronto, has been declared insolvent and a winding up order issued against it on petition of Wm. P. Bull, a director and holder of $2,000 stock. The company had a nominal capital of $100,000 but the paid-up subscriptions are placed at only $42,000. The cause assigned for the failure is inability to obtain orders by reason of the faulty construction of its engines.

The Keystone Drop Forge Works of Philadelphia has filed an increase of capital stock at the capitol at Harrisburg.

BRITISH TOOL MARKET

Threatened Through Delay in Delivery of American Products.

The market for standard American machine tools in Great Britain, according to Consul Albert Halstead, of Birmingham, is threatened by the inability of manufacturers to make early deliveries, this fact outweighing that of the acknowledged superiority of American products, through which the market had been gained.

"British manufacturers," says the consul, "are, to a large extent, buying tools that can be delivered immediately, rather than postpone the reconstruction of their works. British tool makers, who have heretofore pushed their own designs, noting the inability of American machine tool makers to fill orders promptly, as well as the financial success of several British firms in copying American tools, are now spurred on to make tools on American models. The prices for American standard machine tools have also advanced 10 to 15 per cent in the last twelve months.

"The delay in the delivery of any reputable American lathes and milling machines averages now from three to six months. Until quite recently these tools were kept in stock and a delay of six weeks was unusual. The delivery of universal milling machines is now made in from six to nine months and gear-cutting machinery often can not be obtained under twelve months. When they can not be assured of getting standard American machine tools promptly, British and other foreign manufacturers buy those they can secure as soon as ordered. If such substitute tools work well, they will naturally order similar tools when they require more, which means permanently lost trade for the American tool maker.

"Every machine tool-making industry in the United Kingdom is reported to be overhauling its patterns and bringing them up to date; in short, the British tool makers are Americanizing their tools. One large firm, by copying American machine tools, is reported to have made half a million dollars in 1905, and its business is said to have so increased this year as to indicate a profit of half again as much. Several firms have quadrupled their plants in the last four or five years. This process of Americanizing models applies not only to the Midland counties but to Lancashire, Yorkshire, to the northeast of England, and to Scotland as well.

"No British machine tools, so I am informed, are as yet so good as the American, and the latter are still the best in the world, although the British tool makers are materially improving their products and more nearly approaching the best American models. British machine tools are now from 10 to 25 per cent cheaper than the American, and are said to last as long. Whether the higher cost of raw materials and the demand of British machinists for higher wages will force British tool makers to raise their prices we can not say.

"British machine tools are not so accurate as the American tools. However, where extreme accuracy is not needed the English tool, which now has all the adaptability of the American, is said to be practically as good. If the British manufacturer desires accurate lead screws, within very fine limits, and requires very accurately generated bevel gearing, he must obtain them from the United States. As an indication of the effect of the American manufacturers' inability to deliver machine tools within a reasonable time, I am told that an agent for such American machines recently lost one order for them involving an expenditure of $16,000, as well as several other good orders."

Receivers for National Wire.—The National Wire Corporation, New Haven, Conn., has been placed in the hands of receivers at the request of the National Steel & Wire Co., Portland, Me., which is the holding company. The allegation is made that the New Haven concern is more than $2,000,000 in debt. The company has recently been operating to only half its capacity. The balance sheet of Nov. 26 shows assets of $9,625,379 and a small surplus. The temporary receivers are Henry L. Hotchkiss, of New Haven, and Homer Wise, of New York, the latter being president of the holding company.

The United States Cast Iron Pipe & Foundry Co. has commenced suit at Trenton, N. J., against Andrew H. McNeal, formerly president and chief stockholder of the McNeal Pipe & Foundry Co., of Burlington. The claim is made that he violated an agreement made at the time his company was taken over, under the terms of which he was not to engage in any similar business for a period of ten years from March 16, 1899. The charge is made that he with his associates formed the Standard Cast Iron Pipe & Foundry Co. in violation of this agreement.

BETHLEHEM ERECTING SHOP.

The Bethlehem Steel Co. will build the pumps for the sewerage pumping plant at Baltimore in the new erecting shop which has just been completed at the South Bethlehem plant. This shop is expressly equipped for the manufacture of the heaviest types of machinery, the limits of transportation being the limits as to size and weight. No stock types will be made, the entire attention being devoted to high-class order work of the most exacting description. The building is 122 by 350 feet, three stories high, and of brick and exceptionally heavy skeleton steel construction. The middle bay is 50 feet wide and 60 feet high, extending to the third floor, and is used for the erection of the largest units. The second floor consists of two side galleries 36 feet above the ground floor. Electric traveling cranes serve all parts of the building.

FOR RAPID FREIGHT.

The Ohio Shippers' Association, with headquarters at Columbus, proposes to take an active part in the agitation started by the shippers of Virginia for a more rapid freight movement. Data will be gathered to show the actual speed of shipment. An effort is being made by shippers of Virginia, Ohio and other states to secure the enactment of a national law which will empower the interstate commerce commission to fix a time limit on all interstate shipments. The idea is to have this conform with the length of haul, with a certain percentage of discount from freight bills for every 24 hours' delay beyond the time limit. West Virginia shippers are agitating the passage of a law, creating a railroad commission similar to that now existing in Ohio.

Bessie Furnace Plans.—It is announced at the joint offices of the Columbus & Hocking Coal & Iron Co. and the Bessie Ferro-Silicon Co., Columbus, O., that when the new power plant of the former company, that is being erected at Greendale, is completed, it will furnish power for lighting the furnace of the latter company at New Straitsville. The power plant is expected to be in operation early in the spring. A number of improvements will be put in at the Bessie furnace in the spring in the way of slag handling and conveying machinery. Officials of the furnace company say business was never better and the outlook for the coming year is very bright.

GOOD FELLOWSHIP

And Business Discussions at Anniversary of Rogers, Brown & Co.

Cincinnati, Dec. 22.—The twenty-sixth anniversary of Rogers, Brown & Co., was celebrated by the organization in this city Dec. 18, 19 and 20. The seven partners of the firm held their annual meeting on the 18th and the rest of the organization, including the heads of the officers of the company at New York, Boston, Cincinnati, St. Louis, Chicago, Cleveland, Buffalo, Pittsburg, Philadelphia and Birmingham, met on Wednesday the 19th. After an informal reception of the visiting members of the organization at the offices of the company, a luncheon at the Queen City Club was given. This occasion was largely social in its character, but some of the addresses made were of a business nature.

One of the features of the luncheon was the opening of a trunk by Mr Fowler, who has just returned from a trip abroad. In the trunk was a gift of a humorous nature for each one present. One of the most striking was the gift for Mr. Rogers, a miniature lake ore carrier with the name "W. A. Rogers" inscribed on its side. The luncheon occupied most of the afternoon. The program was as follows:

Welcome .....W. A. Rogers
"What! do we meet together?"
"Ay, and I think one business doth command us."
Shakespeare "Timon of Athens" III-4.

Response .....Noah H. Swayne 2d
To conclude with that stirring incentive to greater zeal, "Drill Ye Tarriers, Drill."
"Talk what you will of taste, my friend, you'll find
That all of us are of a single mind.
Afar we come and yet afar we go
Thrice thanks accept for what you here bestow."
—Pope.

The Art of Selling.....W. T. Shepard
"A good story nebbah w'ars out 'less yo' tell hit twice in de same comp'ny."—*Old Chocolate.*

"Is Everybody Happy?.....M. C. Armour
"'Twixt Optimist and Pessimist
The difference is droll—
The Optimist the doughnut sees
The Pessimist the hole.
—Confessions of a Baker.

"Letter from a Furnaceman to his Salesmen" to be read by H. B. B. Yergason
"Never ask a truthful man for his honest opinion unless you are prepared for a shock."
—Ananias.

"Do you Believe in Furnaces?"..J. K. Pollock
"A Big Man went up to Detroit
Leased a furnace—the same to exploit
Now he sits at his ease
Cutting coupons like cheese
As he says 'I'm the first one that saw it.'"
—Tennyson.

Coke Whys and Ways.....F. W. Miller
"To those who know thee not, no words can paint!
And those who know thee, know all words are faint."
—More.

Southern Conditions .....C. A. Stillman and other Tales of Woe.
"Now here is a verse that's as true as its terse,
And it sizes things up to the letter
No condition's so bad that it couldn't be worse
Nor so good that it couldn't be better."
—The Booster.

"I WILL" speak even if I am from.....
Chicago .....E. L. Billingslea
"Where there's a will there's an inheritance tax."
—W. J. Bryan.
"Prosperity and Automobiles"..D. B. Meacham
"All work and no play is a violation of the eight hour law."
—Gompers.

English and Scotch, Don't cheer know..
.....A. A. Fowler.

"There are some of us travel to Europe and back
On a quest for the novel and new
And the stuff we bring home will find ready sale
If the market is up and production goes stale
The price will surprise you and make you turn pale
But you buy it, you have to, you do.
—The Siren's Song.

QUESTIONS AND REMARKS.

The best thing for any one to say who has nothing to say, is to say nothing and stick to it.

Entertained by Mr. Meacham.

In the evening of the same day (Wednesday) the entire organization was entertained at the home of Mr. D. B. Meacham in Avondale. One of the features of this occasion was a song book, the work of Mr. H. B. B. Yergason which was passed around. The singing was led by the Rogers, Brown & Co. Glee Club. The verses were parodies on some of the popular songs of the day with appropriate reference to each one of those present.

Thursday morning was devoted to discussion of business affairs, concluding with a luncheon at the Business Men's Club.

The occasion was one greatly enjoyed by all present and much good was the result by affording an opportunity for personal contact and acquaintance.

The local branch of the company will give the entire office force a luncheon at the Business Men's Club on the Thursday following Christmas.

Those in attendance:

W. A. Rogers, M. C. Armour, W. T. Shepard, D. B. Meacham A. A. Fowler, E. L. Billingslea, J. K. Pollock, G. R. Sullivan, S. W. Hubbard, Harwood Wilson, Jas. R. Darragh, H. W. Fernald, J. C. Mears, F. W. Bauer, C. A. Stillman, F. I. Foote, F. C. Wright, H. E. Frazier, E. McBirney, H. E. Turner, W. D. Patton, Geo. W. Douglas, A. J. Wentworth, H. B. B. Yergason, R. D. Meacham, T. A. Wilson, Ralph W. Clark, Noah H. Swayne 2nd, F. F. Newcomb, Geo. Rea, E. A. Hummell, J. G. Hancock, William Sampson, A. O. Galloway, S. B. Lyman, F. W. Miller.

Considerable interest has been aroused in Pennsylvania by the applications for charters for the Harwood Electric Power Co., and the Harwood Electrical Transmission Co. The applicants are the Pardees and other well known operators and their power company charter calls for a plant to be built near Hazelton, Pa., while the Transmission company is designed to cover Luzerne, Lehigh, Columbia, Berks, Carbon, Schuylkill and other counties in the anthracite field. It is believed to be the beginning of a huge electric plant to furnish power for mines.

MINERAL PRODUCTION OF THE UNITED STATES FOR 1905.

The total value of the mineral production in the United States in 1905 amounted to $1,623,877,127, being an increase over 1904 of over $260,000,000, according to a statement issued Dec. 23 by the geological survey.

The value of iron in 1905 was $382,450,000. During the same period there was a total production of over 300,000,000 short tons of coal with a value of $467,796,763. Of this amount, there was produced 77,659,850 tons of anthracite coal, valued at $141,879,000; of bituminous coal, 315,259,491 tons valued at $334,877,963. The value of fuels amounted to $602,477,217.

The coke production amounted to 32,231,129 short tons, valued at $72,476,196.

The total production of iron ore in 1905 amounted to 42,526,133 long tons, valued at $75,165,604; pig iron, 22,992,380 long tons, valued at $382,450,000; manganese, 4,118 long tons, valued at $36,214; gold, 4,265,742 ounces, valued at $88,180,711; silver, 101,730,000 ounces, valued at $34,221,972; copper, 901,907,843 pounds, valued at $139,795,716; lead, 302,000 short tons, valued at $28,690,000; zinc, 203,849 short tons, valued at $24,054,182 and platinum 318 ounces, valued at $5,320.

WILL TAP SALISBURY MINES.

Contracts have been awarded by the Salisbury Steel & Iron Co., Utica, N. Y., for building a standard gauge railroad from Dolgeville, N. Y., the present railroad terminal, to the iron mines of the company at Salisbury, Herkimer Co., N. Y. The new road will be about five miles long, and will give the Salisbury company direct connection at Dolgeville with the New York Central railroad. The stockholders of the Salisbury company recently authorized the issuance of $250,000 in 10-year six per cent bonds to defray the cost of the railroad, and to erect a modern 500-ton concentrating plant for treating the milling ore from the company's properties. It now owns outright 1,600 acres of mineral lands, on which the principal outcropping of magnetic iron ore can be traced for 8,000 feet on the surface. It is expected the concentrating plant and the railroad will both be in operation by June 1, 1907.

Patterns Duty Free. — Wooden models or pattern for parts of printing presses have been held duty free by a recent decision of the supreme court.

PERSONALS.

Charles Seybold, president of the Seybold Machine Co., Dayton, O., has returned from a European trip.

M. A. King has been elected to the directorate of the Pressed Steel Pole Co., of Scottdale, Pa., and G. E. Mullin has been chosen treasurer.

J. W. Duntley, president of the Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co., has returned from a six weeks' tour of England, Scotland, Germany and Italy.

John Howard Alexander is now concrete engineer of the General Fire Proofing Co., Youngstown, O. He was formerly engineer with the Hamilton Bridge Co., Hamilton, Ont.

E. J. Cutting has resigned as secretary of the Morgan Spring Co., Worcester, Mass., to establish himself at Seattle, Wash., where he will engage in the drug manufacturing business.

O. A. Stranahan, sales manager for the Allis-Chalmers Co., has resigned. The office has been abolished. Mr. Stranahan has not yet definitely decided upon his plans for the future.

Frank J. Hearne, president of the Colorado Fuel & Iron Co., has purchased a magnificent home at Grant and Sixteenth avenues, Denver, from Col. William E. Hughes, the consideration being $100,000.

Robert S. Riley, of Worcester, Mass., has been made treasurer of the American Ship Windlass Co., Providence, R. I., having acquired the major portion of the holdings of Frank S. Manton, who, however, will continue as president.

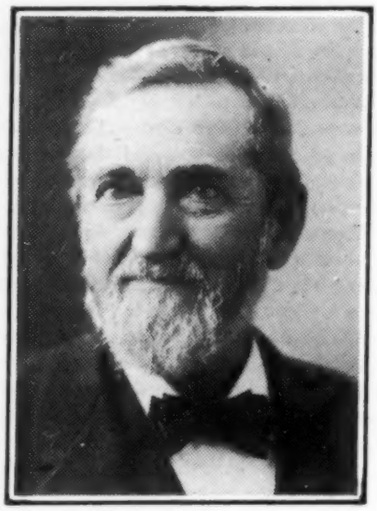
E. C. Sattley, manager of the Page Woven Wire Fence Co., has been chosen second vice president of the Pittsburg Traffic Club. L. H. Constans, traffic manager of the Pittsburg Steel Co., and L. C. Bihler, traffic manager of the Carnegie Steel Co., have been elected to the industrial board of governors.

ADVANCE IN FREIGHT RATES ON PIG IRON.

It has been announced that effective Jan. 1 freight rates on pig iron will be advanced from Virginia points to Central Freight Association territory 25 cents per ton. From the south rates to Ohio river crossings will be advanced 25 cents per ton effective Feb. 1. This advance also includes the western termini of the trunk lines, Pittsburg, etc. The roads north of the Ohio river will advance rates from Ohio river crossings to Chicago and points based thereon 20 cents, Milwaukee 20 cents, Detroit 20 cents, and Indianapolis 15 cents per ton effective Feb. 1.

DEATH OF JOHN S. SLAGLE.

John S. Slagle, for a half century prominently connected with the iron and steel industry of the Pittsburg district, died Dec. 21, after a long illness. He was born Jan. 12, 1828, in Washington, Pa., the son of a well-known jurist. About the middle of the century the family removed to Pittsburg and in 1863 Mr. Slagle was admitted to partnership in the James Shoenberger Iron Co. In 1869 he became identified with Coleman, Rahm & Co., iron manufacturers, and remained with this company until it sold out to the Allegheny Valley railroad in 1872, when he took an interest in the Alexander Nimick Iron Co. When this concern was dissolved in 1893 he opened a commission brokerage office and remained in that business until his death.



JOHN S. SLAGLE.

OBITUARY.

Patrick J. Flaherty, superintendent of the brass foundry of William A. Hardy & Sons Co., Fitchburg, Mass., died Dec. 16 at the age of 38.

George W. Remington, president of the Remington Machine Co., Wilmington, Del., died Dec. 12 at the age of 67. He leaves a widow and two daughters.

Robert Vierling, president of the Vierling, McDowell Co., Chicago, structural fabricators, etc., died at his home Thursday after an illness of several weeks.

Samuel T. Bleyer, founder and former president of the Hawley Down Draft Furnace Co., Chicago, died Wednesday, December 19, after a long illness. The body was taken to St. Louis for burial.

Solomon Finley, until a short time ago secretary of the Howard Iron Works, Buffalo, died Dec. 17 at his home in that city. He was born in 1839 and for 47 years was connected with the Howard Works.

The death of Mr. J. D. Ellis, the chairman of John Brown & Co., Ltd., S. Shiffield, removes one of England's famous captains of industry in the iron trade. He was a native of Birmingham, and educated at King Edward's school.

John Sellers Jr., member of the firm of William Sellers & Co., Inc., Philadelphia, a director of the Midvale Steel Co. and president of the Millbourne Mills Co., died at his home in Millbourne, Pa., Dec. 15, aged 86 years. He was one of the founders of the Union League of Philadelphia.

James Thomas, president of the Davies & Thomas Co., Catasauqua, Pa., died Dec. 18, at the age of 75. He was general manager of the Irondale & Eureka Iron Co., in Alabama in the early seventies, being identified with the manufacture of the first coke iron in that section. He became connected with the Davies & Thomas foundry in 1879.

Wallace Clyde Johnson, a prominent civil engineer, died at his home in Niagara Falls, Dec. 15. He was for some years consulting engineer for the Niagara Falls Power & Mfg. Co., and planned the development of notable power works in various parts of the country, among them the Albion Power Co., the Empire State Power Co. on Schoharie creek and the Bodwell Power Co. in Oldtown, Me.

John C. Wallace, a well known iron and steel manufacturer, died December 24, at his home in Pittsburg. He was born in Ireland, coming to this country at an early date and locating at Pittsburg. In about 1878 he formed a partnership with John C. Kirkpatrick and erected a mill at Leechburg for the manufacture of sheet iron, by a special process. Subsequently the firm built a tin plate mill at Irondale, which was operated under the name of the Wallace-Banfield Co., until its absorption by the Steel Corporation in 1900.

Ore Through the Soo.—The iron ore movement through the canal at Sault Ste. Marie for the season was 35,357,042 tons, an increase of 4,024,405 tons, or 13 per cent over the previous season. Of this total 32,453,645 tons went through the United States canal. This canal was opened April 13 and closed Dec. 17, giving it a season of 249 days. The Canadian canal was opened April 14 and closed Dec. 22, the season being 253 days.

Unique Experiment in Technical Education.[1]

Co-operative Plan of the University of Cincinnati.

The University of Cincinnati is an institution designed to meet the needs of the municipal community. Its position among educational institutions is unique in that it is supported in part by direct taxation. The authorities of this university are, therefore, confronted with a different problem from that usually met by educators; for they hold that the university of a municipality should be an institution by, of, and for all the people of the city, not merely an institution in a city for a few select scholars,—that it should not be a thing apart from the life of the municipality, but, on the contrary, should be a part of the living organism,—the brain—of the body politic.

Holding this conception of a city university, each department of our institution is planned to come into close relationship with the life and industries of the people. In its College for Teachers, for example, the work is planned not merely for those persons who intend to enter into the teaching profession, but also for those already engaged in this field. The same idea is now being carried out in the chemical, electrical and mechanical departments of the engineering college, by an actual working co-operation with the various industries of the city. The plan is at present in successful operation and possesses some phases entirely new in industrial education, the principal one being the close co-ordination of theory and practice.

The Co-operative Course.

The students under this system work alternate weeks in the shops of the city and at the university. In mechanical engineering, for instance, the student works one week at the shop, the next at the university, and so on, his course in the shop being the regular apprentice course of every young man who intends to become a machinist. The course is six years in length, during which time all the subjects taught in the regular four-year course are given in an intensified form. At the end of the course the degree of mechanical, chemical or electrical engineer is conferred, as the case may be.

In order that the machines in the shops may not be idle during every alternate week, the students work in pairs, the two men of a pair alternating with each other at the shops and at the university, one being at the shop while the other is at the university.

Scholastic Preparation Required.

It should be distinctly understood that these students must have for entrance to the course all the educational preparation required for entrance into the best engineering schools, and that they receive as thorough a literary, scientific and mathematical training as the students in the best engineering courses.

GROUP OF BUILDINGS, UNIVERSITY OF CINCINNATI.
Showing the Class of Institution which is Taking up the Problem of Co-operative Education.

It has been found that the young men entering this course are principally graduates of high schools who desire to take a theoretical and practical course, and who also desire to have the financial assistance which their pay as apprentices will give them. In some cases, however, young men of the proper scholastic qualifications have been appointed from the shops, after having served several years of apprenticeship; and in one or two cases men who have reached the grade of machinist, and who are now in the drawing rooms of industrial plants, are working on this basis at the university.

The high school graduates who desire to enter the course, are required to begin work in the shops in June and to work during the summer preceding their entrance into the college. It will be seen that this requirement makes at once a sifting process whereby those men who have not the necessary stamina to continue the work are eliminated before the college work commences, and that it further gives the young man an opportunity to judge whether or not he is in a congenial occupation.

The Course in Operation.

This plan, so far as the university is concerned, began on the 23rd of last September, and at this writing has been in operation for a period of eight weeks. The class started with thirty young men who had been working all of the past summer in the shops. About forty-five prospective students started in June and before the opening of college fifteen withdrew for various reasons, leaving a residue which could be relied upon to finish the course.

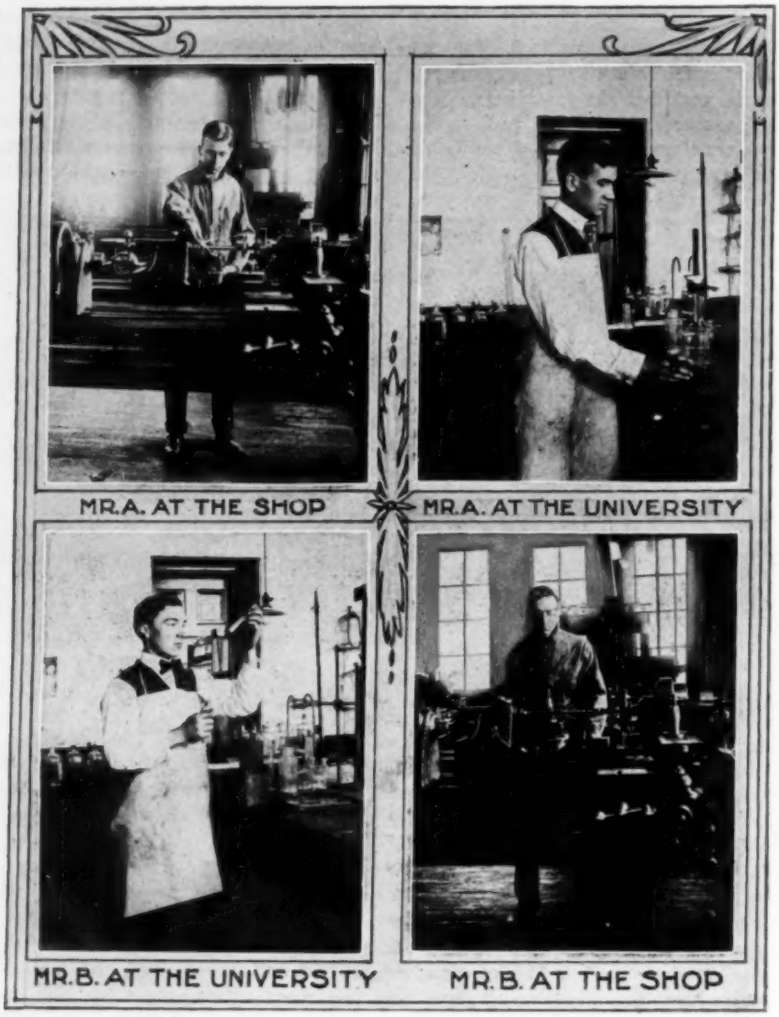
Of the forty-five who began the course in June, about fifteen were country boys, not one of whom has quit since he entered the shops. All of the defections from the class during the summer were by city boys. This fact is mentioned as an interesting and instructive phase in the development of this new system.

When this co-operation was contemplated, a great many doubts were expressed as to its feasibility. It was said, for instance, that the student working alternate weeks at the shop would return to the shop on Monday morning after having been at the university one week, slightly impaired in skill because of the week's absence; and that the student coming to the university after a week's work in the shop would have forgotten much of the work taught him during his former period at the university. It was

[1]By Herman Schneider, Dean of the College of Engineering, University of Cincinnati.

further contended that these young men would not do their best in either place, since their attendance in one place was for short and broken periods of time.

The course has been in operation a sufficient length of time to dispel all of these doubts. A careful canvass of the co-operating plants indicates that these men do as much work as, and in many cases more work than, the regular apprentices. In nearly every instance the manufacturer has stated that his student apprentices are the best apprentices he has ever had.



A "Pair" of Co-operative Students.

Showing the plan of operation, one being at the shop, while the other is at the university.

At the university the work is so designed that the young man is kept in touch with his past work by a series of problems which he is required to solve during his week at the shop, and every Monday morning upon his appearance at the university he is given a short examination on his previous work.

One of the hopeful signs of the system is to be found in the manner in which the co-operative student goes about his work, as compared with the customary manner of the regular four-year student; for it is a well known fact among educators, that the average student usually works along the lines of least resistance, evading, to a certain extent, certain difficult features of his studies. The co-operative student, on the contrary, has learned in his shop experience that the proper thing to do when he receives an order is to do the thing; consequently, when he is given a problem at the university he goes to his desk and solves that problem by his own individual efforts. This is, in fact, the most promising development from the educational side.

The students in the co-operative course are taught by the same instructors as the students in the four-year course. The average scholastic grade of the co-operative students has been found to be about 15 per cent higher than the average grade of the four-year class. This is, of course, to be expected, for the co-operative students may be assumed to be more in earnest about their work than the regular students, since they are willing to go through the shop drudgery in order to get a more thorough education.

A Practical Study of Men.

The greatest advantage by far to the co-operative student arises from the fact that he is working almost continuously with all sorts and conditions of men, from the laborer and the "handy-man" to the superintendent and general manager. It is to be expected that during this period of time he will learn a great deal about the mental attitude of the laborer toward the employer, and about the position assumed by labor organizations toward the problem of production, to say nothing of the knowledge which he will obtain of the petty tricks, rivalries and jealousies which go to make up the social life of the average shop. Of all this the four-year student is practically ignorant when he leaves college, and it has been the constant complaint of employers that college graduates are in no wise equipped to deal with that phase of shop management which concerns the employe.

The Scope of the Practical Work.

It is not intended, of course, that any student shall remain in one shop during the whole of his co-operative course, for during his summer work he will be transferred to foundries and forge shops to obtain an insight into the methods of production in these very important branches of his art. Already a series of lectures by practical men has been begun for these students, explaining in detail the reasons why things are done as they are in shops. The course which is now being given by Mr. Wessling, of the Bullock Electric Co., has to do with foundry practice and the elements of metallurgy. This will be followed by courses on details of machine design, shop management, shop accounting, shop organization, etc., the talks in every case being given by men who are known to be highly skilled in their special lines of production.

The University Work.

The theoretical work at the university is precisely the same as that given to the four-year students, except that the longer time and the alternate week system offer a greater elasticity to the student in the fifth and sixth years, whereby he may choose, to a certain extent, from a certain number of optional subjects. In doing this he will

consult with his employer and his professor, so that the best results may be obtained.

It is planned, also, that in connection with the actual work in the business department of the shops, which he will enter during the latter years, he will receive practical talks from business men on business methods, together with lectures on business law, which will be given by the professors of the university law school. In his latter years at the university he will also be given a course which will bring to his attention the history of the relations between capital and labor, and the economic laws relating thereto, together with a general course on economics, treating of the problems of industrial development.

Expenses.

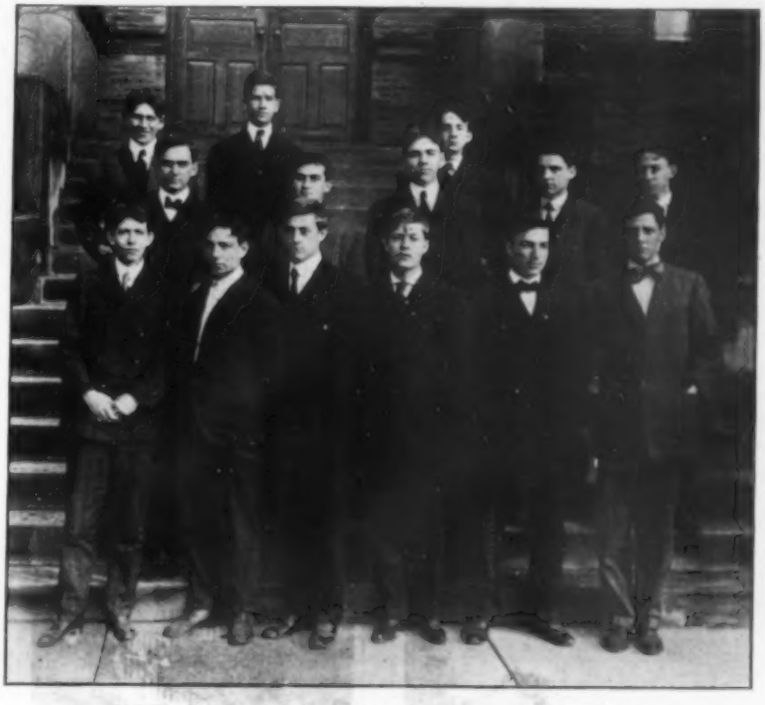
The strictly scholastic expenses amount to about $90.00 for the first year, $80.00 for the second year, and $60.00 for each subsequent year. The university has no dormitory system, unfortunately, and students are required to find boarding places in the city. Board and lodging for the average student cost about $4.50 per week. The wages paid by the manufacturers are not uniform. The lowest wage is $4.40 per week for every week worked, increasing at the rate of 60 cents per week every six months until the course is finished, at which time the young man receives a bonus of $100. Some of the shops start their students at $1.00 per day and have agreed to increase at a rate warranted by their industry and efficiency. In several cases shop owners are paying their young men for the week they are at the university. It is hoped that this question of remuneration will be standardized as far as may be possible before the course has proceeded much farther.

Prospects of the Course.

At this writing the success of the work seems assured, and it is felt by the university authorities that they have brought the university into closer touch with the manufacturing industries of the city. Applications for entrance into next year's class are constantly being received, and the size of the class will depend solely upon the number of men which the shops and the university can take. It will probably be limited to 100 or 125 students. Applications amounting to one-fourth of this number have already been received, and it is probable that about 175 will be sent to the shops next June, of whom 125 will probably begin the course in September.

Benefits of the Manual Work.

Many interesting incidents have occurred, showing the various phases of the beneficial side of this training to the students. In one case a slight young man applied to the writer for a position in the course. His appearance indicated that he was in very poor health, and on examination he confessed that he was not strong, had been very sickly for a number of years, and had a very poor appetite. He was sent, not without certain compunctions of conscience, to one of the largest shops of the city, where he was placed in the foundry as an apprentice about the 15th of June. The writer saw him from time to time, and on the 20th of July, when the class was first brought together as an organization, the young man said that he had gained ten pounds in weight, had not been sick one day during the summer, and had a most voracious appetite. He is now as fine a specimen of young manhood as one would care to see, with hardened muscles and a clear color, and this, after a hot summer in a very busy foundry, during which time he has been doing the usual work of a foundry apprentice. In every case the young men have improved greatly in health, and this has solved for us one of the difficulties in scholastic life, namely, proper exercise for the student. The mentality of these men seems to have increased, as might be expected, with their physical building up, and they come to their work with an energy of attack and a keenness of perception which is lacking, as a rule, in the average student.



A "SECTION" OF CO-OPERATIVE ENGINEERING STUDENTS.

These boys come from every walk of life, the classes now including the son of a minister, a tanner, a doctor, a mail carrier, a mill owner, and several sons of mechanics and farmers.

A Better Engineer.

It is believed that this system of education will furnish to the manufacturer a man highly skilled both in theory and in practice, and free from the defects concerning which so much complaint is made. It is not held, of course, that this method of training will supply full fledged engineers, aged twenty-three years, or thereabouts, but it is believed that it will provide a better preparation, a stronger foundation, for the successful practice of engineering. The qualifications which the engineering graduate should possess will be more nearly attained. He will be just as thoroughly grounded in the fundamental principles of science as he is under present conditions, but he will have greater facility in applying them to practical problems. He will be much more highly specialized but not at the sacrifice of fundamentals. A knowledge of the achievements in other fields of engineering will result from his constant association with the best practice in electrical, mechanical, structural and chemical engineering as exemplified in the construction of the co-operating works, in their methods of power generation and transmission, and in their processes of manufacture,—his attention having been

called to these details in the class room, and his observation of them having been checked by searching questions thereon. He will become familiar with business methods by constant contact with business conditions, supplemented by class room instruction and practical talks on business law. He will obtain a knowledge of men by working intimately with all sorts and conditions of men in his gradual rise through the various departments of the co-operating plants. The cultural part of his education will be planned to make him a man of good address and broad sympathies.

And, finally, a combination of these conditions will teach him to do his best naturally and as a matter of course. It will start him on his life work with a symmetrical and uniform fundamental development of his engineering, his business and his social parts, a development which will continue evenly and make him a skilled engineer, a safe business man, and a broadly tolerant and intelligent citizen.

In a recent letter to the IRON TRADE REVIEW, Professor Schneider says: "Since writing the article I have talked with every man employing our co-operative students, and each one has asked me for a much larger number of these men next year. I have reason to believe that the course will work out successfully, for it is now operating with less friction than my most sanguine hopes had led me to look for."

Among the Cincinnati machine and tool manufacturing firms which have agreed to co-operate in this enterprise are the following:

American Valve & Meter Co.
M. L. Andrews & Co.
Bickford Tool & Drill Co.
Bullock Electric Mfg. Co.
Cincinnati Electrical Tool Co.
Cincinnati Machine Tool Co.
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.
Cincinnati Planer Co.
Cincinnati Punch & Shear Co.
J. H. Day Co.
Greaves-Klusman & Co.
Hilbert Machine Co.
Hisey-Wolf Machine Co.
Houston, Stanwood & Gamble.
Lane & Bodley Co.
R. K. LeBond Machine Tool Co.
Lodge & Shipley Machine Tool Co.
Lunkenheimer Co.
John H. McGowan Co.
Miller, Dubrul & Peters Mfg. Co.
John B. Morris Foundry Co.
Mueller Machine Tool Co.
National Machine Tool Co.
Oesterlein Machine Co.
Queen City Machine Tool Co.
Smith, Myers & Schnier.
John Steptoe Shaper Co.
U. S. Cast Iron Pipe & Foundry Co.
Watkins Laundry Machinery Co.
Weir Frog Co.
D. T. Williams Valve Co.

CONVERTER STEEL CASTING PRACTICE.—III.

By ARTHUR SIMONSON.

Having considered in the last chapter the calculation of the cupola charge we will now follow its course through the subsequent procedure. In melting steel scrap along with pig iron in a cupola provision must be made for hot melting and a higher ratio than one of coke to seven of iron can scarcely be looked for. Cupola metal containing twenty-five per cent of steel scrap is liable to be sluggish, therefore plenty of coke must be used and an ample amount of blast. It is one of the most necessary things to ensure good hot steel in the converter that the cupola metal should be hot and clean. Some operators use a cupola of sufficient size to tap out

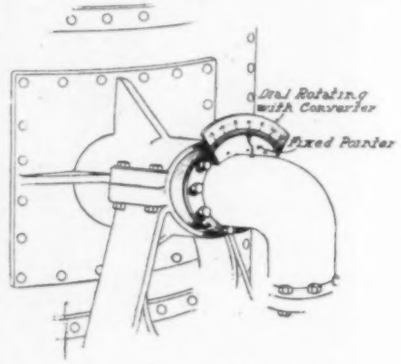


FIG. 1.—TILTING INDICATOR.

the necessary two tons at one time, others prefer a cupola holding only one ton at a time and make two taps per blow. This has its advantages as the iron remaining a shorter time in contact with the bed of coke is less liable to absorb sulphur.

During the time the cupola has been charged and the iron melted the converter has been prepared to receive the first charge of iron. It is necessary to get it to a high heat for this purpose, in fact the hotter it is the better. There are different ways of doing this and perhaps the commonest and most satisfactory is to make a coke fire and blow it with about one pound of pressure from the blower. About two or three hours and half a ton of coke is necessary and the converter is alternately blown for fifteen minutes and turned upside down with a plate fastened over the mouth to retain the coke, and all tuyere box covers removed. This is to heat the bottom, which is not reached by the blast. It is most necessary that the bottom of the converter should be particularly hot. An oil burner or natural gas may be used and is found satisfactory by some users.

When the converter has been thoroughly heated the coke is dumped out into the ash pit and the unburnt portion recovered to be used in drying ladles, etc. The converter should be ready at exactly the same time as the iron is tapped out of the cupola. The iron is collected in a ladle and transferred to the converter, after which the latter is turned down until the iron just comes to the lip. It is then skimmed entirely free from slag and this should be done before commencing each subsequent blow. The vessel is then turned up again and as it rises the operator looks through the tuyeres from the back of the vessel and continues the rotation until the convex edge of the molten metal just appears over the edge of the tuyere. This is the most important point in the manipulation. The metal must be "up," but not in the tuyeres, and what constitutes "up" is a matter that takes some time to learn. It is well to use smoked glasses, or get the eyes accustomed to the color of the metal by watching it whilst being tapped out, poured into the converter and skimmed, otherwise it is comparatively easy to be deceived. When sure that the metal is exactly up, the position of the converter is carefully noted.

For this purpose the writer uses an indicator (as illustrated in Fig. 1) which is simply a quadrant of sheet iron attached to the rotating gland on the trunnion, and a fixed pointer. The indicator is graduated in degrees, both ways from the vertical.

When the converter is in the correct position for blowing, that is for obtaining the best results, the indicator should show about five to nine degrees back from the vertical, that is the tuyeres should be inclined towards the surface of the metal and the direction of the blast should be very slightly downward upon it. Too great an angle would create too great a disturbance of the bath, which the Tropenas process is designed to obviate. If the angle appears too great or too small, a bull ladle of iron should be taken out or added as the case may be. The height of the iron in the ladle may then be noted and thereafter the cupola tender should have no difficulty in tapping out the correct amount.

After getting the proper amount of good hot clean iron in the converter, adjusting and noting the angle, the tuyere box covers are put on and fastened in position. Blast is then turned on by giving the customary signal of two short blasts on the whistle or bell communicating with the blower room, and the mo-

tor should be speeded to give three pounds on the mercury gauge when the byepass valve is entirely closed. (See chapter one for description of operating station or "pulpit.") Take note for record of the exact time of starting the blow.

At the commencement sparks and smoke should come out of the mouth of the converter but very little flame. The sparks should be copious, large and scintillating, and light yellow in color, the smoke noticeable but not too voluminous, and not too dark brown in color. An experienced operator by noting the appearance of the sparks and smoke can tell during the first minute of the blow whether the silicon content is right, and if he is going to have a hot blow or if it will be necessary to doctor it up as it goes along. The sparks should all go up the chimney in parallel lines, not crossing or shooting out at different angles. In from three to five minutes the character of the sparks should change and become non-scintillating and at the same time a flame should appear at the mouth of the converter. This is the time to open the upper tuyeres slightly, as the carbon is commencing to burn and extra oxygen is needed to complete its combustion and reap the full benefit from the heat generated. At the same time the position of the converter should be advanced from two to three degrees, to compensate for the shrinkage in bulk due to the elimination of the impurities.

During the next four or five minutes the flame increases in brightness and volume until what is known as the "boil" occurs. The flame should be carefully watched and if there is a tendency to throw out any metal the blast pressure should be reduced. In extreme cases it may be reduced to one and a half pounds but this is as low as it is advisable to go. There will always be a certain amount of projection of slag, and this is immaterial unless it interferes with the observation of the flame.

Sloppy blows are indicative of incorrect composition of metal, bad position of converter or too much blast. After maintaining its top position for one or two minutes the flame dies down somewhat, and remains in a quiet condition for some minutes. The upper tuyeres may now be fully opened. It then rises again, becomes particularly bright and clear, and finally dies down for the last time with the evolution of copious brown smoke.

The blow should be turned down a few seconds before the brown smoke appears, as this smoke represents burning iron which means waste of metal and ruination to the remainder. The operator throws over his controller, turning down the vessel into the horizontal position, and a second after signals one whistle to the engineer to stop the blower. At this stage there is in the converter a bath of practically pure iron at a temperature well over 3,000 degrees F. Fig. 2 gives the approximate curves of elimination of the elements in a typical blow.

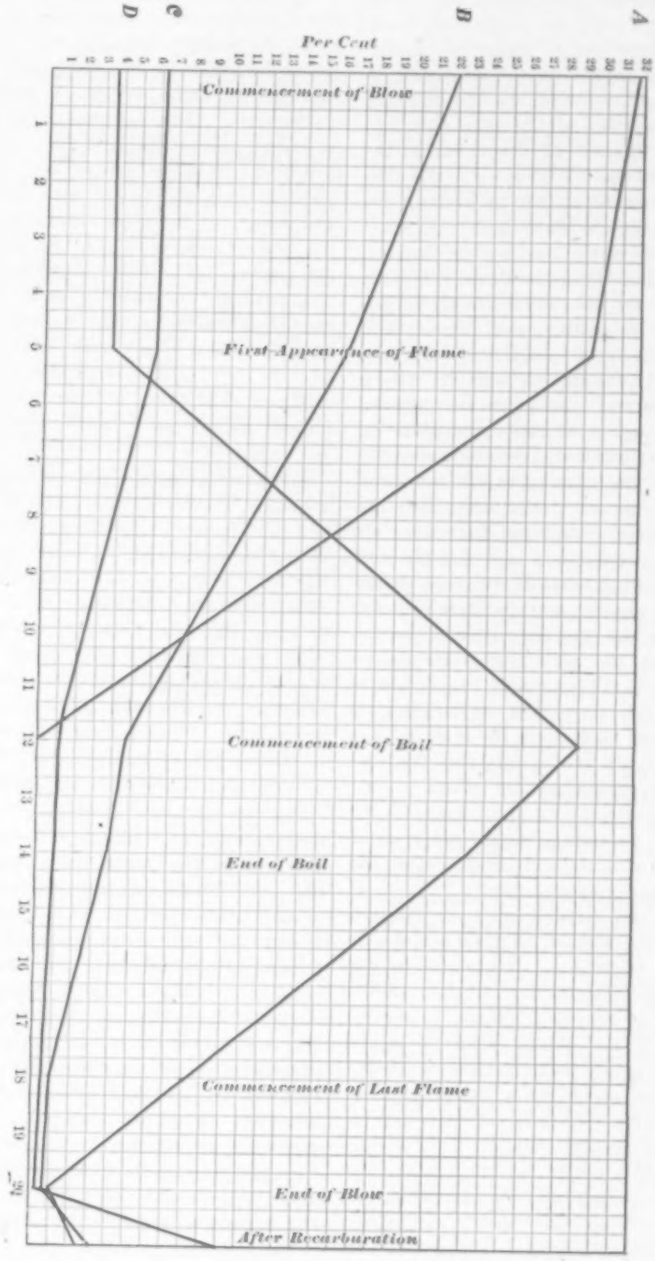


FIG. 2.—CURVES OF ELIMINATION OF ELEMENTS IN A TYPICAL BLOW.
NOTE.—Line A is for graphitic carbon, line B for silicon, line C for manganese and line D for combined carbon.

In order to recarburise it to the desired point a weighed final addition of ferro-manganese, ferro-silicon, silicon-speigel or what not is introduced. This may be added melted, in which case a small cupola or crucible furnace may be used. Or it may be thrown in cold in lumps at the mouth of the converter immediately after turning down the blow, before the slag gets too hard. In this case the lumps must first be dipped in water so that the explosion of the vapor as they strike the hot slag will part it and allow the alloy to go entirely into the bath of metal. This latter way has been found by the writer to be by far the most useful and regular way of adding final additions. A special shaped core for skimming back the slag is fixed in the mouth of the converter and the metal is then ready to be tapped into the ladle. This core is shown in article number one Fig. 3 of this series, issue of Oct. 18.

The above is a description of a perfectly normal blow, which should take place in from fifteen to twenty minutes. Unfortunately all blows are not normal, a great many conditions having to be harmonized to produce that result, some of which occasionally go wrong. Some of the difficulties that arise, with their cause and cure will be touched on briefly. The flame should make its appearance at the mouth of the converter in from three to five minutes. If it comes in less time than that it is a sign that the silicon content of the metal is too low and the probabilities are that the blow will not be as hot as desired, for the silicon is the fuel, and the chief source from which the heat is derived. To offset this, when the flame makes its appearance the converter should be advanced not more than two degrees and about one hundred pounds of ferro-silicon in pig form thrown into the mouth of the converter. This has an astonishing effect and as it melts and gives up its silicon the blow becomes noticeably hotter. If the blow goes on for more than five minutes at the same time the blast pressure remaining the same on the blast gauge, it is a sign that the iron is either too high in silicon or it is too cold. If caused by too high silicon, there may not be very serious results except that the blow will certainly be very sloppy, the loss will be abnormally great, the blow will be longer and the resulting steel may be high in silicon on account of the fact that the carbon burns out before the silicon is entirely eliminated. If the latter is the case there is nothing to do but coax it along and dose it with silicon after the flame makes it appearance.

A frequent trouble due to various causes is the corking of the tuyeres. Its signs are an increase of pressure in the blast gauge without any increase in the speed of the motor, a change in the directions of the sparks, some of which shoot out at all angles instead of all being parallel, and delay in the progress of the reactions. Corking of the tuyeres may cause serious troubles, such as cold blows, and violent reactions. The tuyeres are corked by the formation of nozzles of slag on their extremities which tend to lengthen the tuyeres and may have openings in many directions, dispersing the blast and possibly permitting only a small amount of it to react on the metal. They are caused by cold metal, not setting the position of the vessel correctly, not skimming it clean from slag at the commencement. When this corking is noticed it generally occurs before the flame makes its appearance, and the converter should be turned down, the blast shut off and the projections or nozzles knocked off with an iron bar. The blast is then started and the converter returned to its original position when it will usually proceed all right. It may be necessary to repeat this procedure two or even three times. The result of corked tuyeres is almost invariably a sloppy blow if nothing worse.

In regard to the amount of final addition to be used a good deal could of course be written, also as to the materials to be used. In the first place, let us take the ordinary grades of simple or carbon steel. The analysis to be aimed at varies principally with the use to which the castings are to be put, and secondly to a less extent with the shape and weight of the piece. Speaking from the first standpoint it may be said that the analysis for ordinary machine or engine castings on which a good deal of machining has to be done should be carbon 0.25 to 0.30 per cent, silicon 0.25 to 0.30 per cent, manganese 0.60 to 0.75 per cent, and sulphur and phosphorus as low as possible, under 0.05 per cent.

For castings which will be subject to a greater amount of wear than ordinary, and for those which require a greater tensile strength such as levers, connecting rods and gears the carbon may be raised to from 0.35 to 0.40 per cent, and in cases where the castings are liable to "pull" on account of differences in section, great length, etc., the carbon may be raised to 0.50 per cent, silicon 0.30 per cent, and manganese up to 1.10 per cent. These castings last referred to will need to be annealed in all cases.

For the purpose of recarburising to these points the common materials used are ferro-silicon containing about twelve per cent of silicon, silicon-spiegel containing about ten per cent silicon and twenty per cent manganese, and ferro-manganese containing eighty per cent manganese. The amount to be used can easily be figured by an equation such as was used in section two of this series for calculating cupola charges, but it must be borne in mind that an excess of from twenty to thirty per cent of ferro-manganese must be used to compensate for that which goes to deoxidise the metal, and an excess of about five per cent of the calculated amount of ferro-silicon.

The action of the steel in the ladles is somewhat of an indication of its carbon content to the close observer. The softer and purer the steel the higher is its melting point and therefore in order for it to remain fluid in the ladle and allow it to free itself from gases it needs to be superheated to a higher degree than the harder grades. It is more difficult to "dead melt" soft steel than hard steel and soft castings are more difficult to run and are more liable to blow holes. This is borne out by the fact that gray iron remains fluid in the ladle at a temperature where steel would set.

For making the special or alloy steels such as tungsten steel, chrome steel, manganese steel or nickel steel either the ferro alloys of these elements or the pure products of the electric furnace or aluminothermic process are used, and the amounts vary widely according to the purpose of the castings. The materials produced by the aluminothermic process are very useful on account of their concentration, rendering it necessary to use only the minimum amount to produce the maximum effect, and by the freedom from carbon, etc., making control of the ultimate analysis more simple and certain.

THE HAWTHORNE WORKS.

Under the title of "The Hawthorne Works," a handsome booklet is being distributed by the Western Electric Co., describing its extensive plant at Hawthorne, in the extreme west of Chicago, and illustrating the broad line of power apparatus there manufactured. Aside from their extent, these works are noteworthy because of the facilities afforded for the largest class of work, for the economical design of the shops, for their provisions against fire and coal famines, thus insuring steady work, for their labor-saving methods of handling coal and ashes and for a number of other distinct innovations. The original site of the works was acquired five years ago and has since been largely increased; the plant, as it now stands, has only recently been completed. The foundry is of brick and steel, 176 x 400 feet, divided into three bays, the central one being commanded by two 30-ton cranes. The machine shop is 130 x 860 feet, lighted from both sides and the roofs. Two railway lines cross the works and three terminal roads connect with all trunk lines. A view of the assembling room, contained in the booklet, shows a large 125-volt direct-current generator built there, its capacity being 10,000 amperes, operating at 100 R. P. M.

The Hocking Valley railroad is getting prices on 24 iron and wood working machines for delivery during the coming year. The prices are being asked for at this time so that the appropriations can be made the first of the year. The company is also figuring on the purchase of three 150-horse power boilers to be installed at the Wellston power plant. The new machinery will all be installed at the company's shops in Columbus, replacing machinery that will be sent to the minor shops over the system.

GREAT RECORD OF THE PAST YEAR.

UNPRECEDENTED PROSPERITY OF THE COUNTRY REVIEWED,

With Special Reference to the Chicago District, Where New Capacity, Completed and Authorized, is Tremendous.

By George H. Griffiths.

From every standpoint, 1906 was a most remarkable year. Superlatives are inadequate to express the conditions that have prevailed. In no previous year within the memory of the present business generation has there been such a movement. Prosperity spreads its mantle over the country, and industry has flourished as the green bay tree. To iron and steel makers it has been an especially fast pace though prosperity may seem at its flood tide the grand stand finish is not yet due. Plants groan under the weight of their orders; production records are being broken with an abandon never before dreamed of, but all over the land is still heard a Macedonian cry for more tonnage. The resources of the country are strained to their utmost to meet the unparalleled consumption; millions of dollars have gone into improvements and extensions, and more millions have been set aside for further additions. The wave of prosperity has become irresistible and its force will be felt over the greater part of the coming year.

Causes of Prosperity.

Many causes contributed to this marvelous success in iron and steel during the year under review. The first impetus came from the railroads which commenced adding heavily to their rolling equipment in 1905. The lean years of 1903 and 1904 had been almost destitute of orders of this kind because of the uncertainty that then prevailed regarding the outcome of the presidential election and the possibility of tariff revision. By 1905, the need for more rolling stock had become acute. The country was uniformly prosperous; labor appeared contented and prices were satisfactory. The carrying interests recognized the favorable signs, and that year placed orders for an aggregate of 341,315 freight cars, 3,289 passenger cars, 3,767 interurban cars, and 6,265 locomotives. Of this number, the car and locomotive builders carried over into 1906 for delivery in that year, 175,860 freight cars, 738 passenger cars, 1,575 electric cars and 774 locomotives. It is not expected that the total of orders placed in 1906 will exceed the total figures of 1905, but the race for equipment nevertheless was very keen. In the nine months from January to September, according to responsible authorities, the railroads signed contracts for 218,298 additional freight cars, 1,992 passenger cars, about 1,500 interurban cars, and 4,323 locomotives. There was a noticeable falling off in orders in the last three months of the year, due to the stringency of the money market and the difficulty of floating bonds, and for this reason the figures for 1906 will doubtless fall below those of 1905. The car builders and locomotive plants, however, without exception, were never before so prosperous, and despite the generally increased output, every plant has enough business on its books to insure its operation at maximum capacity for the entire year of 1907. Samuel Spencer, late president of the southern railway, in a speech delivered at Montgomery, Ala., stated that the cost of building a freight car was $800, and of a locomotive from $16,000 to $20,000. On this basis, the value of the freight cars ordered in the nine months ending Sept. 30, including those that were carried over from the year previous, is set at $315,326,400; and of the 5,097 locomotives, from $81,552,000 to $101,940,000. Other authorities, however, place the cost of a freight car and locomotive car at considerably higher figures. The cost of building a passenger car is estimated at $7,000, making the total cost of the 5,805 passenger and interurban cars, $40,635,000. What this unprecedented volume of new equipment means to iron and steel producing interests may be appreciated when it is stated that in an all-steel car of 50 tons' capacity, 22¼ tons of metal are used, and in a box car of 40 tons' capacity, with steel underframes, 16½ tons of iron and steel are used; while in a modern locomotive from 150 tons to 200 tons of iron and steel are used.

The Ship Building Industry.

There is much the same kind of a story to tell regarding ship building activity of the past year. Fifty-six vessels were launched from the ship yards on the great lakes during 1906, 36 of which were bulk or ore freighters, two were car ferries, five were passenger steamers, and the remainder were dredges, small government vessels, fire boats, dump scows and lighters. The value of this fleet is estimated at $20,000,000, and as 80 per cent of the material used is iron and steel, it is easily seen where most of this money has gone. At the commencement of the year, lake ship builders had contracts on their books placed during 1905 for 37 vessels, aggregating 370,000 tons carrying capacity. Today, there are 60 vessels, under order, or in various stages of construction, of an estimated value of $25,000,000. It is more difficult to arrive at any estimate for the calendar year on coast construction, owing to the fact that nearly all the ship yards, and the government records as well, observe a fiscal year. But it is encouraging to state that coast ship yards were never busier than now, except, of course, in the palmy days when the freight of the world was carried in American built clipper ships. Speaking roughly, however, the 1906 construction on the coast consisted of 49 vessels, of a total carrying capacity of 86,000 tons, the approximate value of building which is placed at $28,000,000. The 1907 coast construction, as far as present statistics go, but which will doubtless be added to, consists of 78 merchant vessels, of 159,000 tons carrying capacity and of an estimated value of $40,000,000. The 1907 program of coast construction has never been exceeded in the history of the United States, except in 1855, when the clipper ship was in its glory, and when 583,450 tons were constructed. All these figures have been compiled from official sources, and they carry a significant message to the iron and steel makers of America.

Building Operations.

Building activity during 1906 was on a plane never before equaled. Nineteen hundred and five showed the substantial increase of 40 per cent over 1904, but when the returns for December are in, it is expected that the year 1906 will show a still greater increase. Labor in the building trades never was so constantly employed, money for new construction never was so plentiful, and the weather could not

have been more propitious for the establishment of the highest record of a single year. The number of permits issued during the twelve months from December, 1905, to November 1906, inclusive, from an average of 31 of the principal cities of the country, amounted to 122,823, and represented buildings of the total value of $505,048,554. In Chicago alone, 10,051 permits were issued in this period, the buildings aggregating in value $53,826,830. With the figures in mind of the cost of railroad equipment, vessels and new buildings contracted for during the past year, there is no reason to dispute the statement made by John L. Hamilton, ex-president of the National Bankers' Association, that the manufacturing interests of this country are producing thirteen billion dollars of wealth a year. The above figures do not include the large number of permits taken out during 1905 for buildings completed in 1906.

Labor Troubles.

Compared with former years, 1906 has been remarkably free from labor disturbances in the metal working and kindred lines, another factor which contributed in large measure to the phenomenal results achieved. The principal strikes involved the coal miners, longshoremen, molders and structural workers. Wages were satisfactory, advances having been voluntarily made in almost every line of effort during the past twelve months. The anthracite strike was unimportant in its relation to the iron trade, about the only effects being the banking of a few furnaces and the strengthening of the coke market. But had the longshoremen been successful in tieing up the lake boats as they attempted to do by calling out the mates, a very serious blow would have been delivered to the iron and steel producing interests. Navigation had only just opened, and the winter operations had greatly depleted the reserve ore piles. Prompt action was necessary, and after a few weeks' struggle, victory was won.

The strike of the molders was of greater prominence, and involved between 7,000 and 8,000 skilled mechanics in various parts of the country. This was another attempt to compel the recognition of the closed shop, but, like its predecessors, also proved a signal failure. Wages were too high and steady employment too sure to induce capable men to lay down their tools for the recognition of an indifferent union principle. The structural workers' strike was of short duration, being limited to one or two large cities.

Popularity of the Open-Hearth.

Perhaps the most significant development of the year in iron and steel production is the great extension of the basic open-hearth steel process over the Bessemer steel process. The first impulse towards this change came from the increasing difficulty to secure Bessemer pig iron within the phosphorus limit, due to the increasing cost and growing scarcity of Bessemer ores. It was hastened by the gradual removal of the prejudices against basic open-hearth steel, leading last year to the expression by railroad engineers of a decided preference for rails made from open-hearth steel, which resulted in the placing of orders for about 200,000 tons with the Tennessee Coal, Iron & Railroad Co. Ever since the manufacture of basic open-hearth steel attained important proportions—it passed the million-ton mark in 1897—it has been pushing the Bessemer steel process. In 1905, we made substantially 20,000,000 tons of steel, with nearly 11,000,000 tons of Bessemer, and nearly 9,000,000 tons of open-hearth. But with the completion of the new open-hearth construction authorized the relationship between the two processes will be changed. During 1906, 21 open-hearth furnaces were completed, with an annual capacity of 873,600 tons. There are 47 furnaces now under construction, of an annual capacity of 2,189,360 tons; while 76 open-hearth furnaces are known to have been authorized, with an estimated annual capacity of 4,500,000 tons. The only important Bessemer plant completed in 1906, is that at Youngstown, Ohio, having two 10-ton converters, with an annual capacity of 360,000 tons.

New Blast Furnaces.

Of blast furnaces completed, under construction or authorized during 1906, the total number is 62, with an annual capacity of 7,293,000 tons. These figures do not include the increased capacity provided for by the modernization and enlargement of old plants, in itself furnishing for an increased tonnage of no small proportions.

Chicago has out-distanced all other sections of the country in the amount of new construction undertaken during the year within its confines or contiguous to same. The iron and steel interests of the country have outgrown Pittsburg, and the southern extremity of Lake Michigan has been chosen for the future development of the industry. This district possesses resources more than offsetting the economic advantage of Pittsburg in its proximity to the Connellsville coal fields. Conclusive demonstrations have been made that by-product coke is excellently adapted for blast furnace operations. It is used exclusively in the Zenith furnace at Duluth, as well as in the blast furnaces at Detroit, and has been more or less used in the merchant furnaces in the Chicago district. The by-product coking plants at South Chicago and Milwaukee have been increased during the year to a total of 320 ovens, with an annual capacity of 360,000 tons of foundry and furnace coke. The fact that their entire output for 1907 is already sold testifies to its popularity. The United States Steel Corporation has made provision for a large by-product coking plant at Gary, while a number of eastern capitalists are reported to have recently bought 124 acres of land in Hammond, Ind., with a view to the erection of a mammoth coking plant there. The erection of a plant at Joliet, Ill., for the manufacture of silica fire-brick has removed the only other physical disability towards the development of this district as an iron and steel producing center. Heretofore, all the refractory materials for iron and steel making operations have come from Pennsylvania and Kentucky, but the discovery of a quartzite formation in Wisconsin that can be manufactured into a high-grade refractory that will stand the severe usage of open-hearth practice, not only will make the west independent of the east for this product, but threatens to change the center of operations in this industry. The American Refractories Co., of Joliet, has a capacity of 50,000 brick a day, but when the additions now authorized are completed, this output will be doubled. There is an unlimited supply of the raw material in Wisconsin.

Railroad Facilities.

In railroad communication, the territory to the south of Chicago is unrivaled. Six trunk lines pass through it, and four belt railways connect with it. There is also unlimited room for switching yards and storage tracks, as well as for the expansion of plants and towns located within it. Chicago has long been the foremost iron and steel distributing center of the country, and the manufacturers of these products have not overlooked the time and expense represented in the haulage from Pittsburg that will be saved. It is also nearer to the ore ranges than any of the Lake Erie ports by several hundred miles, and the location of all the blast furnaces at the water's edge, as is the practice at South Chicago and in Lake county, Indiana, will eliminate the great expense involved in trans-shipping the ore from Lake Erie ports to the blast furnaces many miles distant.

New Construction in Chicago District.

The new construction in this district has been reported in THE IRON TRADE REVIEW during the year.

The Gary plant overshadows all other undertakings in this district. In its completed state, it will produce annually, in round figures, 3,000,000 tons of steel. Of this 900,000 tons will be open-hearth rails, 300,000 tons will go into plates, 360,000 tons into merchant bars, and the balance will be divided into structural shapes, billets, etc. There will be four bar mills, one 8-inch, one 10-inch, one 12-inch and one 14-inch, each of 90,000 tons annual capacity. The first unit, of four, 450-ton blast furnaces, 28, 60-ton open-hearth furnaces, together with the blooming and slabbing mills, and other finishing mills necessary to handle the steel produced, has been under construction for several months; the second unit, also of four blast furnaces and 28 open-hearth furnaces, of the same capacity, as well as the finishing mills to accompany same was authorized last month. When these are completed, they will comprise 50 per cent of the total prospective output.

The other additions are summarized briefly, as follows:

Illinois Steel Co., South Chicago.

Completed.

One 500-ton blast furnace.

One furnace rebuilt and put in blast last November, increasing capacity from 100,000 to 150,000 tons a year.

Seven 50-ton open-hearth furnaces.

Under Construction at South Chicago.

One, 30-inch universal plate mill to roll plates from six inches to 30 inches wide to 80 feet long; capacity, 7,500 tons a month.

One 24-inch, light rail mill to roll from 12-pound to 45-pound sections; capacity 7,500 tons a month.

Authorized.

Two 250-ton mixers for the Bessemer department and a new 40,000,000-gallon pumping engine.

Furnaces 1-2 to be rebuilt during coming year, increasing capacity of each stack 50,000 tons a year.

Illinois Steel Co., Joliet.

Completed.

One 500-ton blast furnace.

One track-bolt and nut plant, capacity 20,000 kegs per month.

One splice bar plant for making rail joints of the Continuous and Wolhaupter types; capacity 11,000 tons a month.

Illinois Steel Co., Milwaukee.

Five of the six finishing mills rebuilt, materially increasing their former capacity of 15,000 tons per month.

American Steel & Wire Co., Waukegan.

A new factory authorized for the manufacture of insulating wire and cable.

Inland Steel Co., Indiana Harbor, Ind.

Under Construction and Authorized.

Two 400-ton blast furnaces.

Three 50-ton open-hearth furnaces.

One Morgan continuous bar mill to roll down to ⅜-inch rounds.

Other finishing capacity includes the installation at the steel plant of the International Harvester Co., South Chicago, of a Morgan continuous bar mill consisting of eight stands of 16-inch rolls, three stands of 14-inch rolls, with cooling beds and straightening machines, with a capacity of 6,250 tons a month.

The American Rolling Mill Corporation, Chicago and Munic, Ind., also commenced the erection of a new bar iron plant in Chicago, comprising one 21-inch and one 10-inch mill, with a capacity of 150 tons a day.

A plant is being built at Terre Haute, Ind., for re-rolling old rails, and the year witnessed the completion of the sheet mill at Atlanta, Ind., with a capacity of 1,500 tons a year.

The additions to the merchant furnace capacity during the year include the following stacks now nearing completion.

Federal Furnace, South Chicago, for the Federal Furnace Co., Chicago, two stacks, 18½ x 75 feet. Product, malleable and foundry. Annual capacity, 200,000 tons.

Mayville Furnace B., Mayville, Wis., for the Northwestern Iron Co., Milwaukee, Wis., 17 x 77 feet. Product, foundry iron. Annual capacity, 80,000 tons.

The Iroquois Furnace Co., has not yet commenced the erection of the two furnaces authorized some time ago.

The enormous increase of productive capacity represented in this schedule of extensions, assumes a place of almost secondary consideration when compared with the consuming and fabricating interests it will invite to Chicago. The tide has already set in. The Standard Steel Car Co., of Pittsburg, has decided to locate at Hammond, Ind., and has in course of erection there an immense plant, while the Western Steel Car & Foundry Co., of Chicago, will build a model manufacturing town to be known as Burnham, on the Calumet river, of which its new works will form the nucleus. The Pullman Co. has also decided upon the erection of a new plant at Pullman, for the manufacture of steel and wooden freight cars. Many other manufacturers are also considering location in this district.

The Trend of Prices.

There were noticeably more price changes in 1906 than in 1905. Demand was so active throughout the year and manufacturers' capacity so fully engaged ahead that it was impossible to maintain a schedule for any lengthy period. The acute scarcity of crude steel and the shortage of cars that prevailed during the greater part of the year also militated against uniformity. The large increases to finished capacity undertaken in the previous year had not been equalized in semi-finished lines, and the discrepancy was felt with the first onward rush. The Illinois Steel Co. made several billet purchases in the open market to meet its contract obligations, and was further obliged to buy a round tonnage of Bessemer pig iron because of the shortage entailed by the blowing out of some of its furnaces for relining and other improvements. Several thousand tons of billets were imported from England and Germany by the International Harvester Co. and other local fabricators, but the relief afforded was only temporary. There are no indications that the pressure will be diminished in the first half of 1907, and rolling billets at $29.50 Pittsburg, forging billets at $36 Chicago, and wire rods at $39 Chicago may be minimum prices for months to come. The volume of business on the books of western mills for delivery in the new year is sufficient to insure the continuance of existing conditions for at least half that period. Briefly stated, the Illinois Steel Co. has its entire output of steel rails for 1907—approximately 650,000 tons—under contract. In addition, it has orders on its books for substantially 180,000 tons of steel bars, and 100,000 tons of plates, representing its maximum capacity for the year on bars, and at least two-thirds of its annual output of plates. On structural shapes, light rails, track supplies, etc., it is not so fully sold ahead, but it is nevertheless comfortably fixed on all these materials. Live specifications in the hands of this company today aggregate 300,000 tons; and with the passing of the holiday season these are expected to be materially increased. The Illinois Steel Co. does not stand alone in the extent to which its output is sold ahead. Every manufacturer of iron and steel, large or small, wherever located, is in practically the same position.

Strong Demand for Rails.

The Illinois Steel Co. had its rail output for 1906 delivery sold before the end of midsummer, 1905. Subsequent orders were transferred to Carnegie mills. Buying for 1907 delivery commenced in June last, and within a few weeks after the opening of its books, the company was sold up and diverting tonnage to the other plants of the Steel Corporation. Two million and a half tons is a conservative estimate of the aggregate rail tonnage on the books of manufacturers at the present time. The demand for light rails was of a more scattering na-

ture. There was a greatly increased consumption, however, in this territory during the year, leading to the erection of a new plant at South Chicago with an annual output of 90,000 tons. This will be in operation early in 1907. Standard Bessemer rails remained at $28 f. o. b. mill during the year, and this price was reaffirmed for 1907 requirements. The price for rails made from open-hearth steel, however, has been fixed at $29 mill. Light rails advanced from $31 f. o. b. mill for 12-pound sections, at which they sold in January last, to $37, the price quoted today. Track supplies have also advanced. At the opening of the year, angle bars were quoted at $1.50, spikes, $2, and track bolts, $2.50. Today, for prompt shipment, these products are selling at $2.25 for angle bars; $2.75 to $3 for spikes, and $2.85 to $3 for bolts.

Structural shapes remained at $37.30 a ton, Chicago, during the entire year. Mills were not heavily taxed with specifications in the last half as a result of the completion of a number of new plants which rapidly reduced the undelivered tonnage. From January to November, plates also remained unchanged at $35.30 a ton Chicago. Following an advance in steel bars in October, however, and partly because of the active buying movement for 1907 deliveries which made itself felt in the last quarter of the year, a number of plate manufacturers advanced their schedules $2 a ton in the last week in November. Some independent mills are asking $36 a ton Pittsburg for plates, but the leading manufacturers adhere to the $34 schedule, or $37.30 Chicago. There was one advance in boiler tubes of one point to $2, and three advances were made in merchant pipe. The latter occurred on Oct. 12 Dec. 4 and Dec. 20, and amounted to $4 a ton, $2 a ton and $2 a ton, respectively. Steel pipe is now quoted at 78 per cent discount, Pittsburg, on the base sizes, ¾ to 6 inches; it opened the year at 81. Wire nails remained on the basis of $2 Chicago to jobbers from January to November. There was some shading of this price in the summer months, but it vanished entirely with the advent of fall. In November an advance of $1 a ton was made, and this was followed by another advance of $2 a ton in December. The market is now $2.15 per 100 pounds Chicago. There has not been in the annals of the trade so tremendous a demand for wire materials as was felt in the past six months. Every pound that is made goes into immediate consumption, but mills are steadily falling behind in deliveries.

The Pig Iron Market.

There was but one attempt to control the price of southern pig iron during the year. This was made in May. In that month, the leading Birmingham producers, together with several Tennessee furnaces, entered into an agreement to maintain the $14 basis. The association failed in its effort, however, and after brief existence, it was dissolved, the market thereupon declining to the lowest point of the year.

Two distinct price movements were apparent in pig iron during the twelve months under review. The first six were marked by vacillation on the part of buyers of foundry irons and a wavering attitude by producers. On the other hand, steel making irons were very scarce, and high prices were paid for prompt shipments, especially in the first half. Both the Illinois Steel Co. and the International Harvester Co. were buyers of Bessemer pig in the open market, while the American Steel Foundries imported several thousand tons from England. In foundry irons, the year opened strong with northern No. 2 selling $19.25 Chicago, and southern No. 2 at $14.50 Birmingham. February saw the first signs of weakness, the market declining 50 cents a ton in that month. Following this drop, prices rose and fell for the next four months, according to the changing conditions of the market. The lowest price of the year on the southern iron in this market was obtained by the International Harvester Co. on its purchase of 25,000 tons in July. This iron was divided into two grades, 50 per cent to contain from two per cent to 2.50 per cent silicon, and 50 per cent from 2.50 per cent to three per cent silicon. The price at which it was reported sold ranged between $12.90 and $13.50 Birmingham. For the general run of business, however, $13 Birmingham was the lowest price of the year. This obtained in June after the dissolution of the Southern Furnace Association. The lowest price paid for northern No. 2 foundry was doubtless $17.85 Chicago, which was quoted in the same month that southern iron touched bottom. The competition of valley and Ohio furnaces in the first half of the year was the main cause of the weakness in local foundry irons. With the strengthening of the Cleveland market, the furnaces in that district became filled up and withdrew from this market. Local prices immediately afterward advanced. There is no parallel in the amount of buying that followed. The car shortage in the south that prevailed during the greater part of this period was accentuated by the labor scarcity in that region, both aiding in withholding shipments that were urgently needed. In the north, the transfer of furnaces from the manufacture of foundry irons to steel making irons, still further emphasized the need of greater merchant productivity to meet the growing needs of this community. The situation did not improve with time and delinquent tonnage accumulated on furnace books at an alarming rate. Foundrymen were forced to reenter the market with supplementary contracts. Iron for immediate shipment was the popular cry. With the increasing demand prices advanced rapidly. No quotation was allowed to stand over night, and it was not unusual for prices to advance two or three times during the course of a day. All attempts at uniformity were abandoned, and there were as many schedules in force as there were sellers. Today, spot iron is held at $23, Birmingham, or $26.90 Chicago, for southern No. 2 foundry, and at $27 Chicago for northern No. 2 foundry. Separate schedules also exist for deliveries in the first, second, third and fourth quarters of 1907, for which the buying has been quite active in the last three months. The new year starts with practically all furnaces in the north and south, sold up for the first half, and with very large tonnages on their books for the last six months.

Large importations of English and Scotch irons were made during the year, especially by consumers along or contiguous to the Atlantic seaboard. In the west, the International Harvester Co. was the principal buyer of the foreign product. Between 15,000 and 20,000 tons have been ordered by this interest, all of which will be delivered in the next two months. It is not likely that further purchases will be made, as not only will ocean and railroad freight rates advance the first of the year, but the British pig iron market has also advanced. Furthermore, the domestic situation is gradually improving, and with the blowing in of several new furnaces, which is expected at an early date, the congestion will be relieved.

Sulphur in the Cupola.—In the article on "Foundry Mixtures" by Bradley Stoughton, published in THE IRON TRADE REVIEW on Nov. 15, an error occurs on page 27 under the heading "Sulphur and Manganese." It is stated "that iron takes up about 0.35 per cent of sulphur in the cupola." This should be 0.035.

IRON MINES YIELD MAXIMUM OUTPUT IN 1906.

MESABI RANGE DEVELOPMENT RESPONSIBLE.

Exploration of Idle Properties a Feature on Old Ranges—Labor Shortage a Constant Obstacle.

BY OLIVER J. ABELL.

In decided contrast to the season of 1905, the iron ranges have enjoyed during this year an unusual amount of splendid weather for mining. The influence of the elements is felt mostly, of course, on the Mesabi range where so much stripping for open pit mining is carried on. Last year the pits were continually flooded and dumps were a mass of unstable mud. Operations were carried on either intermittently or with the greatest difficulty while this season there has been scarcely any delay on the surface. The year has been one notable in several instances aside from the fact which was forecasted early in the year that the total shipments, as approximately determined from early reports, show an increase of 4,036,685 tons over last year exclusive of "all rail" shipments which will probably be about the same as in 1905, when they aggregated 876,552 tons. The source of the increase in this truly remarkable lake shipment of 1906 is traceable directly to the Minnesota ranges, where a total of 25,632,867 tons have been mined, as compared with 21,705,804 tons last year. These comparative figures indicate clearly that almost the entire gain has been made on the Mesabi range, for the Vermillion range increased its shipments by but 115,166 tons. Of the other ranges, the Marquette, Gogebic and Menominee, no one made substantial gains, and in any case not sufficient to counterbalance the decrease in the amount of ore handled at Escanaba, the shipping port of the Menominee and part of the Marquette ranges. The activity as regards ore shipments from the Baraboo and Michipicoten ranges did not differ from that in 1905 and again this year no shipments were made from the Cuyuna range in the Deerwood district or the Atikokan range on the Canadian shore of Lake Superior.

The Vermillion Range.

The Vermillion range is not a region of great changes and the past year has not been greatly different from those preceding. Attention may be called, however, to the splendid record of the Pioneer mine, which continues to ship at an increasing rate, mining practically all of the increase for the entire range during the past season, and what is more gratifying still, the ore body of this splendidly laid out mine shows no indication of its limits. The Zenith mine is developing nicely, and will in the matter of size probably take the place of the Chandler, which is commonly accepted as having passed the greatest point of its career. The noteworthy event during the year on the Vermillion was the disposal of a part of the holdings of the Shagawa Iron Co. in section 30 to the Northland Ore Co., the mining branch of the Midland Steel Co. This will bring into mining activity an exploration which has been as famous as the range itself. In addition to this, considerable exploratory work has been undertaken partly on former explorations and partly in new fields, particularly in the latter case on Pine island in Vermillion lake where the Biwabic Mining Co. is investigating quite thoroughly. The work of the White Iron Lake Co. south of Ely has likewise commanded considerable attention, though there is a degree of difference of opinion as to the value of the deposits which they are working upon, the common opinion being that they have a quantity of magnetic ore. However, little is known beyond the statements of the company itself, and there is no positive reason for not anticipating a considerable development at that location. At the Soudan mine, a considerable amount of work has been done in shaft sinking to explore the deeper deposits, and it is more than possible that 1907 will find the confines of the Soudan deposits largely increased. Exploration on the Vermillion range is both difficult and problematical and therefore investigation has been much discouraged.

Great Activity of the Mesabi.

A resume of operations on the Mesabi range during the past season would be a continued recital of tremendous activity and unusual accomplishments. The great event of the year, almost too prominent to need mention again, was the transfer of the iron bearing lands held by the Great Northern and Northern Pacific railways, together with the holdings of the Pillsbury-Bennett-Longyear interests to the Oliver Iron Mining Co. of the United States Steel Corporation. As the result of this acquisition, the Oliver Iron Mining Co. has increased its holdings of Mesabi range mining lands, on the basis of estimated reserves about 10 to 15 per cent. This increase, however, does not add, in a noticeable degree, to the commanding position that this company has occupied in Minnesota for a number of years in the past, and the only apparent result of the transaction will be the assurance of a careful and farsighted use and conservation of the ore reserves of that district. The direct influence upon other buyers and consumers of iron ore is a constriction of supply by the taking out of the market of a large number of properties from which in the past sections have been sold and which, had they not been disposed of, would probably have been acquired by independent interests in the future.

The Wonderful Hibbing District.

With the exception of that tremendous producer, the Mountain Iron mine, where this year 2,541,785 tons were taken out of the pit, the greatest amount of ore was shipped, as in 1905, from the wonderful district around Hibbing. Of the total shipments from the Mesabi range over half came from the mines in that district. Among the shippers there one only needs to recall the Stevenson, Mahoning, Burt, Morris and Hull-Rust, all of which produced considerably over a million tons to realize the reason for the tremendous output of approximately 13,000,000 tons. A year ago the Morris pit broke all records in the matter of first year production by shipping slightly over a million tons, but this year the Hull-Rust pit may be looked upon with even greater admiration, not so much because it has shipped this year a greater amount 1,690,202 tons, as because its future points to one of the most remarkable open pits on the range. The Hull-Rust ore body adjoins that of the Mahoning, the two pits opening into one another, being the beginning of what definite plans have already outlined to be a tremendous excavation that will extend over an area of several square miles, including the townsite of Hibbing

More here, perhaps than elsewhere has been plain the committing of mining men to open pit mining rather than underground work, where the obstacles are anything short of prohibitive. The depths of overburden amounting to 100 feet and taconite capping heretofore considered as entirely beyond the scope of steam shovel stripping, no longer stand in the way of open pit work.

Important Excavations.

On the western end of the range, marked advances have been made in the plans for handling the ore of that section which work has been but recently described in these columns as having distinctive features. The eastern end of the Mesabi range has during 1906 come into prominence much more distinctly than ever before as the result of the large amount of exploration in that territory with its attendant favorable results. All of the mines east of Biwabic are comparatively new, the property of the Corrigan-McKinney Co. at Aurora, the Meadow and Fowler properties, which are Jones & Laughlin and the St. Clair interests, the Adriatic and the Kellogg are all essentially this year's operations. Between Biwabic and McKinley also some ore bodies have been defined and just now the Oliver Iron Mining Co. is preparing for shipments from the McKinley property, which occupies territory covering eight forties. In the group of mines east of Sparta and around it, the Genoa is being extended and the Gilbert, a body of excellent ore, is being opened up. The central portion of the range, including the mines at Eveleth, Virginia, Mountain Iron and Buhl have been very active. Some properties, new and old, have been opened up there including a part of the Adams, Fayal and Commodore, which has been changed from underground to milling pit, Wacoutah, Brunt and Grant. To this latter mine, which is a property of the Jones & Laughlin Steel Co, a large amount of attention has been drawn because of the unique stripping apparatus installed there. This apparatus will be described, to some extent, at a later time, and for this review it will be enough to say that from the standpoint of the operating company, the grab has worked successfully in its first year, for it is admittedly in an experimental state. A great many delays have occurred during the summer and considerably less than 100,000 yards of stripping have been removed, although it was expected at one time to make the Grant a shipper in 1906. A novelty in the manner of sinking shafts through quicksand is being undertaken at the Bangor and Syracuse mines, where the methods used in sinking for submarine foundations are being applied.

The Chisholm district has been extremely active, the operations involving particularly the opening up of the new Hartley property and the active mining of the Monroe-Tener, where last year practically nothing but preparatory work was done. New shafts have also been sunk at the Clark and the Glen mines, and at the end of 1906, this section may be considered as the most promising and important group of underground properties on the range.

New Mesabi Mines.

The list of mines which have entered the shipping list from Minnesota during the season just closed include the following: Adriatic, Hobart, Victoria (resumed), Tesora, Wacoutah, Nassau, Hull-Rust and St. Paul. The mines on the Mesabi not operating at the beginning of 1906, or idle for the first time this year were the Auburn, Columbia, Franklin, Union, Frantz, Longyear, St. Clair, Sparta, Scranton, Sauntry, Sharon, Wills and Penobscot. The Stephens mine, which shipped in 1905 367,764 tons, did not ship at all this year, the work there being entirely confined to stripping. At the Ajax mine, the old Kanawha, some exploratory work was done, but little ore shipped. The following is a partial list of the mines with their approximate shipments for the season:

Mountain Iron	2,541,785
Missabe Mountain	5,674
Higgins	114,199
Chemung	227,120
Burt-Pool	1,376,874
Chisholm	397,156
Clark	274,394
Glen	279,424
Morris	1,809,743
Hull	282,592
Rust	284,626
Hull-Rust, open pit	1,690,202
Myers	228,451
Pillsbury	33,545
Sellers	241,031
Monroe-Tener	512,988
Winifred	3,415
Iroquois	190,971
Lincoln	367,192
Troy	146,849
Shenango	383,717
Minnesota	146,502
Chandler	318,990
Pioneer	766,853
Zenith	181,580
Savoy	106,932
Sibley	271,495
Fayal	1,634,541
Genoa	179,467
Ajax	9,056
Adams	1,238,349
Spruce	674,601
Mohawk	92,715
Hector	37,220
Elba	255,571
Corsica	100,606
Sparta	234
Malta	115,762
Minorca	151,530
Cass	60,512
Mayas	107,244
Bessemer	131,790
Union	20,691
Franklin	66,934
Pettit	82,756
La Belle	50,466
Miller	234,070
Biwabik	807,374
Duluth	158,336
Holland	95,472
Victoria	64,819
Adriatic	3,294
Tesora	12,001
Cincinnati	1,373

The remaining mines including the Hawkins, LaRue, Crosby, Leetonia, Stevenson, St. Paul, Alexander, Cyprus, Mahoning, Agnew, Utica, Nassau, Albany, Laura, Pearce, Croxton, Webb, Morrow, Leonard, Jordon, Kinney and Yates had an aggregate shipment of 6,084,464 tons.

The Marquette Range.

On the Marquette range, development has been in the nature of extending the present properties and improving them rather than the opening up of new mines.

A number of the old properties, particularly the American, idle since 1895, were looked over by various interests during the year, preparatory to again including them in the shipping list. The principal operator in this district continues a uniform policy of progression and has met with gratifying results in its work on the Cascade range. The Maas mine, for so long a time an exploration, at the end of 1906 is practically ready for mining. The new docks at Escanaba and Marquette though improving conditions largely, failed to increase shipments in any great degree. Both the Steel Corporation and the Cleveland Cliffs Iron Co. added largely to their equipment during the year, and it is noticeably true that the mining situation is better in Marquette county at the end of 1906 than at the beginning.

The Menominee district has been the scene of unusually active exploration. Crystal Falls, Iron River and Stambaugh Valley have been looked over in every direction with varying success. The broken and uncertain nature of the formation on this range has been in part responsible. In actual mining, the Chapin again looms up in the foreground with a shipment of about 950,000 tons, completing a record for two decades of nearly 15,000,000 tons. Other large shippers including the Aragon, Bristol, Florence and Pewabic have maintained their ac-

tivity. The Caspian mine, which has been developing slowly up to this year, has assumed proportions of much greater magnitude in 1906 and is looked upon to have a good record in store.

As in the Marquette district, exploration has not confined itself to new properties, but some of the old mines have been gone over with the resulting probable restoration of temporary idle mines. A small amount of open pit work is being done, the milling system being used in a few instances, and in one case at the Munro mine a steam shovel proposition was undertaken this year.

New Features on the Gogebic.

On the Gogebic range, the year has witnessed many things of interest. A number of new and old properties are being explored, particularly, at the western end of the range where the Oliver Iron Mining Co. is sinking a shaft at the Atlantic and Plummer properties and the Montreal Mining Co. is exploring the Mellon and Tylers Forks lands. The prevalence of steel shafts and shaft houses has become much more marked with the operations of 1906, and 1907 will see new shafts of this kind which were begun this year at the Montreal, Norrie group, Pabst, Newport, Eureka and Asteroid. Operations at two of the mines where the shafts have been carried down to the greatest depth have shown that the range offers splendid possibilities in the matter of large deposits of good quality of ore at a depth to which most of the shafts have not been sunk as yet. This prospect has led to plans on the part of the Steel Corporation for a similar development of its mines, and surface equipment adapted to these larger operations is being installed. The past year has added largely to the horizon of this range's future, and it is confidently expected that many of the difficulties encountered in the more superficial formations will not be met at depths of 2,000 feet where the ore body seems to widen out and be freer from intercepting dikes. Shipments from the Gogebic have been slightly in excess of those last year, and only scarcity of labor has prevented the shipping of much larger quantities. However, the grade of ore for which the Gogebic has been so famed is somewhat less fine in quality than heretofore, though, in a number of instances, it is expected a deeper exploration will bring a return to former grades of iron.

Progress with Cuyuna Range.

The Cuyuna range has made more progress in the last twelve months toward a time when ore will be shipped from that section than in any previous years. It is pretty definitely understood, at this time, that there is a large quantity of ore running into the millions of tons of a certain grade which averages in the neighborhood of 45 per cent of iron, and with a phosphorus content which, though varying between wide limits, is uniformly high. This year's exploration, however, has shown that there are some bodies, not amounting individually to more than 1,000,000 tons of ore, that are marketable so far as quality is concerned, at the present time. However, railroad rates and facilities, at this time, are prohibitory. As in 1905, there is but one shaft sunk, that belonging to Pickands, Mather & Co. The Oliver Iron Mining Co. has drilled in three portions of that territory, having had eight drills southeast of Brainard and two more just south of Rabbit lake, up until late in the season. At that time, it was understood that, though in the northern exploration a fair quality of iron was discovered, it was the intention to withdraw the drills as had previously been done in one of the sections south of Deerwood. There can be no reasonable doubt that this range will be in time a source of considerable ore.

False Reports Circulated.

The Atikokan range has practically undergone no change during the past season, the only development work being the one exploration conducted by the Hunter interest. An examination of the territory late in the year brought forth the opinion that the condition of development could not possibly permit of shipment within a year, even though it were so desired. No great amount of general exploring has been done, though it is understood that the United States Steel Corporation knows about what the possibilities of the range are. Considerable attention has been directed in the past few weeks to the deposits of ore near Port Arthur on the northeast shore of Lake Superior. While numerous reports have placed the quantity of ore there in the hundreds of millions of tons and the quality as high-grade Bessemer, that condition of affairs is scarcely to be credited. It has long been understood that there was a considerable quantity of ore there of a certain grade, and more or less exploratory work has been done there. The truth of the present reports probably is that systematic development of such iron as is there is to be undertaken and if there is sufficient foundation to warrant it, that region will undoubtedly be one of considerable activity, for it would then present a loop hole through which a number of consuming interests can escape from a present too confined supply of ore, and it may be expected that that field will assume a commercial aspect in the near future.

In the Baraboo district of Wisconsin, this season has seen a number of the independent explorers withdraw from their search for iron there and simultaneously has been witnessed the taking up of the exploration by the Oliver Iron Mining Co., which is practically the only operator now in the field. As in 1905, the only producing mines were the Illinois and Iron Ridge.

Labor Difficulties.

On all the ranges, it has been a common source of inconvenience to maintain a supply of labor compatible with the amount of worked planned. In some places, this scarcity has amounted to a real want and in all localities, it has meant the application of considerable ingenuity in keeping up with the rate of shipping that has brought about the tremendous total for the year. The Mesabi range has felt the labor situation less keenly, perhaps, than the lower ranges where, in some places underground, when ore was blocked out preparatory to shipping a certain quantity of ore per month, less than one-third of that schedule could actually be accomplished.

Looking to the Future.

At the end of the season, two correlated events are particularly significant: The increase in the price of ore established for 1907 indicates a maximum tension between demand and supply and the decrease in the iron guarantee has recognized the gradual lowering of the quality of iron shipped. This latter fact must not be taken altogether to mean a decreasing supply of the high-grade ores formerly available, but is to be understood as resulting in part from the lower average grade, caused by the increasing percentage of lower grade ores that go to make up the largely increased total shipments. The season of 1906 may be looked upon as marking a point in our inroads upon the ore resources where we have passed from the beginning stage of extraction with no idea of the end to a place where, while the end is by no means in sight, the plan of operations leading to it has been more or less outlined.

Dull and Irregular Market in Stocks.

The stock market of the past week was generally irregular and comparatively dull, with a downward tendency which resulted in small losses on almost every security dealt in. The bulk of trading, as for some time past, was in railway securities, although Amalgamated Copper and steel common were at no time dull. The market opened in a weak condition and some eased perceptibly and banks were able to gain considerable in cash. The annual report of the Southern Pacific showed a gross gain of $10,117,000 and a net gain of $5,660,000, common stock earnings being 8.3 per cent against 4 per cent the previous year.

The Crucible Steel Co. of America reports for the quarter ending Nov. 30, as follows: Net earnings, less repairs, in-

& Bolt Fastener Co., regular quarterly, 5 per cent with an extra dividend of 10 per cent, payable Dec. 20; Standard Coupler Co., regular semi-annual 4 per cent, on preferred and 2 per cent on common, payable Dec. 24; Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., regular quarterly, 2½ per cent on preferred and the assenting and non-assenting stocks, payable Jan. 10; Central Coal & Coke Co., regu-

THE LEADING INDUSTRIAL SECURITIES.

	Closing Quotation Dec. 15	Closing Quo. Dec. 21	Changes	Date of 1906 Ann. Meet.	Par Value	Capital Outstanding	Dividend Basis	Dividend Being Paid	Dividend Date Last Div. Pay.
Allis-Chalmers Co.	17	17¼	+ ¼	Sept.	100	19,820,000			
Allis-Chalmers preferred	44¼	43¾	− ½		100	16,150,000	7 cum	.....	Feb., 1904
American Can	6¼	5⅞	− ⅜	Apr. 24	100	41,233,300			
American Can preferred	54½	54	− ½		100	41,233,300	7 cum	5 Q.	Oct., 1906
American Car and Foundry	43¾	42⅝	−1⅛	June 28	100	30,000,000		½ Q.	Jan., 1907
AmericanCar and Foundry preferred	101	100¾	− ¾		100	30,000,000	2 n. c.	2 Q.	Jan. 1907
American Locomotive	73	73		Oct. 16	100	25,000,000		1¼	Feb., 1907
American Locomotive preferred	110½	111	+ ½		100	24,100,000	7 cum	2 Q.	Jan., 1907
American Shipbuilding	77	75	−2	Oct. 2	100	7,600,000	4 n. c.	1 Q.	Dec. 1906
American Shipbuilding preferred	110	109	−1		100	7,900,000	7 n. c.	1¾ Q.	Nov. 1906
American Steel Foundries	10⅝	10	− ⅝	Oct. 3	100	17 700,000			
American Steel Foundries preferred	46¾	45½	−1¼		100	17,700,000	6 cum	.....	Aug., 1905
Barney & Smith	70	70	.....	June 5	100	1,000,000	4	4	Dec., 1906
Barney & Smith preferred	139	139	.....		100	2,500,000	8 cum	8 Q.	Dec. 1906
Bethlehem Steel	18	18¾	+ ¾	April 3	100	15,000,000		.....	
Bethlehem Steel preferred	62	60	−2		100	15,000,000	7 n. c.	3 Q.	Nov., 1906
Bullock Electric preferred	112	112	.....	Oct. 2	100	1,000,000	6	6 Q.	Oct., 1906
Cambria Steel	37⅞	37¼	− ⅝	March 20	50	45,000,000	6	3 Q.	Aug., 1906
Cambria Iron	47½	47½	.....		50	8,468,000	4	4 S. A.	Oct., 1906
Colorado Fuel & Iron	56¾	55¾	− ¼	Oct. 15	100	30,132,000	7	.....	Apr., 1902
Wm. Cramp & Sons Ship & Eng. Bldg. Co.	15	15	.....	May 31	100	6,098,000	5	.....	Nov., 1902
Crucible Steel	12	11¼	− ¾	Oct. 17	100	25,000 000		.....	
Crucible Steel preferred	79	77	−2		100	25,000,000	7 cum	.....	Sept., 1906
Empire Steel	6	6	.....	Feb. 28	100	2,281,400		.....	
Empire Steel preferred	55	50	−5		100	2,500,000	6 cum	3 S. A.	July, 1906
Fay & Egan	95	95	.....	Feb. 20	100	1,000,000	6	6 Q.	Nov., 1906
Fay & Egan preferred	128½	128½	.....		100	1,000,000	7 cum	7 Q.	Nov., 1906
General Electric	160	158½	−1½	May 8	100	48,256,050	8	8 Q.	Jan., 1907
International Pump	41	39	−2	June 5	100	12,262,500		2	July, 1905
International Pump preferred	81¼	81	− ¼		100	8,850,000	6 cum	6 Q.	Nov., 1906
Lackawanna Steel	71	71	.....	March 14	100	34,971,400		.....	
Lake Superior Corporation	15	15	.....	Oct. 3	100	40,000,000		.....	
Niles-Bement-Pond	130	130	.....	Feb. 7	100	5,000,000	6	6 Q.	Sept, 1906
Niles-Bement-Pond preferred	105	105	.....		100	2,000,000	6 cum	6 Q.	Dec., 1906
Otis Elevator Co	51	50	−1	March 19	100	6,350,300		2 A.	Apr., 1906
Otis Elevator Co. preferred	96	95	−1		100	5,589,500	6 n. c.	6 Q.	Jan., 1907
Pittsburg Coal Co	16¼	16	− ¼	Feb. 12	100	30,135,000		.....	
Pittsburg Coal preferred	59½	57½	−2		100	30,716,200	7	.....	Apr., 1905
Pressed Steel Car	54¾	53½	−1¼	Feb. 21	100	12,500,000		3	Aug., 1904
Pressed Steel Car preferred	99¾	99¼	− ½		100	12,500,000	7 n. c.	7 Q.	Nov., 1906
Pullman Palace Car	182	181	−1	Oct. 18	100	74,000,000		8 Q.	Oct., 1906
Railway Steel Spring	54½	52¾	−2	March 1	100	13,500,000		4 S. A.	Oct., 1905
Railway Steel Spring preferred	99½	97¼	−2¼		100	13,500 000	7 cum	7 Q.	Dec. 1906
Republic Iron & Steel	39½	38½	−1	Oct. 17	100	27,352,000		.....	
Republic Iron & Steel preferred	98¾	97¼	−1½		100	20,852,000	7 cum	7 Q.	Jan., 1907
Sloss-Sheffield	77	75⅝		March 14	100	7,500,000	5	5	Oct., 1906
Sloss-Sheffield preferred	105	105	.....		100	6,700,000	7 n. c.	7 Q.	Jan., 1907
Tennessee Coal & Iron	160½	160	− ½	May 15	100	22,552,800		4 Q.	Nov., 1906
U. S. Cast Iron Pipe & Foundry	45½	45½	.....	June 27	100	12,500,000		?	Dec., 1906
U. S. Cast Iron Pipe & Foundry preferred	86	85¾	− ¼		100	12,500,000	7 n. c.	7	Dec., 1906
U. S. Steel	48⅞	48½	− ⅜	April 16	100	508,302,500	2 n c	½ Q.	Oct., 1906
U. S. Steel preferred	105	103⅞	−1⅛		100	360,281,100	7 cum	7 Q.	Nov., 1906
U. S. Steel 5's	97⅝	97⅝	.....		100	463,798,000	5	5 A.	
Virginia Iron, Coal & Coke	80	80	.....	Sept. 18	100	8,641,600		.....	
Westinghouse Electric	151	151	.....	June 27	50	20,996,350	10	10 Q.	Jan., 190
Westinghouse Air Brake	153	153	+1	Oct. 2	50	10,990,450	30	30 Q.	Jan., 1907

sharp declines were recorded. The latter part of the week, however, saw improved conditions and recovery was general. Steel common was strong during the break, but when the reaction set in, gained slowly, thus exerting a remarkably steady influence. The strength of the issue was principally for buying on London account, together with the recurrence of the report that an advance on the common dividend rate was possible at the January directors' meeting. The money situation continued important throughout the week, but toward the end

terest, charges, etc., $542,344; amount reserved for contingencies, $10,922; balance of net earnings $531,422; preferred dividends $366,548; surplus for the quarter $164,875. The quarterly dividend of 1½ per cent on preferred stock, the same as paid in previous quarter, was declared.

Recent dividend declarations include the following: New York Air Brake, regular quarterly, 2 per cent, payable Jan. 22; American Locomotive Co., regular quarterly, 1¼ per cent on common and 1¾ per cent on preferred; American Nut

lar quarterly, 1½ per cent on common and 1¼ per cent on preferred stock, payable Jan. 15; International Coal & Coke Co., Ltd., 1 per cent, payable Feb. 1; Ashland Iron & Mining Co., regular quarterly, 3½ per cent, payable Dec. 20; American Iron & Steel Mfg. Co., regular quarterly, 1¼ per cent on preferred and 2 per cent on common, payable Jan. 1.

The Colorado Fuel & Iron Co. has applied to the New York stock exchange to list $2,102,500 of additional common stock.

NEWS FROM MANY INDUSTRIES.

New Buyers:—

W. H. Nicholson & Co., Wilkesbarre, Pa., has been incorporated for $100,000 by George Nicholson and others to conduct an iron and steel business.

The Girard Hardware Co., Girard, Pa., has been incorporated with a capital of $10,000 by N. A. Wilson, J. P. Sherman, B. F. and S. G. Easterbrook.

The Federal Furnace Co., Chicago, has increased its capital stock from $600,000 to $800,000.

The Rockford Bolt Co., Rockford, Ill., has been organized with a capitalization of $20,000 by Charles R. Wise, Robert H. Tinker and Ramsey C. Messmer.

The Hermance Machine Co., Williamsport, Pa., has increased its capital stock to $40,000.

The Lonsdale Foundry Co., Knoxville, Tenn., has been incorporated with a capital of $25,000 by J. T. Emmons, J. W. Tillery, M. A. Ammons, W. P. Richards, A. T. Richards, P. E. Tillery and J. M. Brooks.

The Birdsboro Steel Foundry & Machine Co., Birdsboro, Pa., has increased its capital stock from $175,000 to $840,000.

The Norwalk Steel & Iron Co., Norwalk, O., has been incorporated under Ohio laws for $1,000,000 by A. M. Beattie, James C. Gibbs and others.

The National Foundry & Machine Works, New Haven, Pa., has been organized with a capitalization of $20,000 by D. C. Springer, E. N. Stahl, J. T. Johnson, J. B. Eachard and Francis L. Rocks, of Connellsville, and J. L. Cypher, of New Haven.

The Kemmerer Iron & Steel Co., Scranton, Pa., has increased its capitalization to $100,000.

Joseph G. Hitner and Frederick M. Hitner, of Philadelphia, have asked for a charter for the well-known firm of Henry A. Hitner's Sons.

The San Antonio Machine & Supply Co., San Antonio, Tex., has filed an amendment to its charter, increasing its capital stock from $100,000 to $150,000.

The Stowell Mfg. & Foundry Co., Milwaukee, has increased its capital stock from $200,000 to $300,000.

The Fuller Engineering Co., Allentown, Pa., has increased its capitalization from $5,000 to $155,000.

The Galena Iron Works, Galena, Ill., has increased its capital from $60,000 to $160,000.

George W. Jackson, Inc., has been organized with an authorized capital stock of $3,000,000 to deal in structural material. The directors of the company are: George W. Jackson and T. C. Jackson, of Chicago, and J. B. Russel, of J. B. Russel & Co., 46 Wall street, New York.

The Toledo Nut Lock Co., Toledo, O., has been organized with a capitalization of $60,000 by Edward M. Gale, Benjamin Tanner, Mary C. Smith, Robert B. Wilson and W. E. Brown.

Beaudry & Co., Inc., Boston, has been incorporated to deal in power hammers and machinery. The capital stock is $10,000, and the incorporators are: Alexander Beaudry, 141 Milk street, Boston; Otto Abrahamson, 141 Milk street, Boston, and Charles P. Searle, 50 Congress street, Boston.

The Kern Machine Tool Co., Cincinnati, has been organized with a capital of $50,000 by Philip Fosdick, L. H. Fosdick, W. H. Burtner Jr., C. F. Kern and John F. Clermont.

The Elmira Saw & Machine Co., Elmira, N. Y., has been incorporated to manufacture engines, boilers, machinery, etc. The capital stock of the company is $10,000, and the incorporators are: M. C. Reynolds, William French and others.

The Acme Fdy. Co., Louisville, Ky., has been incorporated for $10,000 by Charles H. Shield, W. J. Stine Jr. and J. R. Bridgeford.

The Canadian Billings & Spencer Co., Ltd., of Brockville, Ont., has been incorporated with a capital of $200,000 to manufacture forgings, tools and machinery; provisional directors, James G. Hardner, James H. Botsford and William S. Buell.

The Percival Plow & Stove Co., Ltd., Merrickville, Ont., has been organized with a capitalization of $200,000; provisional directors, John B. Waddell, George F. McKimm, Edwin W. Stickney, Roger C. Percival and W. R. Morris.

The W. I. Kemp Co., Ltd., of Shatford, Ont., has been incorporated to manufacture agricultural implements; provisional directors, Wesley I. Kemp, Nelson J. Kemp and James S. Lewis.

The Meisel Mfg. Co., Ltd., Port Arthur, Ont., has been organized with a capitalization of $350,000 to manufacture machinery; provisional directors, Frederick W. Woods, Gottleib C. Meisel, Robert McN. Meisel, James Conmee, George Clavet, George F. Horrigan and Alexander J. McComber.

William H. C. Mussen, George Boulter, George G. Foster, Cecil G. McKinnon and William R. Staveley have been incorporated under the laws of Canada as "Mussens Limited" to take over the business of W. H. C. Mussen & Co., manufacturers of machinery and contractors' supplies. The capital stock of the company is $500,000 and the head office will be at Montreal.

New Construction:—

The Standard Pulley Co., Cincinnati, manufacturing pulleys and clutches, has broken ground for a new plant which will triple its present capacity. The foundry will be 100 x 200 feet and the machine shop 50 x 238 feet.

The William E. Gang Co., Cincinnati, manufacturing radial drills, is making improvements and extensions to its factory, which will give it about 3,500 square feet of additional floor space.

The Myers Pump & Mfg. Co., Bliss, Okla., will manufacture pumps and air compressors. Full machine shop and foundry equipment will be required. The company states that Bliss is only a temporary location and that eventually the factory will probably be removed to another city.

The General Railway Signal Co., Rochester, is erecting two large shops, doubling its capacity at that place, and the management contemplates further additions on an extensive scale.

The Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland, has secured a permit for the erection of a boiler room to cost $25,000 at its plant at Hamilton and East Forty-seventh streets.

The Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co., Cleveland, is planning to erect a duplicate of its present plant in the spring. This will take the place of a number of improvements planned for the past fall and abandoned because of the lateness of the season.

The Russell & Erwin Mfg. Co., New Britain, Conn., is to erect a seven-story factory building 50 x 60 feet.

The Monarch Tool Co., Stamford, Conn., is negotiating for a site on which a small factory building will be erected.

The Republic Iron & Steel Co. has taken out a permit for the erection of a new office building at the Haselton plant near Youngstown, O.

The Moore Drop Forging Co., Springfield, Mass., which recently lost its plant by fire, is preparing plans for

rebuilding. Considerable new machinery and other equipment will be required. The new structure will probably be of steel.

The Dickson Land & Improvement Co., Dickson, Tenn., is reported as planning the erection of a large blast furnace. Lands owned by the company are largely timber and contain extensive ore deposits.

The Coosa Pipe & Foundry Co. is now occupying the extension to its plant at Gadsden, Ala. The new building is 85 x 125 feet and is arranged for the manufacture of pipe fittings exclusively.

The Northway Motor & Mfg. Co., Detroit, has let the plans through architects Field, Hinchman & Smith, for a factory and machine shop.

The Central Steel Casting Co., Columbus, O., has secured a tract of about a dozen acres in the southern section of that city, where transportation facilities are excellent. Articles of incorporation have been filed, the capitalization being $100,000, and the incorporators are: John L. V. Bonney and W. B. Floyd, both connected with the Jeffrey Mfg. Co.; K. E. Burr, John Rogers and P. B. Monypeny. Plans for the plant are being prepared, the intention being to have a capacity of about 500 tons of castings a month at the start.

The Norwood Engineering Co., Florence, Mass., has begun the erection of a brick and steel addition to its machine room 55 x 100 feet.

The Avoca Wheel Co., Avoca, N. Y., which lost its plant by fire some weeks ago, is to be continued through the organization of a new company. In this Claude D. Carroll, John J. Ellis and H. W. Smith, formerly connected with the plant, will be active. A large new plant will be erected.

The Atlas Drop Forge Co., Lansing, Mich., is to erect a complete plant, and is now placing orders for machinery. Several large hammers are included in the equipment.

The Indiana Foundry Co., Indiana, Pa., will make an addition to its machine shop, doubling its present capacity, and later on will enlarge its foundry.

The American Die & Tool Co., Reading, Pa., which during the past year has more than doubled the capacity of its factory, is now engaged in further extensive alterations, and all necessary requirements have been filled. The company recently changed its incorporation to conform with the laws of Pennsylvania. Stockholders and officers are: H. M. Sternbergh, J. H. Sternbergh, C. S. Dundore and E. S. Smith.

The plant and business of the Philadelphia Pipe Bending Works have been sold to the Philadelphia Pipe Bending Co., Philadelphia, recently incorporated with a capitalization of $50,000. Extensive improvements will be made, for which ample capital is provided.

The Birdsall Engine Co., Auburn, N. Y., has secured the plant known as the Conklin Roller Works, which it is equipping and remodeling for the manufacture of the Birdsall skid, portable and traction engines, special hauling and contractor's engines, etc. The officers of the company are: Emery Caldwell, president; J. C. Weeks, vice president; Henry O'Brien, secretary, and Walter A. Nye, treasurer.

General Industrial Notes:—

The properties of the Woodstock Iron Co., including two blast furnaces at Anniston, Ala., ore mines at Cedartown, Ga., Gadsden and Jenifer, Ala., and coal mines and coke ovens at New Castle, Ala., are to be operated by a new company of which J. M. Barr, of Norfolk, Va., will be the head. Associated with Mr. Barr, who was formerly president of the Seaboard Air Line railroad, will be J. B. Carrington and H. F. DeBardeleben, of Birmingham, and others. The Anniston furnaces will be put in shape for operation at an early date.

The works of the Diamond State Steel Co., Wilmington, were sold at receiver's sale Dec. 18 to John B. Newkirk & Co., of Philadelphia, for $575,000. The purchasers represent a syndicate of stockholders.

The Southern Steel Co.'s blast furnace at Rising Fawn, Ga., has been blown out for repairs and remodeling.

Star furnace, of the Star Furnace Co., Jackson, O., is again in blast after relining.

The Curtis & Neff Screw Co., Ltd., Buffalo, has changed its name to the Curtis Screw Co., with F. O. Curtis as proprietor. Standard set and cap screws are manufactured.

Enoch A. Baker, of Boston, has purchased the business of the Asa Pettingill estate, at East Hartford, Conn. The firm of Asa Pettingill & Son manufactured shears, cutters and punches.

The Bellefontaine Bridge & Iron Co., Bellefontaine, O., was recently victorious in ten suits brought against it on the technical basis that the county auditors of ten counties in which the company had obtained contracts had failed to make certificate that the money was in the treasury at the time the contracts were let.

The Hewitt Mfg. Co., recently incorporated at Milwaukee, succeeds to the business of an unincorporated company which has been in operation for the past five years. No new equipment or change in management is anticipated.

McKEE REVOLVING FURNACE TOP SUCCESSFUL.

The decidedly successful operation of the initial installations of the McKee revolving furnace distributor has resulted in its superseding the former design of blast furnace top on the following furnaces which are now in blast: Four stacks of the American Steel & Wire Co. at Cleveland, three stacks of the Republic Iron & Steel Co. at Birmingham, Ala., one stack of the Southern Steel Co. at Gadsden, Ala., one stack of the Central Iron & Coal Co. at Holt, Ala., one stack of the Penn Iron & Coal Co. at Canal Dover, O., and one stack of the Cherry Valley Iron Co. at Leetonia, O. This device, on which there are patents pending, provides a more even distribution of the charge into the furnace, and was designed by Arthur G. McKee, consulting engineer, Rockefeller building, Cleveland. A number of other furnaces are also adopting this new top, the operation of changing now being in progress.

Acquires Wyland Plant:—The Warren Axe & Tool Co., Warren, Pa., manufacturing axes and logging tools, recently acquired the patents and equipment of the American Drop Forging & Tool Co., Wyland, N. Y., and has moved the plant to Warren. New buildings have been constructed of concrete throughout, and much new machinery has been installed. The company makes a specialty of the American pipe wrench and other patented tools and drop forgings. W. J. Todd is president, H. P. Stone, general manager and treasurer, and D. W. Murphy, superintendent.

W. E. Farrell, treasurer of the new Lebanon Steel Casting Co., recently incorporated, says the company will operate a plant at Lebanon, Pa., where a foundry will be built, the building to be 100 by 60 feet. M. H. Treadwell, of the Treadwell Mfg. Co., Lebanon, and Ralph McCarty, of the Stoever Foundry & Machine Co., Myerstown, are interested.

William A. Whittlesey, Pittsfield, Mass., died suddenly Dec. 5, at the age of 57. He was one of the founders of the Stanley Electric Co., of Pittsfield, which is now a part of the General Electric Co.

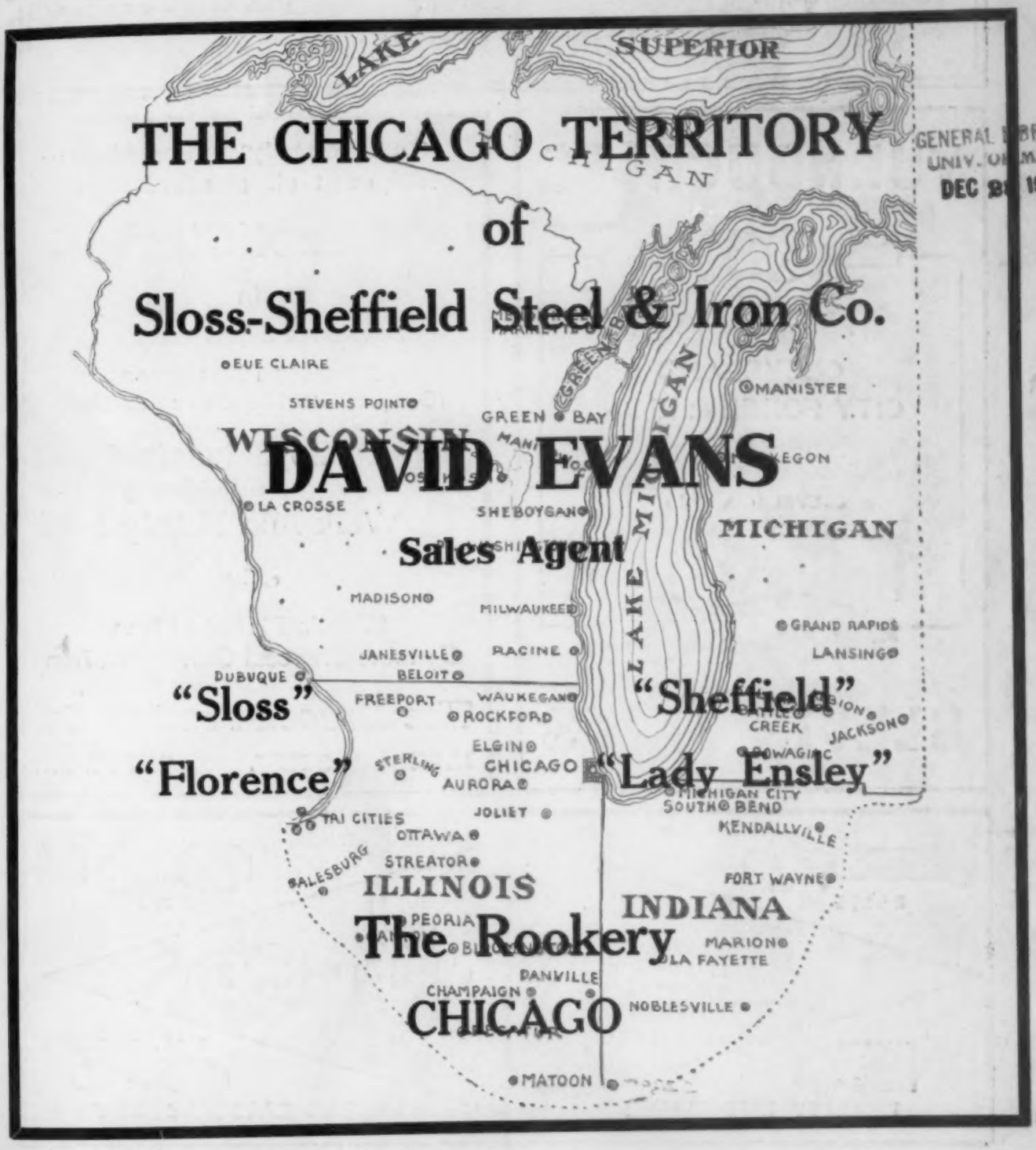
IN THIS ISSUE: Unique Experiment in Technical Education.—Annual Industrial Reviews.

THE IRON TRADE REVIEW

A Weekly Journal Devoted to Iron and Steel Manufacture and to the Machinery, Metal-Working and Foundry Trades.

Volume XXXIX—No. 52. CLEVELAND, DECEMBER 27, 1906. Three Dollars a Year. Single Copies Ten Cents.

Copyright, 1906, by Penton Pub. Co.



GENERAL LIBRARY, UNIV. OF MICH. DEC 28 1906

Chicago Drop Forge & Fdry Co.

DROP FORGINGS

OF ALL KINDS

WORKS ESTABLISHED 1880

38 minutes south of Chicago by Ill. Central R. R. Suburban trains

KENSINGTON, ILL.

TURNBUCKLES

CLEVELAND CITY FORGE & IRON CO.

CLEVELAND, OHIO.

CLEVIS NUTS

On hand ready for immediate shipment all standard sizes

Sheet Steel

in

Bessemer Blue Annealed

American Bessemer

(One pass Cold Rolled Box Annealed.)

Apollo Galvanized
Wood's Refined
Wellsville Polished

Also

Wood's Planished Iron
Genuine Charcoal Galvanized Iron

The Bassett-Presley Co.

IRON STEEL TIN PLATE

BOLTS

NUTS

THE

UPSON NUT CO.

CLEVELAND, O.

RIVETS

WASHERS

QUALITY UNEQUALED

PRICES SATISFACTORY

STEAM SHOVELS

22 to 110 tons

5-8 to 5 cu. yd. Capacity

Features of our shovel that are convincing and substantiate our claim of having the best construction on the market. Added strength without increased weight; Decreased friction: increased efficiency. Less cost of maintenance: no increase in first cost.

Write for full information.

THE VULCAN IRON WORKS CO.
114 Vulcan Place, TOLEDO, O.

Core Oven Specialists

THE J. D. SMITH FOUNDRY SUPPLY CO.

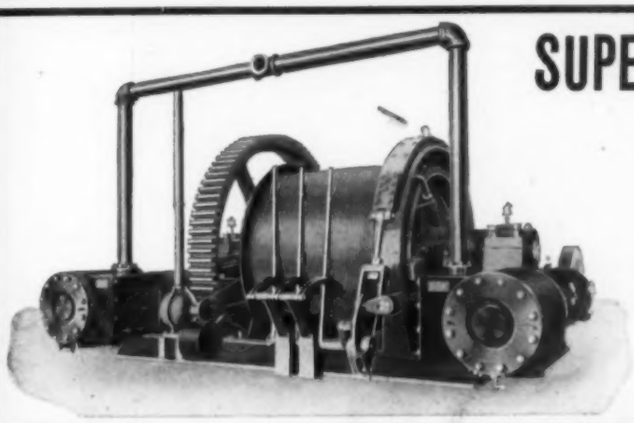
Cleveland Facing Mills

CLEVELAND, OHIO

Design and Build Iron and Brass Foundries

ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS

Facings - Blackings
Supplies - Equipments
Plumbago - Graphite
Silver Lead



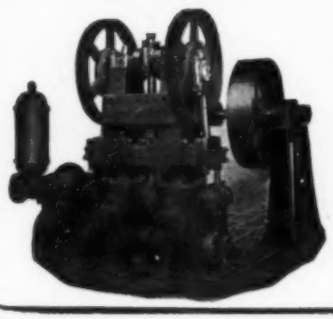
SUPERIOR MINING MACHINERY

Designed to meet the requirements of
LAKE SUPERIOR MINES
Made of
LAKE SUPERIOR CHARCOAL IRON
Manufactured in the
LAKE SUPERIOR DISTRICT
Sold by

THE LAKE SHORE ENGINE WORKS
MARQUETTE, MICH.

DEMING POWER PUMPS

OPERATED BY ELECTRIC MOTOR OR OTHER POWER



THE ACME OF EFFICIENCY

for mine, mill and factory. Triplex Pumps for boiler feeding and general service. Deep Well Pumps for pure water supply.

THE DEMING COMPANY, ***SALEM, OHIO.***

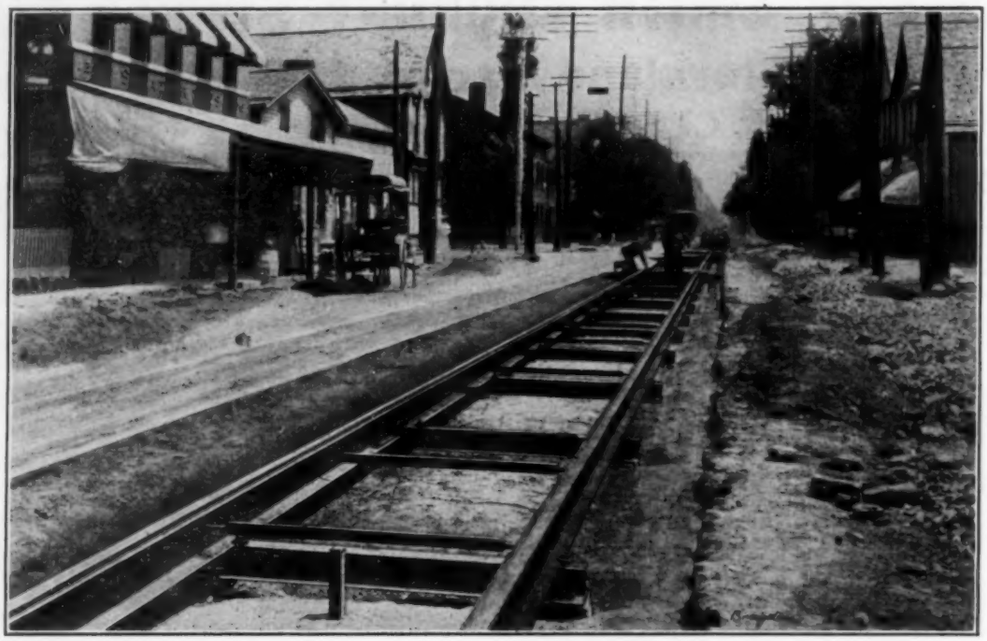
General Western Agents, HENION & HUBBELL, 61-69 North Jefferson St., Chicago
Other agencies in principal cities

CARNEGIE STEEL COMPANY

PITTSBURGH, PA.

STEEL CROSS TIES

Economical in any Track



The above cut illustrates steel ties about to be imbedded in concrete in tracks of the International Street Ry. Co. of Buffalo. Eight miles of double track will be laid in this manner

---

For information apply at any of our offices

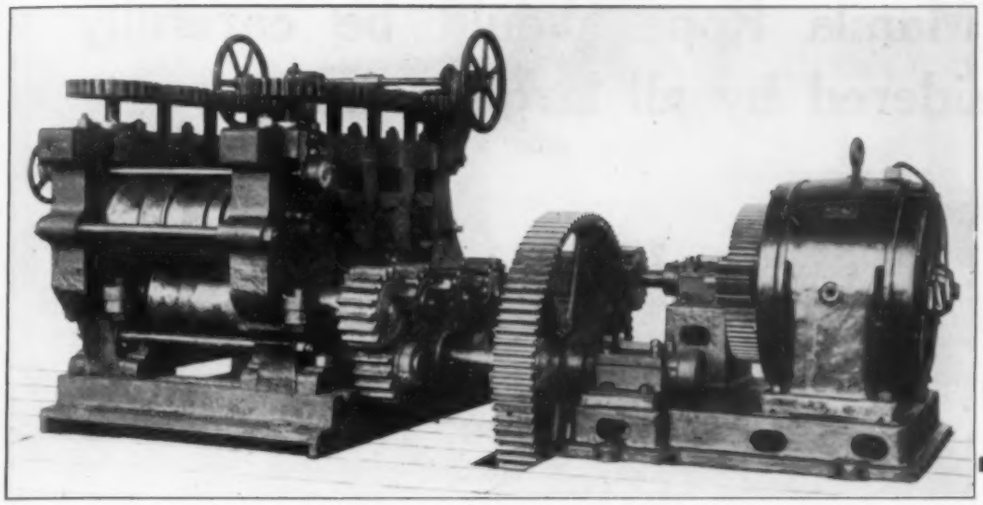
"Largest Roll Makers in the World." "Makers of the Largest Rolls."

UNITED ENGINEERING & FOUNDRY CO.

Farmers Bank Building, PITTSBURG, PA.

IRON, STEEL and TUBE WORKS

SAND CHILLED **ROLLS** AND STEEL



Roller Straightening Machine, Motor Driven.

STEEL CASTINGS UP TO 50 TONS

Cast Steel Machine Molded Gears up to 18 ft. diameter.

Brass Castings of all Descriptions.

"Vandergrift" Bronze Bearings for Mill Work.

Monthly Stock List tells the whole story. Want it?

We are the people to consult if it is a question of dollars on the purchase.

THE

Globe Rolling Mill Co.

CINCINNATI

OHIO

TUBES
SHEETS
PLATES
STEEL TIRES

Modern facilities enable us to deliver any quantity—any size, at any time. Our customers know this — from others we solicit a trial order. Let our name be first in your mind when ordering.

BARS
BEAMS
ANGLES
CHANNELS

POWER TRANSMISSION

The Possibilities of Power Transmission by Manila Rope should be carefully considered by all large users.

ADVANTAGES:

Transmitting large amounts of power operating in any direction, smooth and quiet running, absence of electrical disturbances, economy in first cost, economy in maintenance, accurate alignment of sheaves unnecessary.

We have given the subject most careful study which will enable us to advise as to system you should adopt---multiple or continuous---The selection calls for a careful consideration of the situation and its governing factors.

Send for our Catalogue of

Shafting - Coupling - Bearings
Pulleys - Sheaves - Etc., etc.

JONES & LAUGHLIN STEEL COMPANY

American Iron and Steel Works

PITTSBURGH, PA.

Sales Offices

Chicago	New York	Boston	Philadelphia
Buffalo	Cleveland	Atlanta	Cincinnati
Detroit	San Francisco	St. Louis	New Orleans

THERE'S NOTHING TO FEAR FROM THE ELEMENTS
when your roof is covered with

MF

ROOFING TIN

In case of fire from without it does not ignite; from within, it soon smothers the flames; wind cannot get under; rain cannot beat through; a snow load—the worst of all pressures—creates no damage, while freezing and hail will not crack or destroy this superior commodity.

Think over all other roof coverings and see if such claims can be truthfully made for any of them, then take into consideration the moderate cost and long life of MF Tin, and decide for yourself which is the most practical material for you to use.

Our booklet "From Underfoot to Overhead" tells how "MF" is made. We want you to have a copy and will gladly send it if you will write us.

AMERICAN
SHEET & TIN PLATE
COMPANY,

FRICK BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PA.

THE YOUNGSTOWN SHEET AND TUBE CO.

Youngstown, Ohio.

OIL COUNTRY TUBULAR GOODS.

LINE PIPE, DRIVE PIPE, TUBING AND CASING.

Inland Steel Company
CHICAGO

OPEN HEARTH STEEL

Flat Bars and Universal Plates 4 to 18 in. wide
Structural Angles 3x3 to 7x3½ in.

Works:
Indiana Harbor, Ind.
Chicago Heights, Ill.

Lackawanna Steel Company

OPEN HEARTH AND BESSEMER

STEEL PRODUCTS

Blooms Billetts Slabs
Standard Rails Light Rails
Splice Bars
Rail Joints Rail Joint Plates
Tie Plates
Beams Channels Angles
Universal Mill and Sheared Plates
Round, Square and Flat Bars

GENERAL SALES OFFICE

NEW YORK CITY

District Sales Offices:

Chicago Cleveland Cincinnati Pittsburg
Detroit Boston Atlanta
Philadelphia San Francisco

HOOPS AND BANDS

We make a specialty of the kind for deep drawn and difficult stamped work

COLD ROLLED STRIP STEEL FOR ALL PURPOSES

West Leechburg Steel Co.
Pittsburgh, Pa.

INTERSTATE IRON AND STEEL CO.

GENERAL OFFICES
First National Bank Bldg.
CHICAGO

MANUFACTURERS OF

WORKS
East Chicago
Ind.

IRON AND STEEL BARS

STEEL ANGLES

Rounds and Squares **Ovals** **Hexagons** **Special Round Edge (over all)**
Flats **Half Ovals** **Round Edge Tires** **Bevel Edge**

S. J. Llewellyn, Pres. G. F. Davie, V. P. and Treas.

Send for Our Stock List

We Are the First!

Yes, we are the first of the manufacturers of Terne Plates to suggest and adopt the plan of stamping the amount of coating carried by our brands of Roofing Tin, and of stamping all wasters as such.

This is the "square deal" which all Jobbers, Architects, Roofers and Property Owners have needed for so long—and already the move has shown a good effect.

In future, don't merely specify American Ternes, American Extra, American Special, American Old Style A, 2A, 3A, 4A, 5A, MF, or U. S. Eagle New Method—but examine the boxes when they arrive and see that the contents indicate exactly what you purchased. If the sheet isn't stamped with the coating, look along the edge for the mark "Waster."

If you'll use these precautions you'll find Roofing Tin to be the most satisfactory roof covering you can use—but you can't expect an 8-lb. Terne to do the work of the old time or present day 30 to 40-lb. coated plates.

Send for our booklet "From Underfoot to Overhead" if you would know how a high grade Terne Plate is made.

AMERICAN
SHEET & TIN PLATE
COMPANY,

FRICK BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PA.

National Tube Company

Manufacturers of

BLACK and GALVANIZED Wrought Merchant Pipe, all kinds, sizes ⅛-inch to 30-inch, fitted in any manner desired.

BOILER TUBES, Mild Steel and Charcoal Iron, for Stationary, Locomotive and Marine Work.

CASING, TUBING and Drive Pipe for Well Purposes.
GAS and OIL LINE PIPE

CYLINDERS, Lap-Welded and Seamless, tested from 100 to 3,700 lbs., for Compressed Air, Carbonic Acid Gas, Anhydrous Ammonia, etc., etc., etc.

WATER and GAS MAINS, Converse and Matheson Lead Joint Pipe, 2-inch to 30-inch.

SEAMLESS TUBES, Shrapnel, Projectiles and Miscellaneous Forgings.

GENERAL OFFICES

FRICK BUILDING, PITTSBURG, PA.

LOCAL SALES OFFICES

New York, Battery Park Building
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania Building
Pittsburg, Frick Building
Chicago, The Rookery
San Francisco, Cal., 16th and Folsom Sts

General Agent for the Southwest: NATIONAL TUBE WORKS COMPANY, Chemical Building, St. Louis, Mo.

SPECIAL GRADES BRANDED BAR IRON

A "All Muck Bar Iron" **AA "Forged and Rerolled Iron"**

AI "Round Edge Tire Iron—highest quality" **DR "Double Refined Iron"**

AAA "Stay Bolt Iron,"—see below

STAY BOLT IRON—We have abandoned the manufacture of the ordinary (commercial grade) Stay Bolt Iron, and shall hereafter offer nothing but our *special stay bolt iron*, the quality of which cannot be surpassed.

Special grades of iron mentioned above are sold at special prices which will, we believe, be perfectly satisfactory to those who may require special grades of iron for special requirements.

We shall be glad to submit for test, specimens of any of the above grades of branded Refined Iron, of special quality, all of which we warrant. Prices will be quoted upon receipt of specifications.

AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL MANUFACTURING CO.

Mills and Factories, LEBANON and READING, PA. General Office, LEBANON, PA.

COLONIAL STEEL CO.

Manufacturers of

OPEN HEARTH STEEL BILLETS

Bars, Sheets, Plates, Forgings, etc.

Plow Slabs and Shapes, Sheet Steel, Spring Steel, Fork Steel, Cant Hook, Die Blocks, Forging Bars, Well Drill, Boiler Plate, Flange Plate, Fire Box.

High Carbon Steels Especially

Re-rolling Billets, 4 x 4, and Slabs

GENERAL OFFICES: PITTSBURGH, PA.

HIGH GRADE FORGING IRON

"SABLE" Brands

We make High Grade Iron to meet special Railroad requirements for Locomotive Frames and Links, Engine Bolts, Special Stay Bolt and Special Chain Iron, and Universal Mill Sections for heavy Machine Shop Work and Mine Equipment

ZUG IRON & STEEL CO.

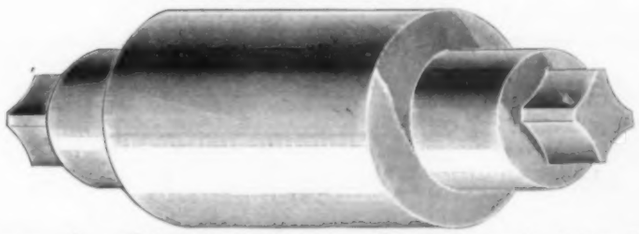
(Sable Iron Works) **Pittsburg, Pa.**

Successors to Zug & Co., Limited

The Youngstown Foundry & Machine Co.

YOUNGSTOWN, O.

Rolling Mill Machinery



Iron and Steel Castings

Sand, Chilled and Steel Rolls

Prompt deliveries.

Republic Iron & Steel Company

General Office PITTSBURG, PA.

MANUFACTURERS

PIG IRON BAR IRON

BAR STEEL

Bessemer Steel Rails

Machine Bolts R. R. Spikes

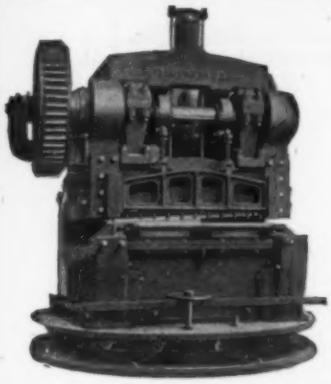
Carriage Bolts Turnbuckles

Gimlet Point Coach Screws

SALES OFFICES

Chicago New York Cleveland Cincinnati

St. Louis Birmingham St. Paul



Fischer Foundry & Machine Co.

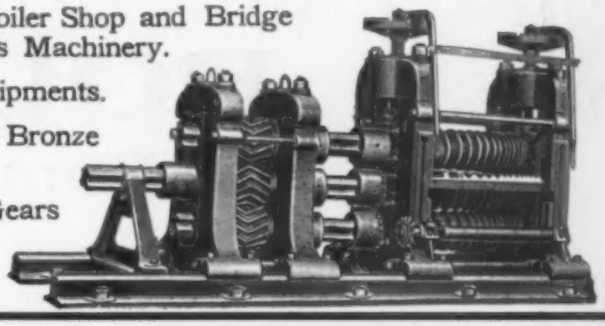
Rolling Mill, Boiler Shop and Bridge Works Machinery.

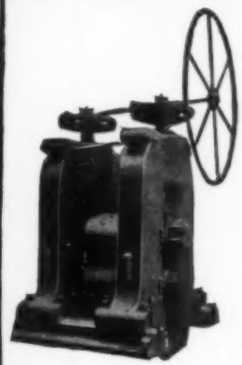
Tube Mill Equipments.

Steel, Iron & Bronze Castings.

Machine Molded Gears

PITTSBURG, PA.





SHEET MILLS

FOR ROLLING

IRON, STEEL AND COPPER

CHILLED **ROLLS** SAND

Wheeling Mold & Foundry Co.

WHEELING, W. VA.

New York Office, 71 Broadway Pittsburg Office, Farmers Bank Building

AMERICAN ROLLING MILL CORPORATION

Manufacturers

IRON AND STEEL BARS

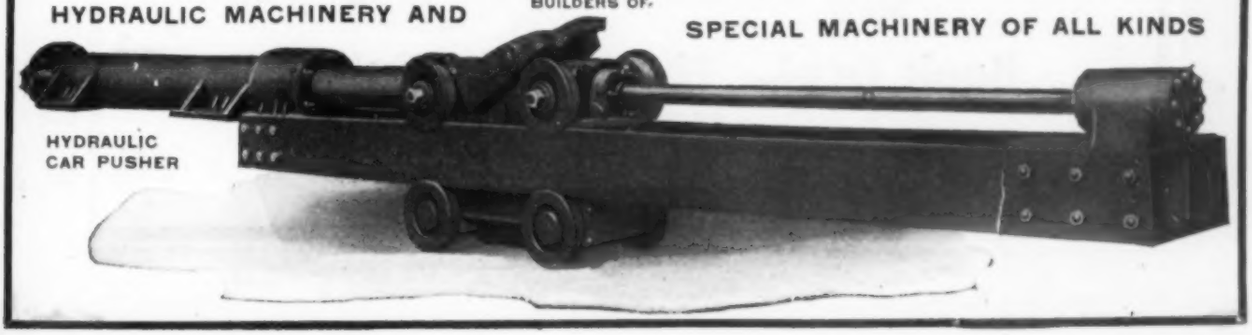
General Offices: Marquette Bldg., Chicago.

Birdsboro Steel Foundry & Machine Co.

Birdsboro, Pa.

HYDRAULIC MACHINERY AND SPECIAL MACHINERY OF ALL KINDS

BUILDERS OF



HYDRAULIC CAR PUSHER

BOOKS
for Foundrymen

The Iron Founder

By the late Simpson Bolland, Esq., Practical Iron Founder. The Contents comprise Core Making, Loam Molding, Dry Sand Molding, Green Sand Molding, with Miscellaneous Items, Recipes, Tables, Etc., Etc.

12mo. 382 pages, 308 illustrations. Cloth, $2.50.

The Iron Founder Supplement

A Complete Illustrated Exposition of Art of Casting in Iron. Comprising the Erection and Management of Cupolas, Reverberatory Furnaces, Blowers, Dams, Ladles, etc. Mixing Cast Iron; Founding of Chilled Car Wheels; Malleable Iron Castings; Foundry Equipment and Appliances; Gear Molding Machines; Molding Machines; Burning; Chilling; Softening; Annealing; Pouring and Feeding; Foundry Materials; Advanced Molding; Measurement of Castings; Wrought Iron, Steel, etc. Also the Founding of Statues; the Art of Taking Casts; Pattern Modeling; Useful Formulas and Tables. By the late Simpson Bolland.

12mo. 392 pages, 208 illustrations. Cloth, $2.50.

Moulder's Text Book

Being Part II of American Foundry Practice. A Practical Treatise on Moulding Discussing the Question of Economy in Casting and the Arrangement of a Foundry in Regard to Rapid Work. Treating of Cupolas, Methods of Firing, Best Means of Securing Perfect and Sound Castings, etc. Being a Continuation of Vol. I on this Subject, and Dealing with a Class of Work requiring More Skill and Greater Care, by Thos. D. West. With numerous Illustrations. Ninth Edition, Revised and Enlarged.

12mo. 518 pages, 146 illustrations. Cloth, $2.50.

American Foundry Practice

Treating of Loam, Dry Sand and Green Sand Molding, and Containing a Practical Treatise on the Management of Cupolas and the Melting of Iron. By Thomas D. West, Practical Iron Molder. Tenth Edition, Revised.

12mo. 408 pages, fully illustrated. Cloth, $2.50.

The Encyclopedia of Founding and Dictionary of Foundry Terms

Used in the Practice of Molding Together with a description of the Tools, Mechanical Appliances, Materials and Methods employed to Produce Castings in all the Useful Metals and their Alloys, including Brass, Bronze, Steel, Bell, Iron and Type Founding. With many original Mixtures of Recognized Value in the Mechanical Arts. Also Aluminum, Plating, Gilding, Silvering, Dipping, Lacquering, Staining, Bronzing, Tinning, Galvanizing, Brittaniaware, German-silver, Nickel, Soldering, Brazing, Ores, Smelting, Refining, Assaying, Etc. By the late Simpson Bolland.

12mo. 535 pages. Cloth $3.00.

"ABC" of Iron

A practical book for foundry foremen. It contains the real serviceable information such as you need. No foundryman can afford to be ignorant of the nature and properties of iron. Read the contents and consider its value to you.

Iron—What is it? Pig Iron Constituents of Iron. Numbering of Pig Iron Grading of Iron. How to Reduce Cost of Mixture Steel Physical Properties of Metals Defined Statistics Early History and Manufacture of Iron

In a good cloth binding, 118 pages. Price $1.00.

We have educational books of all kinds along mechanical lines. For above or any other, address

Book Dept., The Penton Pub. Co.
CLEVELAND

The Marshall Foundry Co.

Twenty-Eighth and Railroad Sts.,

PITTSBURGH, PA.

Manufacturers of

INGOT MOLDS

AND

IRON CASTINGS

OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS

Capacity

250 TONS PER DAY

SCULLY QUICK SERVICE

Means that we ship orders from stock—cut to exact size and length—if desired—in from two to six *hours*—not days—from receipt of order. That is "going some" in this business. Try us next time you need

Black or Galvanized Sheets
Structural Steel Shapes and Plates
Boiler Tubes, Rivets, Bolts, etc., etc.
Iron Workers' Machinery and Tools

The Scully "Blue Book" free for the asking.

SCULLY STEEL & IRON CO.,
CHICAGO.

ALLIS-CHALMERS CO
MILWAUKEE WIS U S A

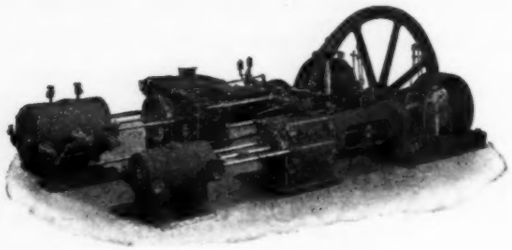
BUILDERS OF

SINGLE-STAGE AND MULTI-STAGE AIR COMPRESSORS

Steam Driven { Single or Duplex
Simple, Compound or Triple Expansion
Condensing or Non-Condensing

Power Driven { Single or Duplex, driven by
Direct connection to Water Wheel or by
Gear, ropes or belt from
Electric Motor, Water Wheel or
Other source of power.

Built for all Capacities and to Meet every Condition of Service.



The Complete Units whether driven by Steam, Electric, or Hydraulic Power are Built and Assembled in our own Shops.

In the manufacture of high-duty air-compressors this Company has, for years past, taken a leading position. It was the first to combine the most reliable and economical steam engine, the Reynolds-Corliss, with the most efficient type of air compressor. The result of its long and varied experience is embodied in the line of machines now offered to the public, which may be purchased with the assurance, fully supported by what has been accomplished, that for reliability, economy, durability and minimum cost of operation and maintenance they are without equal.

Send for our Bulletin 1507.

DISTRICT OFFICES

Atlanta, Ga., Fourth National Bank Bldg.
Baltimore, Md., Continental Bldg.
Boston, Mass., State Mutual Bldg.
Buffalo, N. Y., Ellicott Square Bldg.
Butte, Mont., 51 East Broadway
Chicago, Ill., First National Bank Bldg.
Cincinnati, O., First National Bank Bldg.
Cleveland, O., New England Bldg.
Dallas, Texas, Wilson Bldg.
Deadwood, S. D.
Denver, Colo., McPhee Building, 17th and Glenarm Streets.
Detroit, Mich., 800 Union Trust Bldg.
El Paso, Texas, Guaranty Trust Building, Rooms 301-306.
Kansas City, Mo., The Dwight Bldg., cor. Baltimore Ave. and Tenth St.
Minneapolis, Minn., Corn Ex. Bldg.
New York, 71 Broadway
Omaha, Neb., 537 Ramge Bldg.
Oakland, Cal., Room 21, 906 Broadway
Philadelphia Pa., Land Title Bldg.
Pittsburg, Pa., Frick Bldg.
St. Louis, Mo., Chemical Bldg.
Salt Lake City, Utah, Dooly Bldg. 117-119 West 2d South St.
San Francisco New Office, Atlas Bldg., 602 Mission St.
Seattle, Wash., 316 Occidental Ave.
Scranton, Pa.

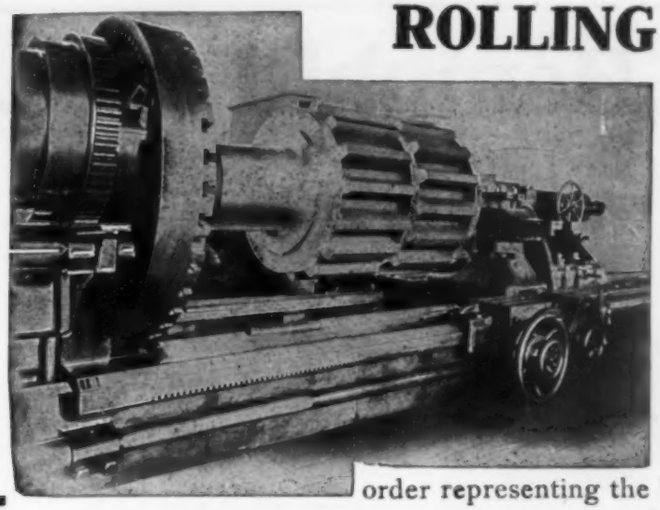
FOREIGN SALES OFFICES

London, 533 Salisbury House, Finsbury Circus, E. C.
Johannesburg, South Africa, The Corner House.

FOREIGN SALES AGENCIES

Auckland, New Zealand, John Chambers & Son, Ltd.
Johannesburg, South Africa, Herbert Ainsworth (for Rock Crushers only)
Lima, Peru, Henry Guyer
Manila, P. I., Bryan-Landon Co.
Perth, West Australia, Frank R. Perrot
Valparaiso, Chile, John R. Beaver
Yokohama, and Kobe, Japan, The American Trading Company
Shanghai, China, The American Trading Company

Canadian Representatives, Allis-Chalmers-Bullock, Ltd., Montreal



ROLLING MILL PINIONS

OF ANY SIZE

Made of

Steel, Nickel Steel or Iron

The design and workmanship on these pinions are of the highest order representing the best in modern Rolling Mill Practice.

MACHINE MOLDED AND CUT GEARS

Gears and pinions molded by machine insure perfect teeth both in shape and spacing—By our method all teeth are absolutely alike.

Mesta Machine Co.

PITTSBURG, PA., U. S. A.

New York—John A. Schroeder, Mgr. 149 Broadway

Birmingham, Ala.

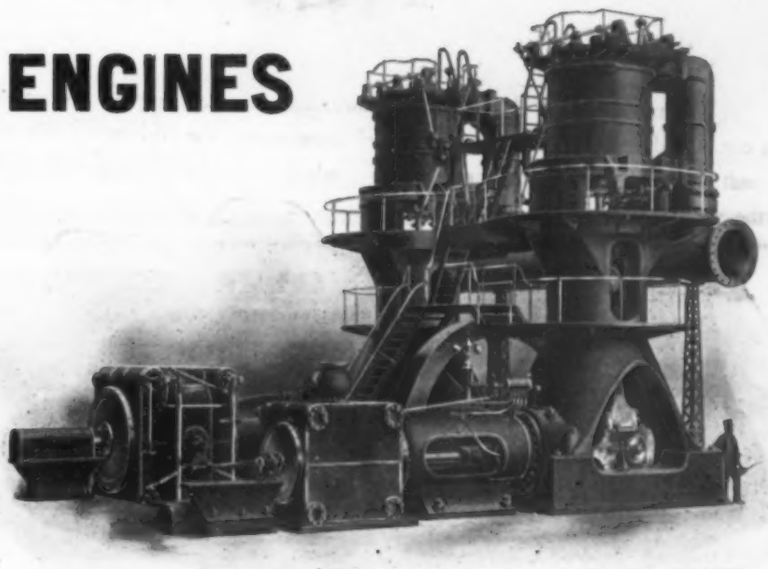
Philadelphia—Wm. G. Tatnall, Mgr. Real Estate Trust Bldg.

THE WILLIAM TOD COMPANY

Youngstown, O.

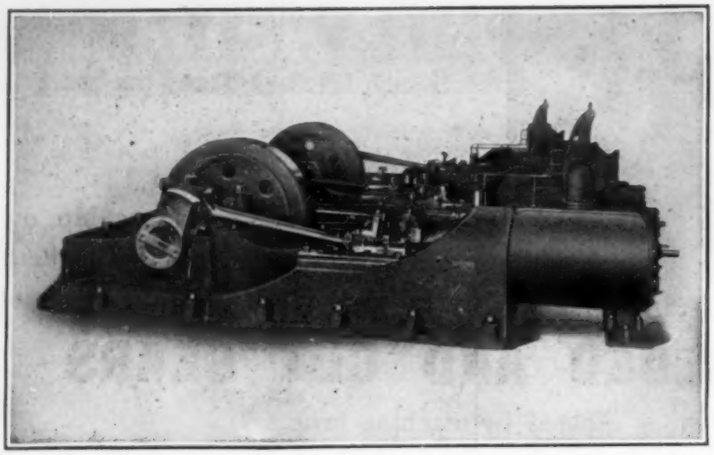
BLOWING ENGINES

Mill, Reversing, Gas and Pumping Engines



52" & 90" & 90" & 90" x 60" Horizontal-Vertical Blowing Engine.

Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co.



Engines

Simple or Compound

Corliss

Reversing and Blowing

Rolling Mill and

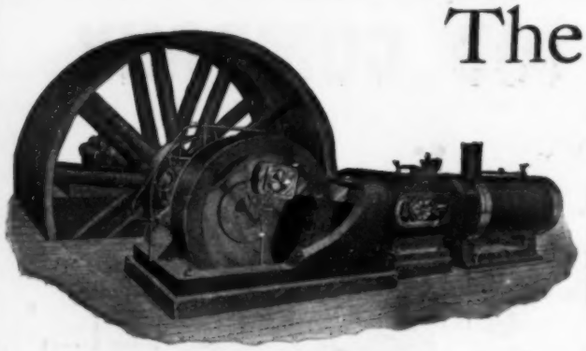
Hydraulic Machinery

of all kinds

No Proposition too large for us

PITTSBURG, PA.

The Buckeye Engine



20 TO 8,000 HORSE-POWER

HAS NO EQUAL FOR

Economy, Regulation, Durability

Simple, Tandem, Vertical, Horizontal, Cross-Compound, Horizontal-Vertical, Condensing, Non-Condensing, Low, Medium and High Speeds

Largest line of Modern Engine Patterns in the United States

BUCKEYE ENGINE CO., Salem, O.

HOW DOES YOUR CUPOLA WORK?

Is your iron slow in coming down? Does it come dull? Does it require more than eight or ten minutes after the blast is put on before the iron shows itself at the tapping hole? Does your cupola get black at the tuyeres? Does it melt irregularly, sometimes hot, sometimes dull, again slow, and then fast? Does your cupola bung up so that you can't run it to the full capacity of your shop? Does the bottom drop easy, or is it hanging there after the doors fall? Do you burn out the lining of your cupola sooner than you should? You will find the remedy for it all in the "CUPOLA FURNACE," the only practical book on the market dealing with modern cupola practice exclusively. The man who wrote the "CUPOLA FURNACE" melted iron for many years, in numberless different cupolas, under all kinds of conditions. His experiences are chronicled in this book, and if you are not one of those fellows who know it all, it will be a rare treat for you to read it.

360 pages, fully illustrated, $3.50

CAST IRON

A Record of Original Research. By Wm. J. Keep, Member American Society of Mechanical Engineers and of its Committee on Standard Tests and Methods of Testing Materials.

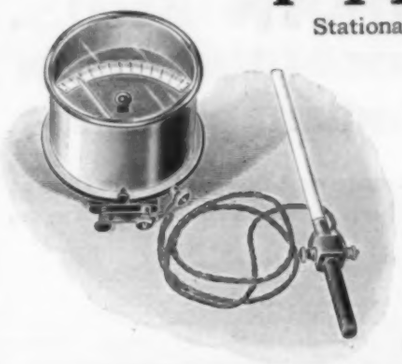
Contents—Definitions. Graphic Records. Methods of Investigation. Crystallization. Carbon. Silicon. Shrinkage. Sulphur. Keep's Cooling Curves. Manganese. Segregation. Strength. Impact. Graphic Approximation of Strength. Hardness. Mechanical and Chemical Analysis Will Not Account for All Physical Properties. Test Bars. Keep's Test Apparatus. Pig Iron and Silicon Iron. Testing Small Samples of Iron. Aluminum in Cast Iron. Various Metals in Cast Iron.

225 pages, 117 illustrations. Cloth, $2.50

Book Department **The Penton Publishing Co.** **Cleveland**

PYROMETERS

Stationary, Portable, Indicating and Recording
to 1,500 and 3,000 degs. F.



EDWARD BROWN & SON,
313 Walnut St., PHILADELPHIA

"KNOW HOW"
IS EVERYTHING IN THE FOUNDRY

In these days of close competition, no foundryman can hope to succeed without a practical knowledge of foundry chemistry as applied to the everyday problems that are constantly arising

The new and enlarged edition of

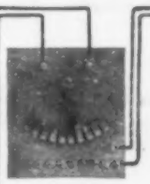
"Methods of Chemical Analysis and Foundry Chemistry"

By Frank L. Crobaugh

contains just the clear, accurate, concise information that gets results. The cost is a mere bagatelle and will be saved many times over by following the suggestions to be found therein.

Sent postpaid for $2.00

Book Department
The Penton Publishing Co.
CLEVELAND.


Switchboard

Price's Perfect Pyrometer

FOR

ACCURATELY MEASURING TEMPERATURE

OF

Melting, Heating and Annealing Furnaces

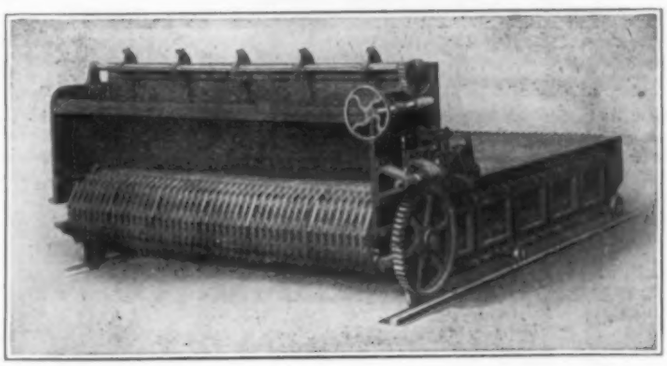
Thermocouple

A perfect Regulation of the Temperature of Furnaces, Lehrs, Potters' Kilns, Decorating Kilns and Lehrs may be obtained by use of this instrument. Useful for all lines of manufacture employing heat and power, for scientific tests, colleges and universities.

Pyrometer Galvanometer

GUARANTEED FOR
TEMPERATURE OF
3000 Degrees Fahr.

H. L. DIXON CO.
No. 8 Wood Street
PITTSBURG, PA. U. S. A.



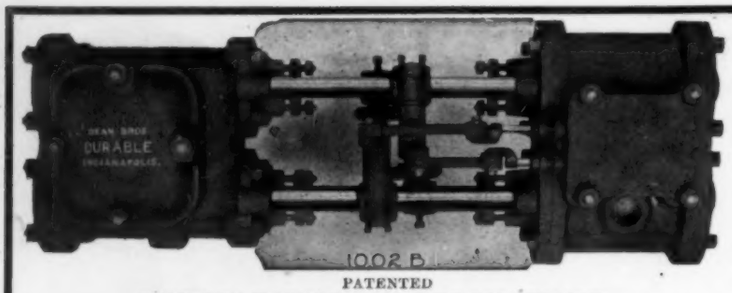
The Playford Chain Grate Stoker

combines all recent improvements in stoker construction. Gives maximum of heating capacity per square foot of furnace area, with minimum of attention. Enables the poorest and cheapest grades of coal to be used with the best economy, ensuring complete combustion and absence of smoke.

Send for details.

ROSEDALE FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO.
ALLEGHENY, PA.

Also manufacturers of Rolling Mill & Steel Works Machinery.



PATENTED

DURABLE DUPLEX STEAM PUMP.

The above is a top view showing arrangement of valve gear and frame. The valve gear is the simplest that has been devised. There are no rock shafts. Levers are both alike and interchangeable. The levers turn on studs. The whole valve gear can be removed and reassembled in a few minutes. Frames are made with polished steel rods

DEAN BROS.

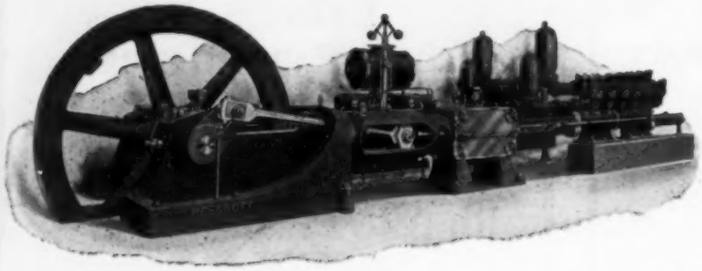
STEAM PUMP WORKS

Indianapolis, Ind.

Simple and Duplex Steam Pumps
Power and Electric Pumps

Send for Catalogue.

Vertical ATLANTIC TYPE Boiler Feeders are the Best for large Plants.



Prescott Cross Compound Corliss Deep Mine Pumping Engine used in station work for pressures due to vertical heads of over 500 feet.

Mine Pumping Engines

of both the Direct Acting and Corliss types for all pressures and capacities. ¶ Every pump built by **us** is given a running test in our shop before shipment as near to the ultimate operative conditions as possible.

Fred. M. Prescott Steam Pump Co.
Milwaukee, Wis.

Books!

Books!

Books!

YOU NEED THEM

To have at your elbow books of reference on all lines of your business will greatly increase your productive power.

WE HAVE THEM

"The Principles and Practice of Iron and Steel Manufacture,"
by Walter Macfarlane, F. I. C.

A concise hand-book, giving full description of the various practices of iron and steel manufacture. For the Superintendent, the Engineer, the Chemist, or any one engaged in the iron and steel trade, it is invaluable. **250 pages, 96 illustrations, price $1.30.**

"Gas, Gasoline and Oil Engines," by Gardner D. Hiscox, M. E.

Simple, instructive, and right up-to-date. The only complete American work on this important subject, tells all about the running, economy, and ease of management of gas engines. **413 pages, 312 illustrations, price $2.50.**

"Shop Kinks," by Robert Grimshaw.

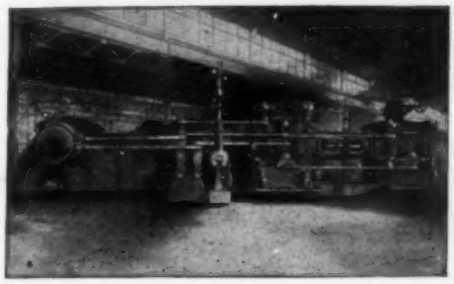
It bristles with valuable information and helpful suggestions. Shows special ways of doing work better, quicker and cheaper than usual, and is full of pointers how work is done in the best American and European shops. If you are a machinist, anything from an apprentice to a proprietor, here is something you need. **400 pages, 222 illustrations, price $2.50.**

"Ropps New Calculator" contains an original and comprehensive system of useful, convenient and labor saving tables; also the essence of arithmetic and mensuration. It contains a complete **discount book,** interest tables, **wages tables,** and information on insurance, taxes, percentage, profit and loss, stocks and bonds, **iron tables,** annuity tables, etc., etc. **195 pages, 50 diagrams, price $1.00.**

Sent postpaid anywhere on earth for price.

BOOK DEPARTMENT
THE PENTON PUBLISHING CO.
CLEVELAND.

CORLISS
Rolling Mill Engines
All Types and Sizes



42 & 74 x 54 Roughing Mill Engine

Built by

THE C. & G. COOPER CO.
Mt. Vernon, Ohio.

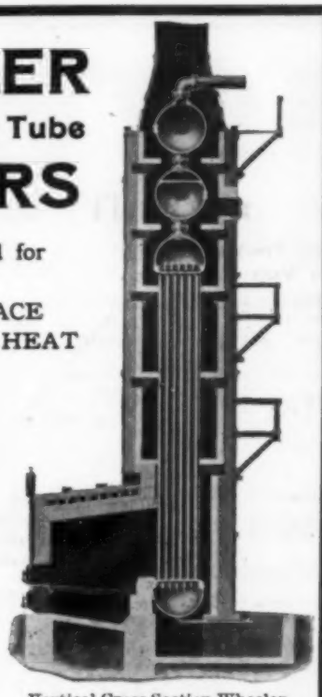
Pittsburg, 804 Frick Bldg. | Philadelphia Drexel Bldg. | Boston 411 Weld Bldg.
New York 1419 Bowling Green Bldg. | Atlanta 310 Candler Bldg.

WHEELER
Vertical Water Tube
BOILERS

Most Economical for
COAL
BLAST FURNACE
GAS and WASTE HEAT
Used daily in

50 Iron Plants

Send for Handsome Catalog



Vertical Cross Section Wheeler Coal Fired Boiler, 300 Horse Power

W. W. SHILLING
Sole Agent
SHARON, PA., U. S. A.

THE SLOGAN OF THE CAMERON—
CHARACTER: THE GRANDEST THING

In a
CAMERON PUMP
There is Economy

in the best sense—
cost of maintenance.

Efficiency

reliability, security in the most trying situations, under most exacting conditions. Simplicity personified; few working parts; no outside valve gear.

Contractors' Light Weight Differential Plunger Pump. Size 6x4 and 6x7. Normal capacity 50 gallons. Weight 475 lbs. Originally designed and built for the Contractors on New York's Subway and Tunnel Work. Large capacity, light weight. Easy to handle and economical in cost of operation. Thoroughly tested. Fully guaranteed.

Full information regarding it and our other pumps, in Catalogue "D" Yours for the asking. Send for it to-day

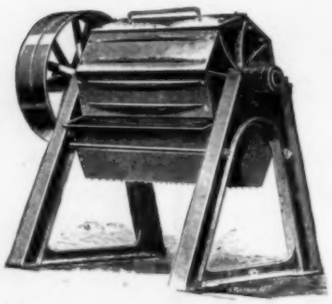
A. S. CAMERON STEAM PUMP WORKS,
Foot of East 23rd Street,
NEW YORK.

10-25-06 41

WIRE NAIL MILL

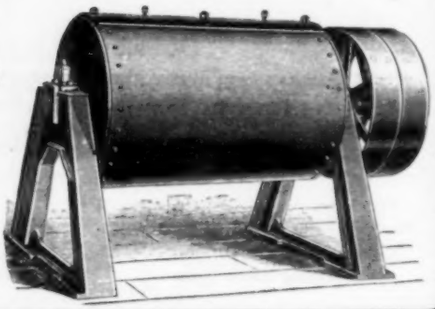
MACHINERY

Unequaled for the rapid production of high grade work. You have at your service our 50 years experience and knowledge of factory requirements. Let us know your needs. State capacity wanted.



NAIL CLEANING BARRELS

furnished in styles and sizes complete to suit your requirements



WIRE NAIL MACHINE

Makes any size nail from any size wire within its range. Every part of the machine can be duplicated. It is correctly balanced and proportioned. Complete estimates for mills of 10 to 100 or more tons nails daily.

Complete equipment for Wire and Nail Mills, Sewer Pipe Factories and Chain Factories (welded chain)

The Turner, Vaughn & Taylor Co.

Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio, U. S. A.

FILES

Nicholson
Arcade
American
Great Western
McClellan

UN-EXCELLED in Cutting Power, Durability, and Uniformity.

Manufactured by

NICHOLSON FILE CO.

Providence, R. I.

Kearney & Foot
Eagle
J. B. Smith
"X-F"
Gold Medal

RASPS

"IMPERIAL" MOTOR HOISTS

Built in five sizes—½, 1, 2, 3½ and 5 ton capacities, and adapted to every hoisting requirement in shop, foundry, warehouse and yard.

A high duty machine in the truest sense, operating with the highest sustained air economy, and highest mechanical efficiency.

The only hoist absolutely locking under load in every position without a brake, an exclusive advantage secured by the use of worm gearing.

Motor and worm gearing wholly enclosed in a dust-proof casing and running in an oil bath, assuring the lowest possible maintenance cost.

Bulletin No 2008

INGERSOLL-RAND CO.

11 Broadway, NEW YORK

Chicago	Philadelphia	St. Louis	El Paso
Cleveland	Houghton, Mich.	Pittsburg	Boston
Denver	San Francisco	Salt Lake	Seattle

J 42

DUNTLEY ELECTRIC DRILLS AND GRINDERS

Give 60% Commercial Efficiency

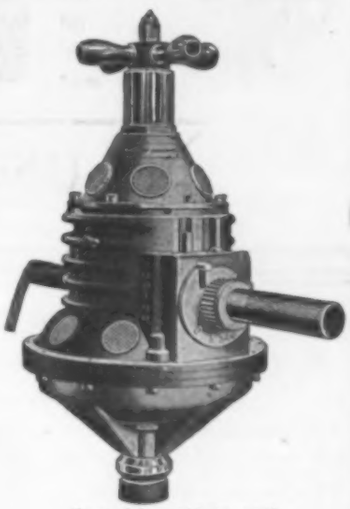
in output from electrical input.

Made in two sizes. Speeds, 2,500 with 8″ wheel; 4,000 with 5″ wheel.

Especially adapted to Rail Bonding, also general Foundry and Machine Shop work. Wound for 110, 220 and 550 volts d.c. and one, two and three phase a. c.

Sent on trial anywhere.

Write for catalogue and prices.



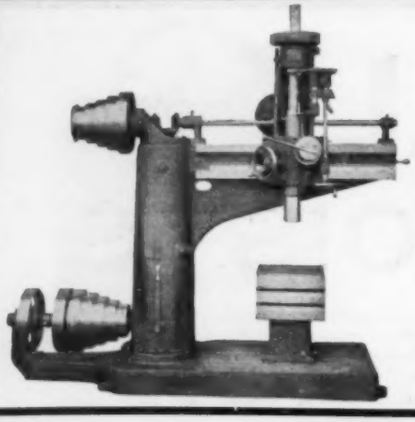
Capacities ⅜″ to 2⅜″ in iron or steel.

CHICAGO PNEUMATIC TOOL COMPANY

Chicago New York

MANUFACTURERS OF

Air Compressors, Pneumatic Tools Hoists, Electric Drills, Grinders, etc.



6 INCH TAP

Our 4 ft. size Semi Radial—same type machine as shown in the cut—will pull a 6″ tap through 2″ of cast iron, the spindle making 11 revolutions per minute.

This machine is built for heavy duty and is particularly effective for such work as is found in Boiler Shops, Pump Shops, and Architectural Iron Works—in fact any shop where heavy drilling and tapping are done.

Send for circular

The Bickford Drill & Tool Company

R.S-3 CINCINNATI, OHIO.

THE FACT

of the matter is, my dear Mr. Riveter user, that you never will overcome the expense of cutting out loose rivets until

you use a

HANNA RIVETER

"Never get ANY loose rivets," say some of our customers. What can you say for the work in your own shop?

We guarantee

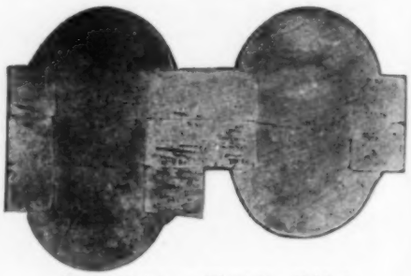
Hydraulic Results WITH A Pneumatic Riveter

HANNA ENGINEERING WORKS 820 ELSTON AVE., CHICAGO.

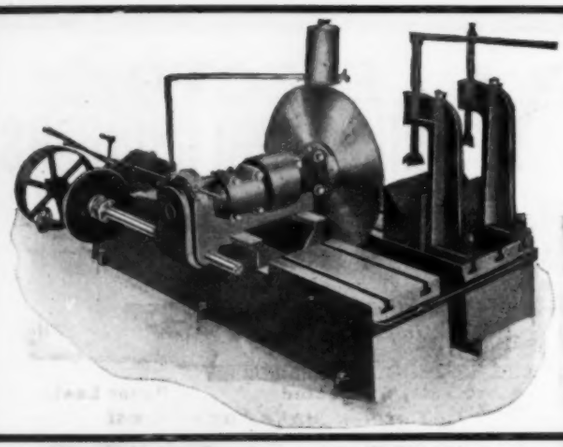
OR

Eastern Sales Agents

Thos. W. Pangborn Co. 227 FULTON ST., NEW YORK.



Two rivets driven without the slightest adjustment of die.



The Q & C Arbor Driven

Fine Tooth Blade

Metal Sawing Machines

Cut off and Universal Types

for

FROG AND SWITCH SHOPS.

MACHINE SHOPS, ETC.

Quincy, Manchester, Sargent Co.

Old Colony Bldg., Chicago. 114 Liberty St., New York.

Machinery Sales Department, Plainfield, N. J.

GET IN THE MARKET!

SUPPLEMENT TO THE DIRECTORY OF THE IRON AND STEEL WORKS OF THE UNITED STATES.

Contains a classified list of *leading consumers* of iron and steel, including

Axle Works.
Bolt, Nut and Rivet Works.
Bridge Building Works.
Car Building Works.
Car Wheel Works.
Chain Works.
Cut Nail Works.
Forging Manufacturers.
Horse Nail Works.
Locomotive Tire Works.
Malleable Casting Works.
Pipe and Tube Works.
Cast Iron Pipe Works.
Shafting Manufacturers.
Shipbuilders.
Stamping and Metal Ceiling Works.
Wire Nail Works.
Wire Works.

An *indispensable* list to all who sell to the above classes of consumers.

Bound in cloth, 196 pages. Price postpaid, $5.00

Book Department **The Penton Publishing Co.** **Cleveland**

Allen PORTABLE PNEUMATIC Riveting Machines

OPERATED EITHER BY AIR OR STEAM.

The ALLEN RIVETERS are especially adapted for all descriptions of structural and bridge work and embrace in their construction special features not to be found in any other portable pneumatic riveting machines.

IN USE BY

	MACHINES
AMERICAN CAR & FOUNDRY CO.	100
CARNEGIE STEEL CO.	12
WM. B. SCAIFE & SONS	12
AMERICAN LOCOMOTIVE CO.	9
WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CO.	4

Special Riveters designed to meet all requirements. Prompt shipments.

(ESTABLISHED 1872)

Liebers and W. U. Codes "Riveters"

JOHN F. ALLEN

370 GERARD AVE. NEW YORK.

THE TAYLOR-NEWBOLD SAW

Cuts easily a .35 carbon forging 9″ x 14″ in 17 minutes. Actual test on motor driven machines shows **three times the amount of work with the same power** as required on tempered blades. A set of Cutters hardly dulled in Two Weeks continuous cutting 35 carbon steel forgings night and day.

THE TABOR MFG. CO.

18th & Hamilton Sts.,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

38 South Canal St., - - Chicago, Ill.

Drills **Chippers**

RIVETERS

Most POWERFUL Tools on the Market

BOWES HOSE COUPLING

Instantly Connected Never Leaks

Catalog mailed on request

NO AMOUNT OF MONEY

CAN BUY A BETTER HAMMER THAN THE DAYTON

Their large port area, and direct air inlet makes them the most powerful and rapid hammers on the market.

Their simple construction, with few wearing parts and low price of repairs reduces the cost of maintenance to a minimum.

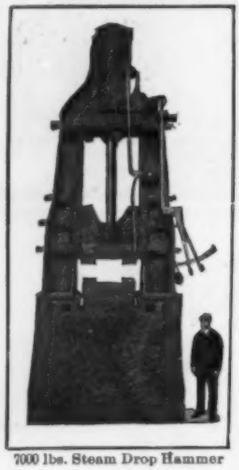
Get Our Proposition Before Purchasing.

DAYTON PNEUMATIC TOOL CO.

Dayton, Ohio New York Chicago Pittsburg St. Louis St. Paul San Francisco

STEAM DROP HAMMERS

For Every Class of Work



7000 lbs. Steam Drop Hammer

All sizes from 300 lbs. to 8000 lbs. falling weight.

With steel frames if desired.

Latest and most improved.

Also Steam Hammers, Hydraulic Riveters, Presses, Accumulators, Hydraulic Cranes and Pumps.

Send for Catalog and Photographs.

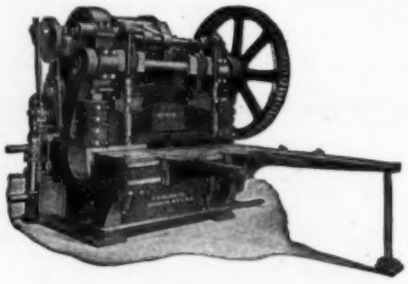
Chambersburg Engineering Co.

CHAMBERSBURG, PA.

"BLISS"

SQUARING and SLITTING SHEARS

The machine shown is intended for shearing the heaviest kind of stock, but we make shears of all sizes and solicit inquiries regarding them.



"BLISS" HEAVY SQUARING SHEAR WITH ENGINE.

We are the largest designers and builders of

Sheet Metal Working Machinery

and we guarantee it to be first-class in every respect.

E. W. BLISS CO.

8 ADAMS ST. BROOKLYN, N. Y., U. S. A.

Chicago Agts: The Stiles-Morse Co., 138 Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.

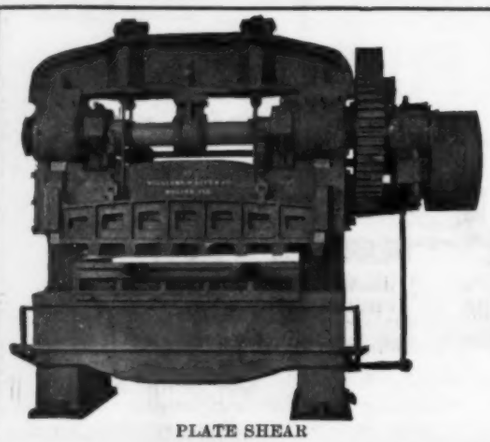


PLATE SHEAR

Williams, White & Company

MOLINE, ILL., U. S. A.

Manufacturers of

THE BULLDOZERS

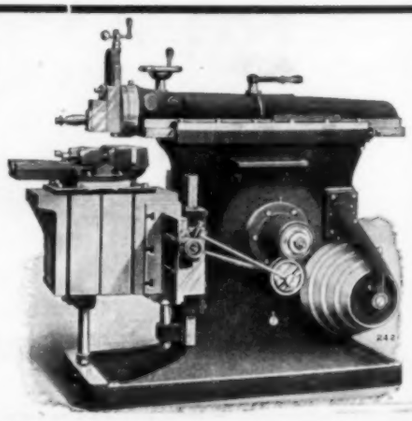
Punching and Shearing Machines, Eye Bending Machines Drop Hammers, Board and Crank Lift Type.

Justice Hammers, Yeakley Vacuum Hammers.

Circular and Photographs on application.

HEAVY DUTY SHAPERS

A feature in our new line of back geared crank shapers not found in any other make and one of the most important recent improvements in this class of machines, is the full length taper gibs, endwise adjustable by single screw, throughout.



THE CINCINNATI SHAPER CO.

Cincinnati, Ohio, U. S. A.

WHAT IMPORTANCE ARE OPEN BELT SPEEDS IN DAILY SHOP PRACTICE?

A Practical Answer to a Practical Question.

In our lathe shop we found 28 lathes in operation—four 16"—eight 18"—five 20"—ten 24"—one 36".

24" Patent Head Lathe
15" Diameter Driving Pulley with 6½" Belt
6 Open Belt Speeds

Operations were—Reaming, Drilling,. Threading, Facing, Roughing and Finishing.

Material: Open Hearth and Cru ible Steel Bars, Forgings and Cast Iron.

Diameter of Work. ½" to 24"—20, out of 28, operations were under 4" diameter.

Back Gear Cuts 4.

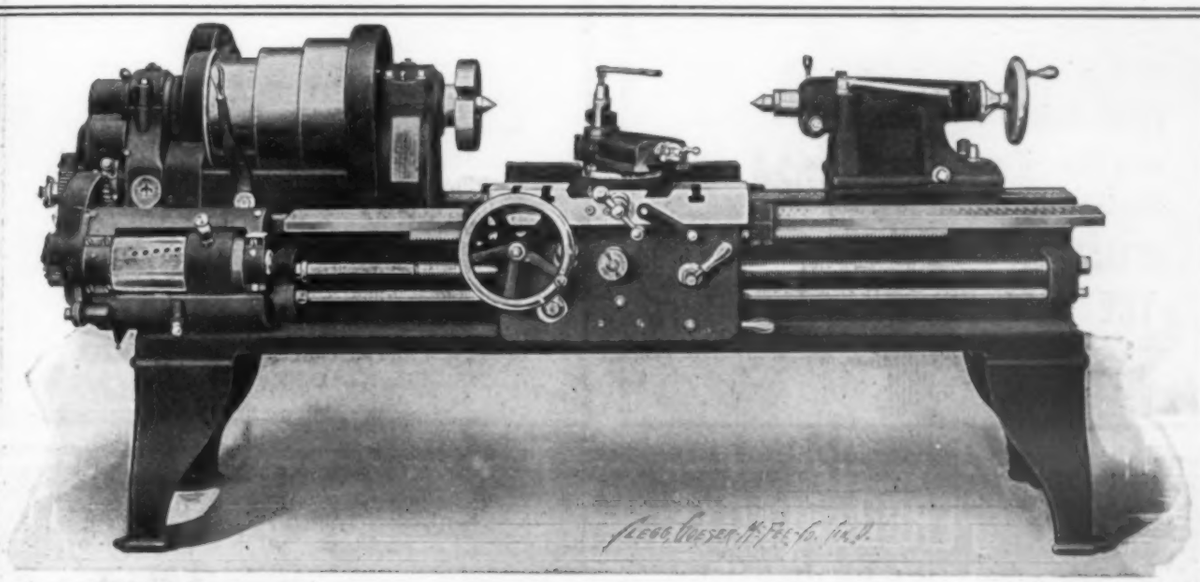
Open Belt Cuts 24.

On a wide range of operations, material, diameter, lathe swing we find

There is fast work producing capacity in a wide, open belt, driving over a large diameter pulley.

The Lodge & Shipley Machine Tool Co.

CINCINNATI, OHIO, U. S. A.



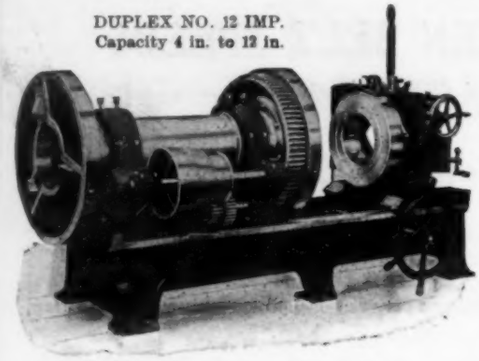
LeBlond 20" High Speed Engine Lathe

Has 18 spindle speeds ranging from 32 to 275 revolutions per minute. Correct cutting speed can be obtained for practically all diameters. Our double friction back gear gives it the pulling power and is a great improvement over any other friction head. Cone is 11½" to 13½" diameter for 4½" belt.

The R. K. LeBlond Machine Tool Company

4605 Eastern Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.

DUPLEX NO. 12 IMP.
Capacity 4 in. to 12 in.



A 12-Inch Pipe Machine

with a hankering for heavy work. Not a lazy joint in its whole make up.

As a producer of profitable results, it has no equal.

Circular No. 12 for the asking.

BIGNALL & KEELER MFG. CO.,

Edwardsville, Illinois.

When we tell you that

CARBORUNDUM

is the hardest, the sharpest, the fastest cutting and the longest lasting abrasive in the world, we are not merely talking---

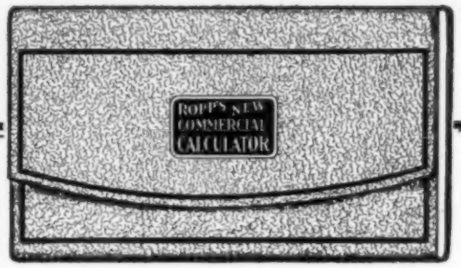
We know---

And we will be glad to send you proof of it from manufacturers in your own line---if you will write---

Do it to-day---

THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY

Niagara Falls, N. Y.



ROPP'S NEW CALCULATOR

And Short Cut Arithmetic

Sustains the same relation to the BUSINESS WORLD as Webster's Dictionary to the LITERARY WORLD. If you do any "figgering" here's something you can't let go. YOU NEED IT. It's a calculator that positively calculates, in the wink of an eye too. IT'S THE THING.

Here are a FEW of the time-saving features :—

Trade Discount Tables.
Discounted at 207 different Rates and Discounts—from 1-16 of 1% to 90 and 40% off.

The Percentage Tables.
Show the equivalent of several successive discounts, etc., etc.

The Interest Tables.
Show at a glance the exact interest on **any** sum, at **all** rates, for years, months and days, computed on both the **360** and **365** day bases.

The Short-Cut Arithmetic.
Contains all the rules and principles of higher arithmetic, concisely and clearly stated, illustrated by practical examples.

Commercial Law in Brief.
Explains over 70 points of law, with reference to commercial transactions.

Can you afford to miss it ?

Place one on Your Desk.
195 pages, 50 illustrations. Postpaid $1.00.

BOOK DEPARTMENT
THE PENTON PUBLISHING CO.
CLEVELAND.

TRADE MARK.

LION BRAND ALLOYS & METALS

FERRO ALLOYS, METALS AND ORES

FOUNDED 1869 BY GEO. G. BLACKWELL

GEO. G. BLACKWELL, SONS & CO., Limited,
THE ALBANY, LIVERPOOL, ENG.
Manufacturers, Metallurgists, Mine Owners, Merchants.
WORKS: Garston Docks. CODES: A. B. C., Moreing & Neal, Lieber's, and Western Union.

Agents in the U. S. for our
FLUOR SPAR—The Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
CHROME ORE—The Harbison-Walker Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.

CHROME ORE. Blackwell's special Refractory quality for Furnace Linings.
MANGANESE ORE of every grade.
FLUOR SPAR. We are the largest mine owners in the world.
S. A. M. ALLOY. Produces sound ingots and blowhole-free castings.
FERRO PHOSPHORUS. CARBONLESS CHROMIUM METAL.
FERRO-MOLYBDENUM. Pure Molybdenum. **MOLYBDENITE.**
FERRO-CHROME. 60-72% Cr., ½% to 1% Carbon and any % up to 10%.
FERRO-TUNGSTEN 50-90%, **TUNGSTEN METAL,** 96-99%.
FERRO-TITANIUM, FERRO-BORON, FERRO-VANADIUM, 25% and 50%.
FERRO-SILICON, 25%, 50% and 75%. **COPPER SILICON.**
PLUMBAGO, BLACKLEAD, METAL WORKERS' CRAYONS.

We make any and EVERY ALLOY AND METAL REQUIRED.
We make a SPECIAL HIGH SPEED ALLOY FOR TOOL STEEL.

Tin Mill Machinery

Standard Six Roll Tinning Machine.

Picklers, Tin Machines, Branners, Polishers, Pony Polishers, Slitting Shears.

IRON AND STEEL WORKS EQUIPMENT.

UNION FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO.

Send us your specifications. **PITTSBURG, PA.**

Westinghouse

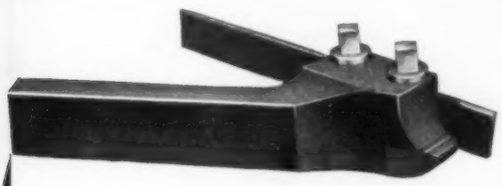
Motor Quality Tells

The quality of a motor has a direct bearing upon the quality of the work performed by the machine which it drives. If you want quality in your work see that you get quality in your motors, "Westinghouse Quality."

Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

Atlanta	Cincinnati	Detroit	New York	Salt Lake City
Baltimore	Cleveland	Los Angeles	Philadelphia	San Francisco
Boston	Dallas	Minneapolis	Pittsburgh	Seattle
Buffalo	Denver	New Orleans	St. Louis	Syracuse
Chicago				

Canada: Canadian Westinghouse Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Ont.
Mexico: G. & O. Braniff & Co., City of Mexico.



Do You Want to Reduce Your Cost of Production?

We believe you do, and have designed the United States Cutting Off Tools for this purpose.

Why not order one today and note the saving effected by it?

The shank is drop forged steel, and is very rigid.

The high speed steel cutter is provided with side clearance.

A separable tool steel base clamps the cutter flush with side of shank.

Ask for catalog No. 6 today.

THE FAIRBANKS COMPANY

SPRINGFIELD, OHIO.

"Always safe and reliable. Ask your friends."

A strong feature of the

CALDWELL CYPRESS TANK

is its reliability. You don't have to watch it to keep it from bursting; you don't have to continually tinker it to keep it from leaking.

The Caldwell tank possesses the saving virtues in tank construction. It has unquestioned durability, through using "everlasting" cypress, the imperishable wood from the swamps of Louisiana; it has enormous strength, through our scientific hooping plans, which preclude any possibility of leaking or bursting.

The quality of the Caldwell material and construction is such that you can confidently rely upon it to store up an abundant supply of water every day of its career without worry and without attention.

If you want the best service you must get the best tank—The Caldwell.

Illustrated Catalogue free

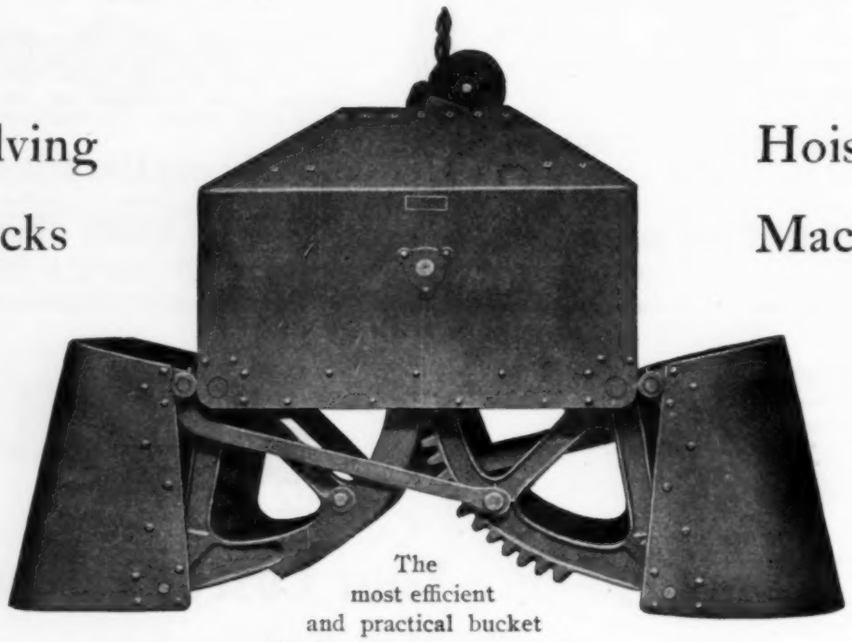
W. E. CALDWELL CO., Louisville, Ky.

Tanks {Steel-Wood / Galvanized} Towers Wind Mills—Pumps—Gas Engines

Swedenborg Clam Shell Bucket

Revolving Derricks

Hoisting Machinery



The most efficient and practical bucket for handling Ore, Coal, etc.

THE MACBETH IRON COMPANY, CLEVELAND, OHIO.

"Crystallization of Iron and Steel,"

BY J. W. MELLOR

144 Pages. 65 Illustrations. In cloth, $1.60.

THIS BOOK consists of a course of six lectures, and deals with the solidification and cooling of alloys, the constitution of iron and steel, and hardening, annealing and tempering of steel, the crystallization of iron and steel, the influence of stress and strain and the methods of preparing specimens for the microscope, etc. This is an especially important book of reference and general knowledge.

It's only one of many important treatises, and will be forwarded immediately on receipt of order. Any other book you want, which deals in iron and steel manufacture and machinery and engineering interests, are obtainable through

THE BOOK DEPARTMENT

THE PENTON PUBLISHING COMPANY, CLEVELAND

COAL WASHED FOR COKE OR FUEL

600-ton Coal Washery and Tipple for the Consolidated Coal Companies of St. Louis, at Collinville, Ill.

We design and build Washeries for the treatment of bituminous coals, and without charge will analyze and test your coal to ascertain its washing properties. We guarantee both the efficiency of our machinery and the results to be obtained.

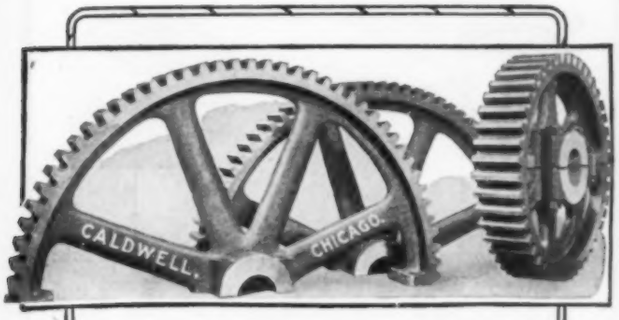
Write for Catalogue No. 42-L.

LINK-BELT COMPANY

Philadelphia—Chicago—Indianapolis

NEW YORK 299 Broadway | PITTSBURGH 1501 Park Bldg. | ST. LOUIS 913 Mo. Trust Bldg

DENVER: Lindroth, Shubart & Co.



Good Gears

Symmetrical, rims true, teeth uniform in size and shape—and accurately spaced. Molded in the best of materials. These are the things that give Caldwell gears high efficiency and make them **wear.** They are durable and economical. Try them.

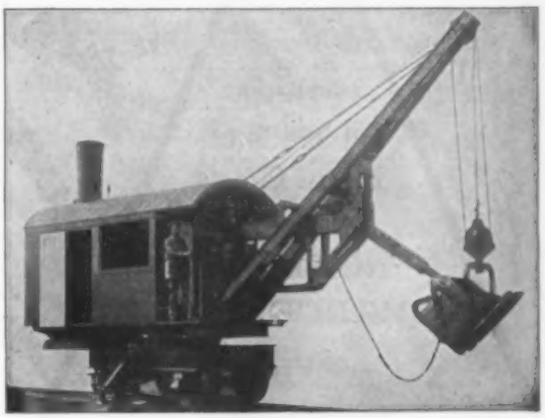
H. W. Caldwell & Son Co.

CHICAGO, 17th Street and Western Ave.
New York, 95 Liberty Street
Woodward, Wight & Co., Ltd., New Orleans

The Thew Steam Shovel

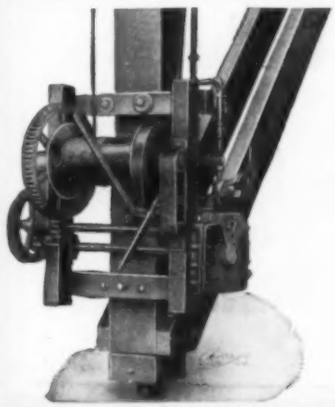
is in general use for handling iron ore, limestone and fuel at the mines, upon docks and from stockpiles in furnace yards. Swings thro a complete circle. Can be used as a locomotive crane. Economical for moderate outputs.

Write for Catalogue.



The Thew Automatic Shovel Co.

LORAIN, OHIO



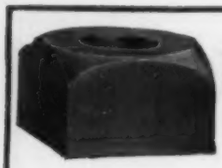
WE MANUFACTURE

Pneumatic Chain and Rope Hoists
Derrick Single and Double Drum Crabs
Swinging Gears
Contractors' Hoists
Steam and Air Engines
Grey Iron and Brass Castings

Write for Catalogue.

DAKE ENGINE COMPANY

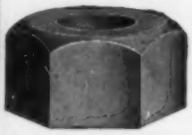
Grand Haven, Mich.



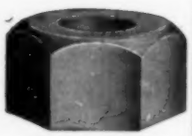
GRAHAM

PITTSBURG

COLD PUNCHED NUTS
SUPERIOR QUALITY AND FINISH



GRAHAM NUT COMPANY



GENERAL OFFICES: Pittsburg, Pa.

Send for our new Catalogue

WORKS: Neville Island, Pa.

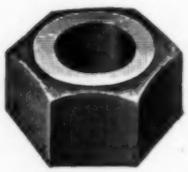
The Horsburgh & Scott Co.

1246 Hamilton St. CLEVELAND, O.

We manufacture
all kinds of
Metal Gears
and
NOISELESS
RAWHIDE PINIONS

QUALITY SERVICE

Some Hot Pressed Nuts



Are so rough looking that a good mechanic hates to use them. The "Milton" brand are not that kind. They are made as good as it is possible to make a Hot Pressed Nut. They have the tensile strength of the best of iron and they are manufactured by a process that finishes them in good shape for honest service. Some of our buyers think they are good enough for any kind of work. We would like to have you try them when in need of anything in this line.

The Milton Manufacturing Co.,
MILTON, PENNSYLVANIA.

We also make Cold Punched Nuts, Washers, Refined Bar Iron, etc. 2

Russell, Burdsall & Ward Bolt & Nut Co.

PORT CHESTER, N. Y.

Are making a specialty of the manufacture of

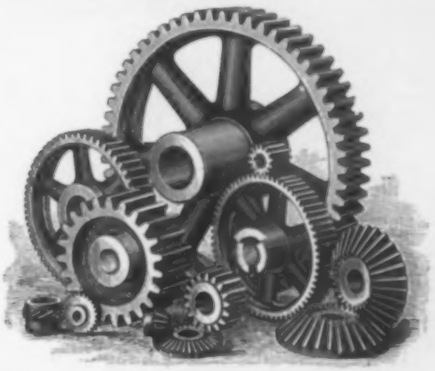
Cold Punched Steel Tapped Nuts

Either Plain, Chamfered and Trimmed,

SEMI-FINISHED, or FINISHED and CASE HARDENED.

Tapped Nuts a Specialty.

THE
Van Dorn & Dutton Co.
CLEVELAND, OHIO
Manufacturers of
SPUR, BEVEL, MITRE, WORM, and SPIRAL GEARS
GEAR CUTTING our specialty.
Especially equipped for handling break-down jobs.
Design perfect----Workmanship the best----Prices right.
Let us quote you on your requirements.



In 3 Years

WE HAVE MORE THAN DOUBLED
OUR OUTPUT AND OUR PLANT.

The success of our New Process Noiseless Pinions affords striking testimony to the wonderful results obtained by our secret process or treating hides which produces a rawhide much more durable for gearing than any other noiseless material.

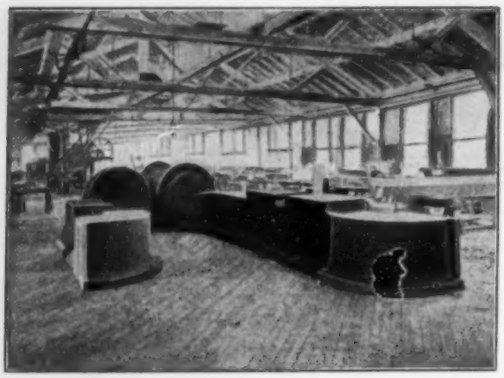
"As is steel to iron, so is New Process Rawhide to all other Rawhide."

Our Free Booklet will interest you.

Accurate Metal Gears are also in our line. Our facilities for producing same are most complete. Let us quote you.

The New Process Raw Hide Co.
SYRACUSE N.Y.

THE GRASSELLI CHEMICAL CO.
CLEVELAND, OHIO.
CHEMICALLY PURE
ACIDS AND AMMONIA
BRANCHES:
CHICAGO – NEW YORK – ST LOUIS – ST PAUL
NEW ORLEANS – CINCINNATI – MILWAUKEE AND ELSEWHERE.



The Forsyth Pattern Co.
Youngstown, Ohio

Manufacturers of

WOOD PATTERNS

of every description.

No Pattern or Order too Large

Superior Equipment and Facilities enable us to give you Prompt Delivery.

Organized 1892 **Incorporated 1902**

MASTER KEY TO GOOD LUBRICATION

Time, skill and money are spent upon some friction surfaces in grinding, burnishing or polishing them so as to secure a surface that is comparatively free from microscopic roughness.

Dixon's Flake Graphite accomplishes in any bearing precisely the same results as the costly mechanical methods of smoothing surfaces---better results, in fact, for it will improve even the finest fitting bearings.

DIXON'S FLAKE GRAPHITE frees the friction surfaces from microscopic irregularities by filling up the minute depressions and giving the surfaces a smooth, hard polish. Friction is thus positively reduced and damage to the metal surfaces made impossible. Get free booklet 64-C for more pointers on the "Master Key" to the lubrication problem.

Joseph Dixon Crucible Co.
Jersey City, N. J.

We have had experience with all kinds of pattern work and quantity does not frighten us.

We make it a point to furnish prices promptly.

The Balkwill Pattern Works

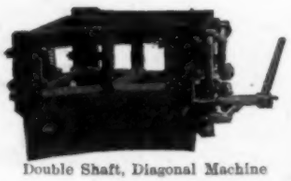
Cleveland, Ohio

1875 **1906**

Single Shaft, Diagonal Machine

We have special
Molding Machines
for Hangers

HENRY E. PRIDMORE
Chicago, Ill.



Double Shaft, Diagonal Machine

IF YOU WANT IRON OF BEST QUALITY BUY VULCAN

SQUARE ROOT AND FILLET IRON AND STEEL ANGLES

LOCKHART IRON & STEEL CO.
PITTSBURGH, PA.
VULCAN

HEXAGON ⅝ TO 3 INCH IRON & STEEL

REFINED
VULCAN
VULCAN SPECIAL
VULCAN XX
IRON
FOR ORDINARY USES
FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES
FOR ENGINE BOLTS, &c.
FOR LOCOMOTIVE STAY BOLTS

McClintic-Marshall
Construction Company

STEEL BRIDGES, BUILDINGS, Etc.

Capacity 150,000 Tons per Annum

WORKS { PITTSBURG, PA. / POTTSTOWN, PA. / CARNEGIE, PA.

OFFICES { Pittsburg, Pa., Park Bldg. / New York, 21 Park Row. / Chicago, First Nat. Bank Bldg. / St. Louis, Missouri Trust Bldg. / Pottstown, Pa. / Carnegie, Pa.

UNIVERSAL PORTLAND CEMENT COMPANY · CHICAGO-PITTSBURG · UNIVERSAL PORTLAND CEMENT

A STANDARD PORTLAND FOR UNIVERSAL USE

Present daily output 6,500 barrels.

Increasing to 17,000 barrels.

Plants at Chicago and Pittsburg.

UNIVERSAL PORTLAND CEMENT CO.

Successors to

Cement Dept. Illinois Steel Co.

THE ROOKERY CHICAGO

Reduce the Cost of "Chipping"

The "chipping" or cleaning gang is an expensive adjunct to any large foundry. You may eliminate the cost of "CHIPPERS" by use of

"STEVENS' CARBON BLACKING"

It will peel any castings that can be peeled. Have recent record of a twelve-ton cylinder that came out "cleaner than a whistle." Have a voluntary testimonial from the foundry that made it. They don't give these testimonials for fun. They mean just what they say. Shall I send you a copy of it, and a barrel of the blacking on approval?

Everything for a foundry—Quality goods only.

Frederic B. Stevens,

Corner Larned and Third Streets, DETROIT, MICH.

ONE GREAT ELEVATOR WAIL

Goes up daily all over the land.

Most elevators are almost always out of order if they have much work to do. It means great annoyance and generally loss of money not to be able to use the elevator to the upper floors, and so the voices go up.

The Steam Hydraulic elevator has changed all this. There are no break downs nor any stoppages when the Steam Hydraulic is attending to the business for you.

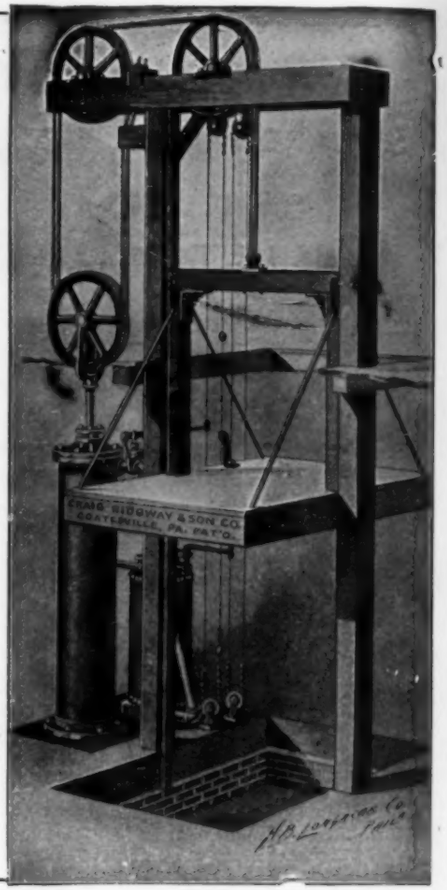
We could say a whole lot about the Ridgway elevator but we think the most convincing thing to you ought to be the fact that we are supplying the greatest concerns all over the land with these wonderful machines.

In fact all we ask is that you will write us and give us a chance to refer you to some one near you where you can go and see for yourself what it means to

Hook 'er to the Biler

CRAIG RIDGWAY & SON

Coatesville, Pa.



PITTSBURG
STEEL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

Design and Build

Everything in Steel Construction

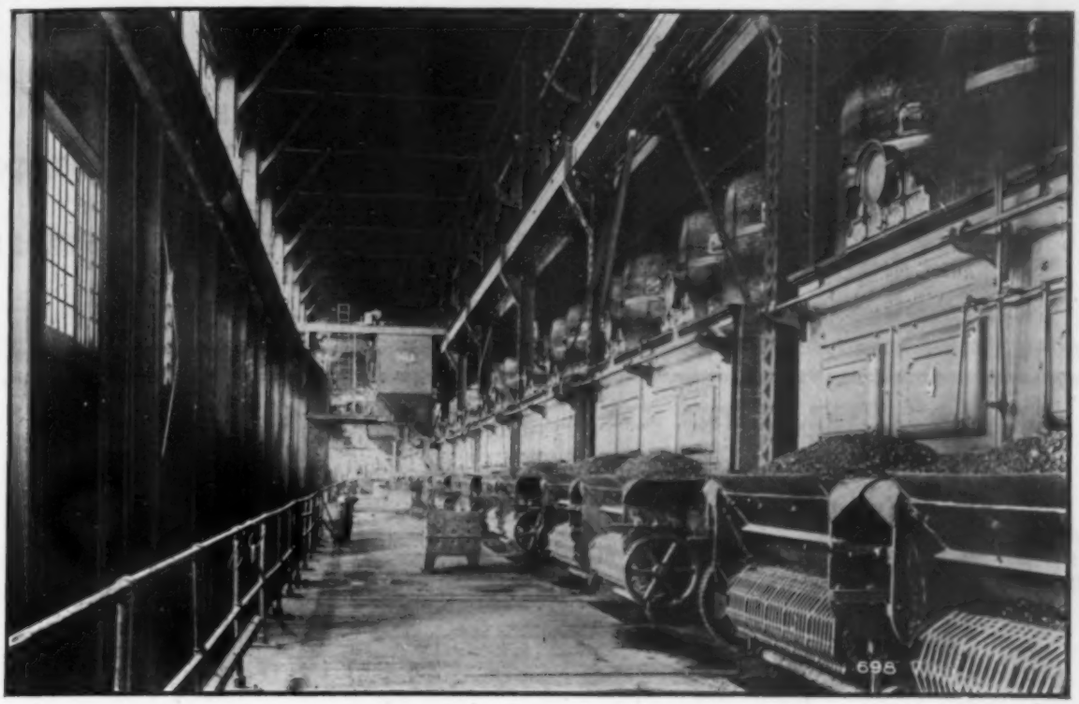
STEEL BEAMS, CHANNELS, ANGLES, PLATES AND BARS

for immediate shipments.

General Offices:
Lewis Building.

PITTSBURG, PA.

Works and
Yards, Economy.



BOILER AND GAS PRODUCER HOUSE, PITTSBURG STEEL CO., MONESSEN, PA.

American Bridge Co. of New York

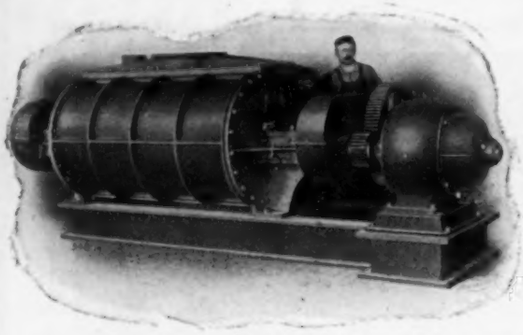
STRUCTURAL STEEL FOR EVERY PURPOSE

Annual Capacity 700,000 Tons

Contracting Offices in 23 American Cities

GENERAL OFFICES:

42 Broadway New York



CONNERSVILLE BLOWERS

For Blowing

Foundry Cupolas,
Knobbling Fires,
Oil and Gas Furnaces.

Investigate their advantages.

THE CONNERSVILLE BLOWER COMPANY
Connersville, Ind.

Eastern Sales Agent, Horace G. Cooke, 95 Liberty St., New York City

BASIC OPEN HEARTH

STEEL

SLABS

Manufacturing from the ore to the finished product insures greater uniformity of quality.

SHEET BARS

Basic Pig Iron, Pipe, Skelp, Sheared Plates,
Wide Flats and Universal Plates.

LABELLE IRON WORKS, - - Steubenville, Ohio

2

ESTABLISHED 1842. INCORPORATED 1888.

JOSEPH T. RYERSON & SON.

IRON-STEEL-MACHINERY

CHICAGO—NEW YORK—PITTSBURG

Always on hand—
largest stock in America.

Sent regularly —free —if you wish it.

Our plate, structural shape and bar shearing equipment is the heaviest and best in the country. We are equipped to economically handle heavy cutting work that cannot be done elsewhere.

All sizes — Immediate shipment.

Michigan White Pine Pattern Lumber

Flask, Boxing, Crating and other stocks

Shipments direct from the mills

Write for delivered prices

JOHNSON LUMBER CO.

MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

Well, some people think that they can get along without them; others do not believe in them; but there are still others who have found out that Cochrane Separators are good investments both as regards what they do and what they save.

Suppose you have a long line of main steam piping or exposed piping, or that the load on your engines is variable, or that your boilers are at times forced considerably beyond their rating, that you are in any way troubled with wet steam, then these Cochrane Separators are indispensible. With them you can also obviate steam hammer, and vibration in the piping. By their aid you can prevent some of the drop in pressure between the boilers and the steam chest on the engine by steadying the flow of steam through the piping. They reduce the tendency of the boilers to prime whenever there is a momentary excessive demand. These Cochrane Separators also make it practicable for you to use smaller steam mains than would otherwise be necessary for conveying steam from the boilers to the engines. Then, by insuring dry steam to your engines you can get along with less lubricating oil than would otherwise be required.

So you see there are many good reasons why you ought to have Cochrane Separators, though we have not enumerated all of their advantages.

When it comes to using Cochrane Separators for taking oil out of exhaust steam (more than 5,000,000 H. P. of boilers are being protected from oil by these Separators) then you can appreciate that they will pay for themselves many times over every year.

Let us hear from you when you want a Separator.

Harrison Safety Boiler Works
Clearfield and 17th St., Philadelphia, Pa

COCHRANE OIL SEPARATORS

COCHRANE STEAM SEPARATORS

Industrial Site

Suitable for

Blast Furnace, Mill and Manufacturing, Iron Ore or Coal Docks

FORTY ACRES LAND ON CUYAHOGA RIVER Two Miles from Public Square. 1200 Feet River Frontage. All River Improvements completed from this property to Harbor. River at this point 200 Feet Wide. Depth of Water 21 Feet. Only large River property immediately available in Cleveland. Good Railroad and Canal Facilities.

A Strictly High Grade, High Priced Piece of Property.

If interested, address

R. P. GERLACH,
Cleveland, Ohio.

"CYCLONE"
"HIGH-SPEED" Chain Hoist

The bearings of the Hoist have GRAPHITE-BRONZE BUSHINGS. They are self-lubricating, they require no oil, and will run indefinitely without cutting.

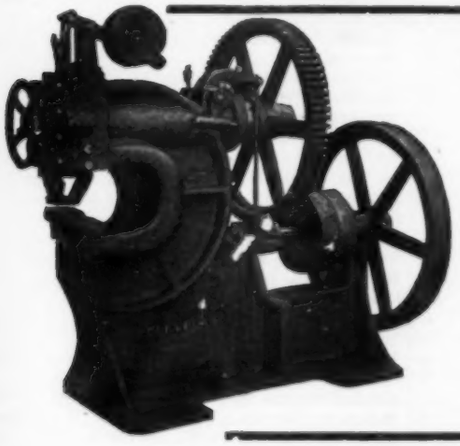
Fig. 1

The lift wheel, Fig. 1, that is, the sprocket wheel which carries the lift chain, is cast in one piece with the spur wheel that drives it. This double wheel turns freely upon a hollow shaft rigidly supported at both ends in the frame. The spur wheel is encircled by a yoke having internal teeth meshing into the spur wheel teeth and driven with a gyrating movement about it by two eccentrics placed diametrically opposite. The hand wheel shaft passes through the hollow main shaft, carrying at the further end a pinion which drives two spur wheels, one on each of the two eccentric shafts.

Fig. 300

Send for Complete Catalog

The Chisholm & Moore Mfg. Co.
CLEVELAND, OHIO, U. S. A.



"Cleveland" Solid Frame Punches

IN STOCK

ROTARY PLANERS
MULTIPLE PUNCHES
PUNCHES AND SHEARS—all sizes
RADIAL DRILLS

The Cleveland Punch & Shear Works Co.
Cleveland, Ohio

"Our Name Denotes Quality"

ADVERTISERS

The star (*) indicates that the adv. appears alternate weeks; the dagger (†) once a month.

†Abrasive Material Co. —
†Acme Machinery Co. —
Acme Steel & Malleable Iron Works. 65
*Allen, John F. 25
Alliance Machine Co. 79
*Allis-Chalmers Co. 16
American Air Compressor Works. 81
American Bridge Co. 37
American Iron & Steel Mfg. Co. 11
American Refractories Co. 87
American Rolling Mill Corporation 13
American Sheet & Tin Plate Co. 7, 9
Armstrong Bros. Tool Co. 77
Armstrong Mfg. Co. 71
Ashland Fire Brick Co. 87
Atlas Car & Mfg. Co. 99
Auburn Ball Bearing Co. 81
Avery Stamping Co. 81

Baird Machinery Co. 94
†Baird & West —
†Baker Bros. —
Balkwill Pattern Works. 34
Ball Engine Co. 77
Bardons & Oliver —
Barnett, G. & H., Co. 76
Bartlett, C. O., & Snow Co. 81
Bassett-Presley Co. 2
†Bates Forge Co. —
Beals & Co. 81
†Beaudry & Co. —
†Becker-Brainard Milling Machine Co. —
*Bell, David, Engineering Works. 76
*Berger Mfg Co. 71, 77
*Bertsch & Co. 80
Bessemer Coke Co. 91
Bickford Drill & Tool Co. 24
Bignall & Keeler Mfg. Co. 28
Bilgram, Hugo 81
Birdsboro Steel Foundry & Machine Co 13
Blackwell, Geo. G., Sons & Co. 28
Blair, Reed F., & Co. 90
Bliss, E. W., Co. 26
Bond, Vivian, & Co 73
Bourne-Fuller Co. 100
†Bradford Machine Tool Co. —
†Bradley, C. C., & Son —
Brier Hill Coke Co. 80
†Bristol, William H. —
††Brodesser Elevator Mfg. Co. 30
*Brown, Edward, & Son. 19
Brown Hoisting Machinery Co. 83
Buckeye Engine Co. 18
Bucyrus Co. 79
Buffalo Foundry Co. 65
Buffalo Steel Co. 7
*Bultman Co., F. H. —
†Burke Machinery Co. —

Caldwell, H. W., & Son Co. 31
*Caldwell, W. E., Co. 30
Cameron, A. S., Steam Pump Works. 21
†Canton Boiler and Engineering Co. —
†Canton Drop Forging & Mfg. Co. —
†Canton Foundry & Machine Co. —
Carborundum Co. 28
Carnegie Steel Co. 4
Chambersburg Engineering Co. 26
*Chaplin-Fulton Mfg. Co. —
Chase Foundry & Mfg. Co. 78
Chicago Drop Forge & Foundry Co. 2
Chicago House Wrecking Co 95
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co. 23
*Chicago Rawhide Mfg. Co. —
†Chicago Screw Co. —
Chisholm & Moore Mfg. Co. 63
Cincinnati Machine Tool Co. 78
†Cincinnati Milling Machine Co. —
Cincinnati Shaper Co 26
†Clapp, E. D., Mfg. Co. —
Clearfield Fire Brick Co. 86
Cleveland Car Co. 98
Cleveland City Forge & Iron Co. 2
Cleveland Crane & Car Co. 78
Cleveland Fillet Co. 75
*Cleveland Galvanizing Works Co. 75
*Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co. 25
Cleveland Punch & Shear Works Co. 63
Cleveland Twist Drill Co. 99
Clinton Iron & Steel Co 90
Coal & Coke By-Products Co. 82
Cole, J. Wendell —
Colonial Steel Co. 11
Columbus Forge and Iron Co. 69
Columbia Heater Co. 67
Columbus Iron & Steel Co 90
Connersville Blower Co. 38
*Consolidated Mfg. Co. 69
†Conard, Thos. P., & Co. —
Cooper, C. & G., Co. 21
Corrigan, McKinney & Co. 91
Crandall, Chas D. 71
†Crescent Machine Co. —
†Crocker-Wheeler Co. —
†Cumberland Steel Co. —
Curtis & Co., Mfg. Co. 70

*Dake Engine Co. 81
†Davis, W. P., Machine Co. —
Dayton Malleable Iron Co. 73
*Dayton Pneumatic Tool Co. 25
Dean Bros., Steam Pump Works. 20
DeCamp Bros. & Yule Iron Coal and Coke Co. 91
Deming Co. 3
†Dings Electro-Magnetic Separator Co —
Dixon, H. L. 19
Dixon, Jos., Crucible Co 34
Dover Fire Brick Co 86
Dravo, Doyle & Co. 77
Duff Patents Co. 81
Dyson, Jos., & Sons. 100

Eichleay, Jr., John, Co. 82
Electric Controller & Supply Co. 100
Emmerton, F. A. 82
†Espen-Lucas Machine Works —
Evans, David, & Co. 1, 90
Eynon-Evans Mfg. Co. 83

Fairbanks Co. 29
†Farrel Foundry & Machine Co. —
Ferguson, Hugh 82
Field, Robert, Sales Agency 90
†Firth-Sterling Steel Co. —
Fischer Foundry & Machine Co. 13
*Fix, S., Sons' 75
†Flagg, Stanley G., & Co. —
*Foote Bros. Gear & Machine Co. —
Forsyth Pattern Co 34
Fort Pitt Steel Casting Co. 67
Freeman Foundry & Mfg. Works. 81

Gandy Belting Co 80
†Ganschow, Wm. —
Garrett-Cromwell Engineering Co. 83
†Geissmann, Theodore, & Co. —
General Pneumatic Tool Co. 79
Gerlach Co, Peter, 63
†Globe Machine & Stamping Co. —
Globe Rolling Mill Co. 5
*Goldschmidt Thermit Co. —
Goodyear, S. W. 81
Graham Nut Co. 32
Grasselli Chemical Co. 33, 73
Great Lakes Engineering Works. 98
Green Engineering Co. 84
*Green Fuel Economizer Co 81

†Haegler, O. J. —
Hanna Engineering Works. 24
Hanna, M. A., & Co. 89
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co. 86
Harrison Safety Boiler Works. 63
Harrow Spring Co. 69
†Harvey, Arthur C., Co. —
Hathaway, A. G., & Co. 95
†Hawley Down-Draft Furnace Co. —
Henry & Fording Engineering Co. 84
Heppenstall Forge & Knife Co. 69
Hickman, Williams & Co. 90
Hill & Griffith Co 73
Hillman, J. H., & Son. 91
Hogg, Geo. A., Iron & Steel Foundry Co. 77
Holmes, F. B., & Co. 86
Horsburgh & Scott Co. 32
Huber, S. V., & Co. 83
Hunt, Robert W., & Co. 84
†Huribut-Rogers Machine Co. —

Illinois Zinc Co. 75
Industrial Works. 78
Ingersoll-Rand Co. 23
Inland Steel Co. 7
Interstate Engineering Co. 84
*Interstate Iron & Steel Co. 9

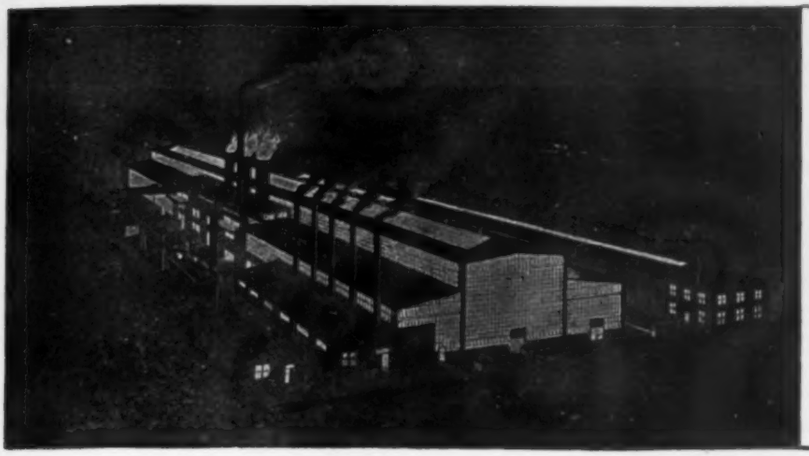
Jeffrey Mfg. Co. 78
Jenkins Bros. 81
Jessop, Wm., & Sons, Ltd. 69
Johnson Lumber Co. 38
†Jones & Lamson Machine Co. —
Jones & Laughlin Steel Co. 6
Joy Detective Service 97

*Kavanaugh Co., Wm. —
Kennedy, Julian 83
Kennedy, Walter 82
Knapp, G. F. 82
Kratzer, W. N., & Co. 71

La Belle Iron Works 38
Lackawanna Steel Co. 8
Laclede Fire Brick Mfg. Co. 86
Ladd & Baker 84
Lake Erie Engineering Works. 65
†Lake Erie Nail & Supply Co. —
Lake Erie Ore Co. 91
Lake Shore Engine Works. 3
†Lakeside Malleable Castings Co. —
Lamond, D., & Son. 82
†Landis Tool Co. —
*Lane Tool Co. 76
Laughlin, Alex., & Co. 84
Lea, J. Tatnall & Co 91
*LeBlond, R. K., Machine Tool Co. 27
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co. 79
Link-Belt Co. 31
Lockhart Iron & Steel Co. 35
*Lodge & Shipley Machine Tool Co. 27

Macbeth Iron Co. 30
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co 18
Manufacturers Foundry Co. 65
Manville Brothers Co. —
*Marchant, Geo. F. 71
Marion Steam Shovel Co. 100
Marshall Foundry Co. 15
Marshall & Huschart Machinery Co. 95
†McCabe, J. J. —
McClintic-Marshall Construction Co. 35
McClure, G. W., Son & Co. 82
McDowell, Stocker & Co. 94
McGeorge & Sons. 84
McGowan Co., J. H. 80
Mc Kee, Arthur G. 83
McKeefrey & Co 90
McLanahan-Stone Machine Co. 79
Meadville Malleable Iron Co. 65
†Mechanics Machine Co. —
Meehan Boiler & Construction Co 84
†Merrill Bros. —
Mesta Machine Co. 17
Michigan Machinery Mfg. Co. 71
Milton Mfg. Co 32
†Missouri Malleable Iron Co. —
Mitchell-Diggins Iron Co. 91
Morgan Construction Co. 82
Motch & Merryweather Machinery Co 94
*Murchey Machine & Tool Co. —

CASTINGS AND FORGINGS



Buffalo Foundry Co.

BUFFALO, N. Y.

LARGE, STRONG, DIFFICULT

CASTINGS

UP TO 100 TONS IN WEIGHT.

MADE FROM { CUPOLA IRON / AIR FURNACE / SEMI-STEEL

No casting or order too large.

ROSS-MEEHAN FOUNDRY CO.

Chattanooga, Tenn.

Grey & Malleable Iron Founders

CASTINGS

1 ounce to 50,000 pounds

Railroad & Warehouse Stoves.
A full line of M. C. B. Standard Patterns.

DIFFICULT & INTRICATE

GREY IRON

CASTINGS

LARGE QUANTITIES OF DUPLICATE PIECES (5 LBS. AND OVER EACH) SPECIALLY SOLICITED. INTRICATELY CORED WORK THAT OTHER FOUNDRIES CANNOT HANDLE IS RIGHT IN OUR LINE. SEND DRAWINGS OR SAMPLES FOR PRICES AND PATTERNS FOR SAMPLES.

MANUFACTURERS FOUNDRY CO.

TURNER ST., WATERBURY, CONN.

Meadville Malleable Iron Co.
Meadville, Pa.

Malleable Castings of any description
Satisfaction guaranteed

True to pattern

Steel and Malleable Castings

Quality unsurpassed.
Our steel will harden like tool steel.

Acme Steel & Malleable Iron Works

Buffalo, N. Y.

LAKE ERIE ENGINEERING WORKS, Buffalo, N. Y.

Build Engines of the Highest Class of Any Type for Any Service

HEAVY GRAY IRON and SEMI-STEEL **CASTINGS** ROUGH and MACHINED to ORDER

SPECIAL HEAVY MACHINERY AND LARGE WORK A SPECIALTY

No Engine, Machine or Casting too Heavy

†National Machinery Co. —
National Tube Co. 10
†Newbold H. S., & Son Co. —
†New Britain Machine Co —
*New Process Rawhide Co. 33
Nicholson File Co. 22
†Niles-Bement-Pond Co —
Northern Engineering Works 79
*Nortman-Duffke Foundry Co. 67
†Norton Co 22
Norwalk Iron Works Co. 75

Oak Hill Fire Brick & Coal Co 86
Obermayer, S., Co 73
Oglebay, Norton & Co. 90
Ohio Fire Brick Co. 86
†Ohio Forge Co. —
Otis Steel Co. 67

†Patten & Stafford Co. —
Pawling & Harnischfeger 79
Paxson Co., J. W. 80
Pennsylvania Iron Works Co 93
†Petersburg Fire Brick & Tile Co. —
Phosphor Bronze Smelting Co. 77
Pickands, Brown & Co 90
Pickands, Mather & Co 90
*Pilling Air Engine Co. —
Piqua Flour Co. 73
Pittsburg Construction Co. 82
Pittsburg Steel Construction Co. 36
Pittsburg Valve Fdy. & Construction Co. 75
Powell Co., Wm. 75
†Pratt & Letchworth Co. —
Prescott, Fred M., Steam Pump Co. 20
Pridmore, Henry E. 34

Quincy, Manchester, Sargent Co. 24

Randall, R. T., & Co. —
Rempe Co. 80
Republic Iron & Steel Co. 12
*Richardson & Co. 95
Ridgway, Craig, & Son 36
Riter-Conley Mfg. Co. 82
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co. 73
Rogers, Brown & Co. 88
Rosedale Foundry & Machine Co. 19
Ross-Meehan Foundry Co 65
Russell, Burdsall & Ward Bolt & Nut Co. 32
Russel Wheel & Foundry Co. 98
Ryerson, Jos. T. & Son 38

Samuel, Frank 97
†Schumacher & Boye —
Scioto Fire Brick Co. 86
Scully Steel & Iron Co. 15
†Seaboard Steel Casting Co —
Seaman, Sleeth Co. 77
†Shelby Steel Tube Co. —
Shenango Furnace Co. 89
Shilling, W. W. 21
†Shultz Belting Co. —
Siggers & Siggers 77
Smith, J. D., Foundry Supply Co 3
Smythe Co., S. R. 82
†Solid Steel Casting Co. —
Solid Steel Tool & Forge Co. 69
Southwark Foundry & Machine Co. 77
Soisson, Jos. Fire Brick Co 86
St. Louis & San Francisco R. R. Co. 81
†Standard Engineering Co. —
*Standard Foundry Co. 69
Standard Gauge Steel Co. 78
*Standard Machinery Co. 71
Standard Pattern Works 75
Stevens, F. B. 75
Stewart Iron Co. 91
†Stoever Fdy. & Mfg. Co. —
Stowe-Fuller Co. 86
Stow Mfg. Co. 90
Strong, Carlisle & Hammond Co. 81
Struthers-Wells Co. 75
Stupakoff, S. H. 81
Superior Charcoal Iron Co 91
†Swank's, Hiram, Sons —
Swindell, Wm. & Bros 84

Tabor Mfg. Co. 25
†Taylor-Wilson Mfg. Co. —
Thew Automatic Shovel Co. 31
Thomas Furnace Co. 90
†Thompson, Hugh L. —
Thomson, W. H., & Co. 90
Tod-Stambaugh Co. 90
Tod, Wm., Co. 17
Toledo Machine & Tool Co. 98
*Toomey, Frank —
Transue & Williams Co. 69
Turner, Vaughn & Taylor Co. 22

Uehling Instrument Co 81
†Underwood, H. B., & Co. —
*Union Fdy. & Machine Co. 29
†Union Malleable Iron Co. —
United Engineering & Foundry Co. 5
†United States Cast Iron Pipe & Fdry Co. —
United Steel Co. 76
Universal Portland Cement Co. 25
Upson Nut Co. 2

VanDorn & Dutton Co. 33
†Vandyck Churchill Co. —
Vulcan Iron Works Co. 3

†Walter, Wm. B., & Co. —
Walter-Wallingford & Co. 91
†Warner and Swasey Co. —
Washington Coal & Coke Co. 92
*Waterbury Farrel Foundry & Machine Co. 19
*Watson, N. A. 80
*Watson-Stillman Co. —
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co 82
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. 29
West Leechburg Steel Co. 9
*Western Foundry Supply Co. —
West Steel & Iron Casting Co 67
†Wheeler, Charles Child. —
Wheeling Mold & Foundry Co. 18
†White, A. D., Machinery Co. —
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co. 70
Wickes Bros. 94
†Williams, G. H., Co. —
†Williams Tool Co. —
Williams, White & Co. 26
†Wisconsin Engine Co. —
†Wisconsin Malleable Iron Co. —
Wister, L. & R., & Co. 91
Wood, R. D., & Co 71
Wyman & Gordon Co. 69

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. 78
Youngstown Engineering Co. 78
*Youngstown Fdy. & Mach. Co. 11
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co 7

Zug Iron & Steel Co. 11

BUYERS' DIRECTORY

Advertisers' names are inserted at the rate of thirty-two classifications for each page advertisement carried regularly.

ACID TANKS AND TUBS

Turner, Vaughn & Taylor Co., Cuyahoga Falls, O.

ACCUMULATORS

Birdsboro Steel Foundry & Machine Co., Birdsboro, Pa.
Chambersburg Engineering Co., Chambersburg, Pa.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
United Engineering & Foundry Co., Pittsburg
Waterbury Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., Waterbury, Conn.
R. D. Wood & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

ABRASIVE MATERIALS

Norton Co., Worcester, Mass.

AIR COMPRESSORS

Allis-Chalmers Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
American Air Compressor Works, New York
A. S. Cameron Steam Pump Works, New York City.
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.
Curtis & Co., Mfg. Co., St. Louis, Mo.
General Pneumatic Tool Co., Montour Falls, N. Y.
Great Lakes Engineering Works, Detroit, Mich.
Ingersoll-Rand Co., New York City.
John H. McGowan Co., Cincinnati.
Norwalk Iron Works Co., South Norwalk, Conn.
Wisconsin Engine Co., Corliss, Wis.

AIR RECEIVERS

Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.

ALLOYS (For Sound Castings)

Geo. G. Blackwell Sons & Co., Liverpool, Eng.

ALUNDUM WHEELS

Norton Co., Worcester, Mass.

ANGLES (Iron and Steel)

Globe Rolling Mill Co., Cincinnati, O.

ANNEALER AND MUFFLE FURNACES

Turner, Vaughn & Taylor Co., Cuyahoga Falls, O.

ANNEALING BOXES

Meehan Boiler & Cons. Co., Lowellville, O.

ANTI-FRICTION METAL

Phosphor-Bronze Smelting Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

BAKER AND DRY HOUSES

Turner, Vaughn & Taylor Co., Cuyahoga Falls, O.

BALL BEARINGS

Auburn Ball Bearing Co., Rochester, N. Y.

BAND SAW FILING DEVICES

New Britain Machine Co., New Britain, Conn.
Long & Allstatter Co., Hamilton, O.

BARS (Iron and Steel)

American Rolling Mill Corporation, Chicago
Beals & Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Bourne, Fuller Co., Cleveland, O.
Buffalo Steel Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Carnegie Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Chas. D. Crandall, Warren, Pa.
Theo. Geissmann & Co., Chicago, Ill.
Globe Rolling Mills Co., Cincinnati, O.
Harrow Spring Co., Kalamazoo, Mich.
Arthur C. Harvey & Son, Boston, Mass.
Inland Steel Co., Chicago, Ill.
Interstate Iron & Steel Co., Chicago, Ill.
Lackawanna Steel Co., New York.
Lockhart Iron & Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Republic Iron & Steel Co., Chicago, Ill.
Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Chicago, New York and Pittsburg.
Zug Iron & Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

BELTING

Chicago Rawhide Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.
Gandy Belting Co., Baltimore, Md.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Columbus, O.
Shultz Belting Co., St. Louis, Mo.

BENDING MACHINES

Bertsch & Co., Cambridge City, Ind.
E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Chambersburg Engineering Co., Chambersburg, Pa.
Cleveland Punch & Shear Works Co., Cleveland, O.
Espen-Lucas Machine Works, Philadelphia, Pa.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York City.
Stoever Foundry & Mfg. Co., Myerstown, Pa.
Williams, White & Co., Moline, Ill.

BILLETS

Lackawanna Steel Co., New York.

BLAST FURNACE WORK

Allis-Chalmers Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Macbeth Iron Co., Cleveland, O.
Meehan Boiler & Construction Co., Lowellville, O.
Pittsburg Valve, Foundry & Construction Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Riter-Conley Mfg. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Russel Wheel & Foundry Co., Detroit, Mich.
Southwark Foundry & Machine Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co., Cleveland, O.

BLOOMS

Lackawanna Steel Co., New York.

BLOWERS

Connersville Blower Co., Connersville, Ind.

BOILERS

W. P. Davis Machine Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Dravo, Doyle & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Harrison Safety Boiler Works, Philadelphia, Pa.
Meehan Boiler & Construction Co., Lowellville, O.
Riter-Conley Mfg. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
W. W. Shilling, Sharon, Pa.
Struthers-Wells Co., Warren, Pa.

Otis Steel

Flange Plates

Ship Plates Tank Plates

Steel Car Axles

Forgings of all kinds

"Otis"

Fire Box Plates a Specialty

Steel Castings

From 100 to 100,000 pounds.

WEIGHT, 55,000 LBS.

THE OTIS STEEL CO., Limited

Head Office and Works, CLEVELAND, O.

NEW YORK, Thorpe, Platt & Co., 97 Cedar St.

AGENCIES

DETROIT, George W. House, Union Trust Building

MONTREAL, Homer Taylor, 183 St. James St. SAN FRANCISCO, John Woodlock, 154-156 First St.

A New Steel Foundry Wants Work

Any firm desiring to contract for a steady and prompt supply of A No. 1 small steel castings, weighing from 1 to 1000 pounds with a modern equipped concern having a daily convertor capacity of twenty tons, are solicited to correspond with

THE WEST STEEL & IRON CASTING COMPANY

CLEVELAND, O.

JOBBING WORK SOLICITED.

SOFT GRAY IRON CASTINGS OF ANY MIXTURE OF IRON.

Can handle castings up to two tons each.
Two cupolas; two large foundries.
Complete core room equipment with five large core ovens.
Core work solicited.
We can make deliveries.
If you are having any trouble getting the grade of gray iron castings required, consult us, we can put in them the iron you require.
A complete modern pattern shop, in steady operation, at your service.
Figures submitted on receipt of samples or blue prints.

COLUMBIA HEATER CO.

Mfrs. of FLORENCE HEATERS. Belvidere, Ill.

SEND US YOUR ORDERS FOR

Pressed and Seamless Drawn Steel Specialties

Seamless Steel Reservoirs and Tanks
Seamless Soda Fountain Shells
Seamless Carbonator Shells, Domes
Seamless Cylinders, Discharge Valves
Seamless Air Brake Reservoirs

Many expensive castings or forgings should be replaced with PRESSED Steel to save weight and have no blow holes to contend with.

We also want your orders for Steel Castings, Iron Castings and Electroplating

Nortman-Duffke Fdy. Co. Milwaukee, Wis.

SMALL STEEL CASTINGS

Also Medium Sized

FORT PITT STEEL CASTING CO., McKeesport, Pa.

Railroad Connections: Pennsylvania, Pittsburg & Lake Erie, Baltimore & Ohio

Express Companies: American, Adams, United States

BOLT AND NUT MACHINERY
Acme Machinery Co., Cleveland, O.
Baird Machinery Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
National Machinery Co., Tiffin, O.
Standard Machinery Co., Bowling Green, O.
Williams Tool Co., Erie, Pa.

BOLTS AND NUTS
American Iron & Steel Mfg. Co., Lebanon, Pa.
Theo. Geissmann & Co., Chicago, Ill.
Graham Nut Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Lockhart Iron & Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Milton Manufacturing Co., Milton, Pa.
Russell, Burdsall & Ward Bolt & Nut Co., Port Chester, N. Y.
Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Chicago, New York and Pittsburg, Pa.
Scully Steel & Iron Co., Chicago, Ill.
Upson Nut Co., Cleveland, O.
Republic Iron & Steel Co., Chicago, Ill.

BORING BARS (Portable)
H. B. Underwood & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

BORING AND TURNING MACHINES
Baird Machinery Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Bickford Drill & Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.
W. P. Davis Machine Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Espen-Lucas Machine Works, Philadelphia, Pa.
J. J. McCabe, New York City.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
Pawling & Harnischfeger, Milwaukee, Wis.

BUCKETS (Clam Shell)
Macbeth Iron Co., Cleveland, O.
G. H. Williams Co., Cleveland, O.

BUILDINGS (Steel and Iron)
American Bridge Co., of New York.
John Eichleay, Jr. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Interstate Engineering Co., Cleveland, O.
W. N. Kratzer & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
McClintic-Marshall Cons. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Pittsburg Construction Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Pittsburg Steel Construction Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Riter-Conley Mfg. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

BULLDOZERS
National Machinery Co., Tiffin, O.
Williams, White & Co., Moline, Ill.

CABLEWAYS
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York City.

CARBORUNDUM
Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.

CARS (Annealing, Pig Iron, Core Oven, Mould Drying)
Chase Fdy. & Mfg. Co., Columbus, O.

CARS (Industrial)
Chase Fdy. & Mfg. Co., Columbus, O.

CASTINGS (Aluminum, Brass and Bronze)
Mesta Machine Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

CASTINGS (Gray Iron)
American Bridge Co., of New York.
Birdsboro Steel Foundry & Machine Co., Birdsboro, Pa.
Buffalo Foundry Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Canton Foundry & Machine Co., Canton, O.
Chase Fdy. & Mfg. Co., Columbus, O.
Dake Engine Co., Grand Haven, Mich.
Fairbanks Machine Tool Co., Springfield, O.
Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., Ansonia, Conn.
Great Lakes Engineering Works, Detroit, Mich.
Lake Erie Engineering Works, Buffalo, N. Y.
Macbeth Iron Co., Cleveland, O.
Manufacturers' Fdy. Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Nortman-Duffke Fdy. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Patten & Stafford Co., Canastota, N. Y.
Ross-Meehan Foundry Co., Chattanooga, Tenn.
Russel Wheel & Foundry Co., Detroit, Mich.
Sharon Foundry Co., Sharon, Pa.
Standard Engineering Co., Ellwood City, Pa.
Standard Foundry Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Taylor-Wilson Mfg. Co., McKees Rocks, Pa.
Wm. Tod Co., Youngstown, O.
United Engineering & Foundry Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
United States Cast Iron Pipe & Foundry Co., New York City.
Chas. Child Wheeler, New York.
Wheeling Mold & Foundry Co. Wheeling, W. Va.
Youngstown Engineering Co., Youngstown, O.

CASTINGS (Malleable)
Acme Steel & Malleable Iron Works, Buffalo.
Dayton Malleable Iron Co., Dayton, O.
Stanley G. Flagg & Co., Philadelphia.
Lakeside Malleable Castings Co., Racine, Wis.
Meadville Malleable Iron Co., Meadville, Pa.
Mesta Machine Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Missouri Malleable Iron Co., East St. Louis, Ill.
Pratt & Letchworth Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Ross-Meehan Foundry Co., Chattanooga, Tenn.
Union Malleable Iron Co., East Moline, Ill.
Wisconsin Malleable Iron Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Chas. Child Wheeler, New York.

CASTINGS (Steel)
Acme Steel & Malleable Iron Works, Buffalo.
American Bridge Co. of New York.
Birdsboro Steel Foundry & Machine Co., Birdsboro, Pa.
Stanley G. Flagg & Co., Philadelphia.
Mesta Machine Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Nortman-Duffke Fdy. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Otis Steel Co., Cleveland, O.
Seaboard Steel Casting Co., Chester, Pa.
Sharon Foundry Co., Sharon, Pa.
Solid Steel Casting Co., Chester, Pa.
Solid Steel Tool & Forge Co., Brackenridge, Pa.
Wm. B. Walter & Co., Chicago, Ill.
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co., Cleveland, O.
Chas. Child Wheeler, New York.

CEILINGS, EAVES TROUGHS AND CONDUCTORS
Berger Mfg. Co., Canton, O.

CEMENT
Universal Portland Cement Co., Chicago, Ill.

CEMENT MACHINERY
Allis-Chalmers Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

CHAIN
Jones & Laughlin Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

CHAIN BELTING
H. W. Caldwell & Son Co., Chicago, Ill.
Link-Belt Co., Chicago, Ill.

CHAIN BLOCKS
Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., New York City.

CHAIN SHOP EQUIPMENT (Complete)
Turner, Vaughn & Taylor Co., Cuyahoga Falls, O.

CHEMISTS
F. A. Emmerton, Cleveland, O.
Grasselli Chemical Co., Cleveland, O.
R. W. Hunt & Co., Chicago, Ill.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co., New York City.

CIRCUIT BREAKERS
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Pittsburg.

CHROME ORE
Geo. G. Blackwell Sons & Co., Ltd., Liverpool, Eng.
Vivian Bond & Co., New York City.
Western Foundry Supply Co., East St. Louis, Ill.

CLUTCHES
Brown Hoisting Machinery Co., Cleveland, O.

COAL AND COKE
Baird & West, Detroit, Mich.
Bessemer Coke Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Reed F. Blair & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Bourne-Fuller Co., Cleveland, O.
Brier Hill Coke Co., Brier Hill, Fayette Co., Pa.
DeCamp Bros. & Yule Iron, Coal & Coke Co., St. Louis, Mo.
M. A. Hanna & Co., Cleveland, O.
J. H. Hillman & Son, Pittsburg, Pa.
McKeefrey & Co., Leetonia, O.
Rogers, Brown & Co., Cincinnati, O.
Frank Samuel, Philadelphia, Pa.
W. H. Thompson & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Walter-Wallingford & Co., Cincinnati, O.
Washington Coal & Coke Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
L. R. Wister & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

COAL CUTTERS
Ingersoll-Rand Co., New York City.

COKE OVENS
Coal & Coke By-Products Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

CONCRETE REINFORCING BARS
Globe Rolling Mill Co., Cincinnati, O.

CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION
W. N. Kratzer & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Pittsburg Construction Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

CONDENSERS
Allis-Chalmers Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
A. S. Cameron Steam Pump Works, New York City.

CONTROLLERS
Allis-Chalmers Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Electric Controller & Supply Co., Cleveland, O.
Alliance Machine Co., Alliance, O.
John F. Allen, New York City.
Chambersburg Engineering Co., Chambersburg, Pa.
General Pneumatic Tool Co., Montour Falls, N. Y.
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Pittsburg.

CORE COMPOUND AND FLOUR
Hill & Griffith Co., Cincinnati, O.
J. D. Smith Fdy. Supply Co., Cleveland, O.

CORE MACHINES (Foundry)
Turner, Vaughn & Taylor Co., Cuyahoga Falls, O.

CORE OVENS
Hill & Griffith Co., Cincinnati, O.
S. Obermayer Co., Cincinnati and Chicago.
J. D. Smith Fdy. Supply Co., Cleveland, O.

COUNTERSHAFTS (Variable Speed)
United Engineering & Fdy. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

COUPLINGS
E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
H. W. Caldwell & Son Co., Chicago, Ill.
Electric Controller & Supply Co., Cleveland, O.
Jones & Laughlin Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

CRANES (Electric, Hand Power, Hydraulic, Jib and Locomotive)
Alliance Machine Co., Alliance, O.
American Machine & Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
Brown Hoisting Machine Co., Cleveland, O.
Chambersburg Engineering Co., Chambersburg, Pa.
Cleveland Crane & Car Co., Wickliffe, O.
Curtis & Co. Mfg. Co., St. Louis, Mo.
General Pneumatic Tool Co., Montour Falls, N. Y.
Industrial Works, Bay City, Mich.
Interstate Engineering Co., Cleveland, O.
Macbeth Iron Co., Cleveland, O.
Marion Steam Shovel Co., Marion, O.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York City.
Northern Engineering Works, Detroit, Mich.
Pawling & Harnischfeger, Milwaukee, Wis.
Craig Ridgway & Son, Coatesville, Pa.
Russel Wheel & Fdy. Co., Detroit, Mich.
United Engineering & Fdy. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co., Cleveland, O.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.
R. D. Wood & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., New York City.
Youngstown Engineering Co., Youngstown, O.

CRUCIBLES
Jos. Dixon Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Hill & Griffith Co., Cincinnati, O.
J. D. Smith Fdy. Supply Co., Cleveland, O.

CRUSHING MACHINERY
Allis-Chalmers Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
C. O. Bartlett & Snow Co., Cleveland, O.
Birdsboro Steel Foundry & Machine Co., Birdsboro, Pa.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Columbus, O.
Link-Belt Co., Chicago, Ill.
United Engineering & Fdy. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co., Cleveland, O.

CUPOLAS
Hill & Griffith Co., Cincinnati, O.
Northern Engineering Works, Detroit, Mich.
S. Obermayer Co., Cincinnati & Chicago.
Riter-Conley Mfg. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Russel Wheel & Fdy. Co., Detroit, Mich.
J. D. Smith Fdy. Supply Co., Cleveland, O.
Whiting Fdy. Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

CUTTERS
Becker-Brainard Milling Machine Co., Hyde Park, Mass.
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland, O.

CUTTING OFF MACHINES (Cold Metal)
Birdsboro Steel Foundry & Machine Co., Birdsboro, Pa.
Cleveland Punch & Shear Works Co., Cleveland, O.
W. P. Davis Machine Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Espen-Lucas Machine Works, Philadelphia, Pa.
Hurlburt-Rogers Machine Co., South Sudbury, Mass.
Quincy, Manchester, Sargent Co., Plainfield, N. J.
New Britain Machine Co., New Britain, Conn.

DIRECT MOTOR DRIVE FOR PLANERS
Electric Controller & Supply Co., Cleveland, O.

DRAW AND WIRE BENCHES
Turner, Vaughn & Taylor Co., Cuyahoga Falls, O.

DROP FORGINGS

Large and Small

Owing to increase in size of shop we are in position to make quick deliveries

THE CONSOLIDATED MANUFACTURING CO. Toledo Ohio

When you send us a

LETTER about

FORGINGS

It will be answered

AT ONCE

SOLID STEEL TOOL & FORGE CO.

BRACKENRIDGE, PA.

DROP FORGINGS

Let us know what YOU want.

THE TRANSUE & WILLIAMS CO.

ALLIANCE, O.

1529 Manhattan Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
1030 Land Title Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

Heavy Machine **FORGINGS** Drop

ROUGH TURNED SHAFTS AND CONNECTING RODS A SPECIALTY

Special Facilities for Quick Shipment

THE COLUMBUS FORGE AND IRON COMPANY COLUMBUS OHIO

SHEAR KNIVES

of Every Description

Miscellaneous

FORGINGS

Heppenstall Forge & Knife Company

PITTSBURG, PA.

Successors to PITTSBURG SHEAR KNIFE & MACHINE CO.

JESSOP'S STEEL

for

Tools, Mining Drills, etc.

WM. JESSOP & SONS, LTD.

Operating

JESSOP STEEL CO.,

Washington, Pa.

Manufacturers of

CRUCIBLE SHEET STEEL

For Saws and other Tools

Manufactory: Sheffield, Eng.
American Office, 91 John St., N. Y.

SPRING— **STEEL** —MILD

Flats

Squares Rounds

Half-Rounds Special Shapes

Your inquiries and specifications solicited.

HARROW SPRING COMPANY,

Kalamazoo, Michigan

Rolling Mills Spring Works

STANDARD FOUNDRY COMPANY

Buffalo, N. Y.

CASTINGS

MACHINE WORK

We do general jobbing in Chilled and Grey Iron up to 10 tons.

Office and Works:
JERSEY STREET and LAKEVIEW AVE.

DRILLING MACHINES

Baird Machinery Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Baker Bros, Toledo, O.
Bickford Drill & Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.
Cincinnati Machine Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.
Cleveland Punch & Shear Works Co., Cleveland, O.
W. P. Davis Machine Co., Rochester, N. Y.
J. J. McCabe, New York City.
Mechanics Machine Co., Rockford, Ill.
Murchey Machine & Tool Co., Detroit, Mich.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York City.

DRILLS (Sensitive)

Burke Machinery Co., Cleveland.

ECONOMIZERS (Fuel)

Green Fuel Economizer Co., Matteawan, N. Y.

ELEVATORS

Brodesser Elevator Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Craig Ridgway & Son, Coatesville, Pa.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

EMERY WHEEL DRESSERS

J. Wendell Cole, Columbus, O.
Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N. Y.

ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS

Allis-Chalmers Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Canton Boiler & Engineering Co., Canton, O.
Duff Patents Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
John Eichleay Jr. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Eynon-Evans Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Hugh Ferguson, Pittsburg, Pa.
Henry & Fording Engineering Co., Cleveland, O.
Garrett-Cromwell Engineering Co., Cleveland.
S. V. Huber & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Robt. W. Hunt & Co., Chicago, Ill.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Columbus, O.
Julian Kennedy, Pittsburg, Pa.
Walter Kennedy, Pittsburg, Pa.
Knapp, G. F., Cleveland, O.
Ladd & Baker, Philadelphia, Pa.
David Lamond & Son, Pittsburg, Pa.
Alex. Laughlin & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Link-Belt Co., Chicago, Ill.
Macbeth Iron Co., Cleveland, O.
McClintic-Marshall Const. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
George W. McClure Son & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
McGeorge & Sons, Cleveland, O.
Arthur G. McKee, Cleveland, O.
Meehan Boiler & Const. Co., Lowellville, O.
Morgan Construction Co., Worcester, Mass.
Pittsburg Construction Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Pittsburg Valve, Foundry & Construction Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Riter-Conley Mfg. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Russel Wheel & Fdy. Co., Detroit, Mich.
S. R. Smythe Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Wm. Swindell & Bros., Pittsburg, Pa.
Hugh L. Thompson, Waterbury, Conn.
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co., Cleveland, O.
Williams, G. H. Co., Cleveland, O.

ENGINES (Gas and Gasoline)

Struthers-Wells Co., Warren, Pa.
Wm. Kavanaugh Co., Norwalk, O.

ENGINES (Pneumatic)

Pilling Air Engine Co., Detroit, Mich.

ENGINES (Steam)

Allis-Chalmers Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Ball Engine Co., Erie, Pa.
Buckeye Engine Co., Salem, O.
Columbus Iron & Steel Co., Columbus, O.
C. & G. Cooper Co., Mt. Vernon, O.
Dake Engine Co., Grand Haven, Mich.
W. P. Davis Machine Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Dravo, Doyle & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Fischer Foundry & Machine Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Great Lakes Engineering Works, Detroit, Mich.
Macbeth Iron Co., Cleveland, O.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Mesta Machine Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
New Britain Machine Co., New Britain, Conn.
Northern Engineering Works, Detroit, Mich.
Southwark Foundry & Machine Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Struthers-Wells Co., Warren, Pa.
Wm. Tod Co., Youngstown, O.
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co., Cleveland, O.
Wickes Bros., Pittsburg, Pa.
Wisconsin Engine Co., Corliss, Wis.

EYELET MACHINERY

Manville Bros. Co., Waterbury, Conn.

FACING

Jos. Dixon Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Hill & Griffith Co., Cincinnati, O.
J. W. Paxson Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Piqua Flour Co., Piqua, O.
J. D. Smith Fdy. Supply Co., Cleveland, O.
F. B. Stevens, Detroit, Mich.
Western Foundry Supply Co., East St. Louis, Ill.

FEED WATER REGULATORS

Chaplin Fulton Mfg. Co., Pittsburg.
Strong, Carlisle & Hammond Co., Cleveland.
Squires Steam Specialties.

FERRO-MANGANESE

Western Foundry Supply Co., East St. Louis, Ill.
Frank Samuel, Philadelphia, Pa.

FILES

Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I.
G. & H. Barnett Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

FILLET

Cleveland Fillet Co., Cleveland.

FERRO-SILICON

Geo. G. Blackwell Sons & Co., Liverpool, Eng.
Vivian Bond & Co., New York City.
Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co., New York City.
Frank Samuel, Philadelphia, Pa.
Western Fdy. Supply Co., East St. Louis, Ill.

FIRE BRICK AND CLAY

American Refractories Co., Joliet, Ill.
Ashland Fire Brick Co., Ashland, Ky.
Geo. G. Blackwell Sons & Co., Liverpool, Eng.
Clearfield Fire Brick Co., Clearfield, Pa.
Dover Fire Brick Co., Cleveland, O.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., Pittsburg.
F. B. Holmes & Co., Detroit, Mich.
Laclede Fire Brick Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Oak Hill Fire Brick & Coal Co., Oak Hill, O.
Ohio Fire Brick Co., Oak Hill, O.
Petersburg Fire Brick & Tile Co., Coal Grove, O.
Scioto Fire Brick Co., Sciotoville, O.
Stowe-Fuller Co., Cleveland, O.
J. D. Smith Fdy. Supply Co., Cleveland, O.
Jos. Soisson Fire Brick Co., Connellsville, Pa.
F. B. Stevens, Detroit, Mich.
Hiram Swank's Sons, Johnstown, Pa.

FLASKS

Hill & Griffith Co., Cincinnati, O.

FLEXIBLE SHAFTS

Stow Mfg. Co., Binghamton, N. Y.

FLOUR MILL MACHINERY

Allis-Chalmers Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

FORGING MACHINES

E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Long & Allstatter Co., Hamilton, O.
National Machinery Co., Tiffin, O.
Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo, O.
Williams, White & Co., Moline, Ill.

FORGINGS

Bates Forge Co., Indianapolis, Ind.
Chicago Drop Forge & Foundry Co., Kensington, Ill.
E. D. Clapp Mfg. Co., Auburn, N. Y.
Cleveland City Forge & Iron Co., Cleveland.
Columbus Forge & Iron Co., Columbus, O.
Consolidated Mfg. Co., Toledo, O.
Canton Drop Forging & Mfg. Co., Canton, O.
Jos. Dyson & Son, Cleveland, O.
Great Lakes Engineering Works, Detroit, Mich.
A. G. Hathaway & Co., Cleveland, O.
Heppenstall Forge & Knife Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Jones & Laughlin Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Wm. Kavanaugh Co., Norwalk, O.
Ohio Forge Co., Cleveland, O.
Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo, O.
Transue & Williams, Alliance, O.
Wyman & Gordon Co., Cleveland, O., and Worcester, Mass.

FURNACES

Standard Car & Fdy. Co., Pittsburg.
William Swindell & Bros., Pittsburg, Pa.
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co., Cleveland, O.

FURNACES (Crucible)

Hill & Griffith Co., Cincinnati, O.

FURNACES (Melting)

Hawley Down-Draft Furnace Co., Chicago.

FURNACES (Oil)

Burke Machinery Co., Cleveland.

GALVANIZED IRON AND STEEL

Berger Mfg. Co., Canton, O.
Bourne-Fuller Co., Cleveland, O.
Buffalo Steel Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Cleveland Galvanizing Works, Cleveland, O.
Theo. Geissmann & Co., Chicago, Ill.
Globe Rolling Mill Co., Cincinnati, O.
Inland Steel Co., Chicago, Ill.
Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Chicago, New York and Pittsburg.
Scully Steel & Iron Co., Chicago, Ill.
Taylor-Wilson Mfg. Co., McKees Rocks, Pa.

GALVANIZING AND TINNING FRAMES

Turner, Vaughn & Taylor Co., Cuyahoga Falls, O.

GAS CYLINDERS

Wm. Kavanaugh Co., Norwalk, O.

GAS PRODUCERS

Duff Patents Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Eynon-Evans Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Morgan Construction Co., Worcester, Mass.
William Swindell & Bros., Pittsburg, Pa.
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co., Cleveland, O.
R. D. Wood & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

GEARING

Hugo Bilgram, Philadelphia, Pa.
F. H. Bultman & Co., Cleveland, O.
H. W. Caldwell & Son Co., Chicago, Ill.
Chicago Rawhide Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.
Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., Ansonia, Conn.
Wm. Ganschow, Chicago, Ill.
Foote Bros. Gear & Machine Co., Chicago, Ill.
Great Lakes Engineering Works, Detroit, Mich.
Horsburgh & Scott Co., Cleveland, O.
Link-Belt Co., Chicago, Ill.
New Process Raw Hide Co., Syracuse, N. Y.
Southwark Foundry & Machine Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Van Dorn & Dutton Co., Cleveland, O.

GEAR CUTTING MACHINES

Becker-Brainard Milling Machine Co., Hyde Park, Mass.
F. H. Bultman & Co., Cleveland, O.

GENERATORS (Electric)

Allis-Chalmers Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

GENERATORS (Direct and Alternating)

Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Pittsburg.

GRAPHITE

Jos. Dixon Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.
Western Fdy. Supply Co., East St. Louis, Ill.

GRATE BARS

Macbeth Iron Co., Cleveland, O.

GREASE CUPS

Wm. Powell Co., Cincinnati, O.

GRINDING MACHINES

J. Wendell Cole, Columbus, O.
W. P. Davis Machine Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Landis Tool Co., Waynesboro, Pa.
Norton Co., Worcester, Mass.

GRINDING WHEELS

Abrasive Material Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.
J. Wendell Cole, Columbus, O.
Norton Co., Worcester, Mass.

HACK SAW MACHINES

Quincy, Manchester, Sargent Co., Plainfield, N. J.

HAMMERS (Belt Driven)

Beaudry & Co., Boston, Mass.

HAMMERS (Power)

Alliance Machine Co., Alliance, O.
American Machine & Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
David Bell Engineering Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
C. C. Bradley & Son, Syracuse, N. Y.
Chambersburg Engineering Co., Chambersburg, Pa.
Cleveland Punch & Shear Works Co., Cleveland, O.
Lane Tool Co., Cleveland, O.
Long & Allstatter Co., Hamilton, O.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York City
Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo, O.
Waterbury Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Williams, White & Co., Moline, Ill.

HAMMERS (Riveting and Chipping)

Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.

HEATERS (Feed Water)

Allis-Chalmers Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Harrison Safety Boiler Works, Philadelphia.

HOISTING AND CONVEYING MACHINERY

Allis-Chalmers Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
C. O. Bartlett & Snow Co., Cleveland, O.
Brown Hoisting Machinery Co., Cleveland, O.
H. W. Caldwell & Son Co., Chicago, Ill.
Curtis & Co., Mfg. Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Industrial Works, Bay City, Mich.
Interstate Engineering Co., Cleveland, O.
Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Columbus, O.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York City.
Link-Belt Co., Chicago, Ill.
Macbeth Iron Co., Cleveland, O.
McLanahan-Stone Mach. Co., Hollidaysburg, Pa.
Northern Engineering Works, Detroit, Mich.
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co., Cleveland, O.
Pilling Air Engine Co., Detroit, Mich.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

Are You in a Hurry?
I Can Help You Out.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT **Twisted and Plain Steel Bars** FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE

3-8, 1-2, 5-8, 3-4, 7-8, 1, 1 1-8, 1 1-4 Cut to Required Lengths Without Extra Charge

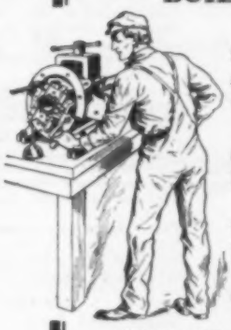
Write me today CHARLES D. CRANDALL, 223 Hickory Street, Warren, Penn'a.

R. D. WOOD & CO.

400 Chestnut St.
Philadelphia, Pa.

Guillotine Plate Shears, Forging Presses, Punches, Riveters and General Steel Working Tools. Accumulators, Pressure Pumps, Steam and Centrifugal Pumps. Gas Holders, Gas Power Plants with Producers.

BUILT FOR HARD WORK

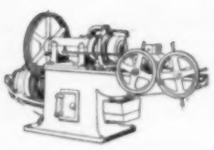


The very best materials are put into Armstrong's Pipe Threading and Cutting Machines, and the best workmanship put on them.

They are strongly built to withstand hard usage, but they are light, compact and powerful.

It will pay you to investigate the advantages of the Armstrong Machines. *Write for catalogue.*

The Armstrong Mfg. Co.,
295 Knowlton St., Bridgeport, Conn.



30 Days' Free Trial of a
STANDARD BOLT CUTTER

Will Prove Three Things:

First, that it will save an immense amount of money over cutting threads by hand or on the lathe; Second, that it is the most substantial bolt cutter on the market (the trial may be competitive, if you wish) and, Third, that you cannot do without a bolt cutter.

We are so sure of all three points that we stand ready to ship the machine on ten days' notice to any responsible concern. If it does not do what we claim, it is to be sent back at our expense.

Ask for our catalog "IT"

THE STANDARD MACHINERY CO.
Bowling Green, Ohio.

New Process Punches

cost no more than the common kind, in many cases less. They are guaranteed to do double the work and are sent on approval.

Want particulars and prices?

GEO. F. MARCHANT
Elizabeth and Lake Sts. CHICAGO

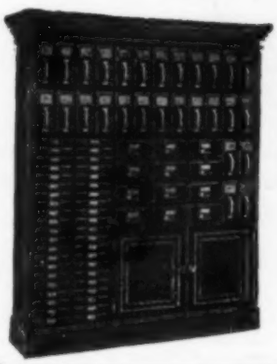
STRUCTURAL STEEL WORK

Mill Buildings, Steel and Concrete Construction.

Beams, Channels, Angles, etc., in Stock for Rush Orders.

W. N. KRATZER & COMPANY 3212 to 3230 Smallman Street PITTSBURG, PA.

THE ECONOMY OF SYSTEM.



Important data and information can be entered on cards of a regulation size and filed in our card index cabinets, for easy and quick reference.

Our cases are compact, convenient and meet all requirements.

Tell us what you want to file and we'll prescribe to suit your desires.

Made in units or sectional, as you need them.

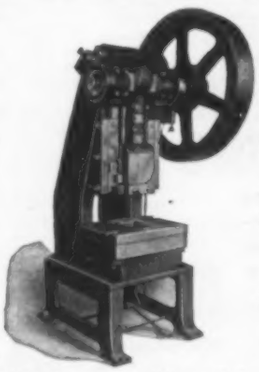
Ask for Catalogue.

THE BERGER MFG. CO.
CANTON, OHIO.

—o—

CLEVELAND SELLING AGENTS
W. H. KELSEY & CO.,
313 Electric Bldg.

"MICHIGAN"



Inclinable Presses.
Deep Gap Presses.
Punching Presses.
Detachable Bed Presses.
Arch Frame Presses.
Straight Side Presses.
Double Crank Presses.
Multiple Punching Presses.
Drawing Presses.
Reducing Presses.
Foot Presses.
Drop Hammers.
Squaring Shears.
Gap Shears.
Rotary Shears.
Gang Slitters.

Michigan Machinery Mfg. Co. Ypsilanti Mich.

HOISTS (Chain)
Chisholm & Moore Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.

HOISTS (Electric)
Niles-Bement Pond Co., New York.
Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., New York City.
General Pneumatic Tool Co., Montour Falls, N. Y.

HOISTS (Hand)
Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., New York City.

HOISTS (Pneumatic)
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.
Curtis & Co., Mfg. Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Dake Engine Co., Grand Haven, Mich.
General Pneumatic Tool Co., Montour Falls, N. Y.
Northern Engineering Works, Detroit, Mich.
Ingersoll-Rand Co., New York City.
Pilling Air Engine Co., Detroit, Mich.
Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill.

HYDRAULIC MACHINERY
Allis-Chalmers Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
Watson-Stillman Co., New York City.

INGOT MOLDS
Union Foundry & Machine Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Wheeling Mold & Foundry Co., Wheeling, W. Va.

INJECTORS
Wm. Powell Co., Cincinnati, O.

IRON (Forging)
Zug Iron & Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Globe Rolling Mill Co., Cincinnati, O.

IRON ORES
Geo. G. Blackwell Sons & Co., Liverpool, Eng.
Corrigan, McKinney & Co., Cleveland, O.
M. A. Hanna & Co., Cleveland, O.
Lake Erie Ore Co., Cleveland, O.
Oglebay, Norton & Co., Cleveland, O.
Pickands, Brown & Co., Chicago, Ill.
Pickands, Mather & Co., Cleveland, O.
Tod-Stambaugh Co., Cleveland, O.

KEYSEATERS
Baker Bros., Toledo, O.

LADLES
J. D. Smith Fdy. Supply Co., Cleveland, O.

LAMPS (Arc)
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Pittsburg.

LAMPS (Incandescent)
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Pittsburg.

LATHES
Baird Machinery Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Bardons & Oliver, Cleveland, O.
Bickford Drill & Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.
Bradford Machine Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.
W. P. Davis Machine Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Fairbanks Machine Tool Co., Springfield, O.
Jones & Lamson Machine Co., Springfield, Vt.
R. K. Le Blond Machine Tool Co., Cincinnati, O.
Lodge & Shipley Machine Tool Co., Cincinnati.
J. J. McCabe, New York City.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York City.
Schumacher & Boye, Cincinnati, O.
Vandyck Churchill Co., New York City.
Warner & Swasey Co., Cleveland, O.

LATHE ACCESSORIES
New Britain Machine Co., New Britain, Conn.

LIFTING MAGNETS
Electric Controller & Supply Co., Cleveland, O.

LINK AND RING CUTTERS, HAMMERS AND WINDERS
Turner, Vaughn & Taylor Co., Cuyahoga Falls, O.

LOCKS
Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., New York City.

LUBRICATORS AND OILERS
Wm. Powell Co., Cincinnati, O.

LUBRICANTS
Jos. Dixon Crucible Co., Jersey City, N. J.

LUMBER (Boxing, Crating, Flask and Pattern)
Johnson Lumber Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

MACHINE KEYS AND COTTERS
Standard Gauge Steel Co., Beaver Falls, Pa.

MACHINERY (Wood Working)
Crescent Machine Co., Leetonia, O.

MAGNETIC APPARATUS
Electric Controller & Supply Co., Cleveland.

MAGNETIC SEPARATORS
Dings Electro Magnetic Separator Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

METALS (Antimony, Copper, Tin, Etc.)
Vivian Bond & Co., New York City.
Phosphor Bronze Smelting Co., Philadelphia.

METALS (Free From Carbon)
Goldschmidt Thermit Co., New York City.

METAL SAWING MACHINES
Quincy, Manchester, Sargent Co., Plainfield, N. J.

MILLERS (Bench)
Burke Machinery Co., Cleveland.

MILLING MACHINES
Becker-Brainard Milling Machine Co., Hyde Park, Mass.
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Cincinnati, O.
W. P. Davis Machine Co., Rochester, N. Y.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York City.
Vandyck Churchill Co., New York City.

MINING MACHINERY
Allis-Chalmers Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
American Machine & Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
Atlas Car & Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
Birdsboro Steel Foundry & Mach. Co., Birdsboro, Pa.
Freeman Fdy. & Mfg. Works, Joplin, Mo.
Great Lakes Engineering Works, Detroit, Mich.
Ingersoll-Rand Co., New York City.
Lake Shore Engine Works, Marquette, Mich.
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York City.
Link-Belt Co., Chicago, Ill.
Marion Steam Shovel Co., Marion, O.
McLanahan-Stone Mach. Co., Hollidaysburg, Pa.
Thew Automatic Shovel Co., Lorain, O.
Vulcan Iron Works Co., Toledo, O.
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co., Cleveland, O.
Wisconsin Engine Co., Corliss, Wis.

MOLDING SAND
Vivian Bond & Co., New York City.

MOLDING MACHINES
S. Obermayer Co., Cincinnati and Chicago.
Henry E. Pridmore, Chicago, Ill.
J. D. Smith Fdy. & Supply Co., Cleveland, O.
Tabor Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Taylor-Wilson Mfg. Co., McKees Rocks Pa.

MOTORS (Electric)
Allis-Chalmers Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Crocker-Wheeler Co., Ampere, N. J.

MOTORS (Direct and Alternating)
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Pittsburg.

NAIL MACHINES AND REELS
Turner, Vaughn & Taylor Co., Cuyahoga Falls, O.

NAIL RATTLERS OR TUMBLERS
Turner, Vaughn & Taylor Co., Cuyahoga Falls, O.

OIL TANKS AND CARS
Meehan Boiler & Const. Co., Lowellville, O.

PANS (Dry and Wet)
Turner, Vaughn & Taylor Co., Cuyahoga Falls, O.

PATTERNS
Balkwill Pattern Works, Cleveland, O.
Birdsboro Steel Foundry & Machine Co., Birdsboro, Pa.
Forsyth Pattern Co., Youngstown, O.
Macbeth Iron Co., Cleveland, O.
Standard Pattern Works, Cleveland, O.
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co., Cleveland, O.

PERFORATED METALS
Allis-Chalmers Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

PIG IRON
Carnegie Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Reed F. Blair & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Vivian Bond & Co., New York.
Bourne-Fuller Co., Cleveland, O.
Clinton Iron & Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Columbus Iron & Steel Co., Columbus, O.
Corrigan, McKinney & Co., Cleveland, O.
David Evans, Chicago, Ill.
DeCamp Bros. & Yule Iron, Coal & Coke Co., St. Louis, Mo.
Robt. Fields Sales Agency, Cincinnati, O.
M. A. Hanna & Co., Cleveland, O.
Hickman, Williams & Co., Chicago, Ill.
LaBelle Iron Works, Steubenville, O.
J. Tattnall Lea & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
McKeefrey & Co., Leetonia, O.
Mitchell-Diggins Iron Co., Cadillac, Mich.
Pickands, Brown & Co., Chicago, Ill.
Pickands, Mather & Co., Cleveland, O.
Republic Iron & Steel Co., Chicago, Ill.
Rogers, Brown & Co., Cincinnati, O.
Shenango Furnace Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Frank Samuel, Philadelphia, Pa.
F. B. Stevens, Detroit, Mich.
Stewart Iron Co., Cleveland, O.
Superior Charcoal Iron Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.
Thomas Furnace Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Walter-Wallingford & Co., Cincinnati, O.
L. & R. Wister Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

PIPE
LaBelle Iron Works, Steubenville, O.
Meehan Boiler & Const. Co., Lowellville, O.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Pittsburg Valve, Foundry & Construction Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Rempe Co., Chicago.
United States Cast Iron Pipe & Foundry Co., New York City.
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., Youngstown, O.

PIPE COVERING
Jenkins Bros., New York City.

PIPE MILL MACHINERY
Bignall & Keeler Mfg. Co., Edwardsville, Ind.
Standard Engineering Co., Ellwood City, Pa.
Stoever Foundry & Mfg. Co., Myerstown, Pa.
Taylor-Wilson Co., McKees Rocks, Pa.
Union Foundry & Machine Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

PIPE THREADING MACHINES
Murchey Machine & Tool Co., Detroit, Mich.
Stoever Foundry & Mfg. Co., Myerstown, Pa.

PLANERS
Cleveland Punch & Shear Works Co., Cleveland, O.
W. P. Davis Machine Co., Rochester, N. Y.
J. J. McCabe, New York City.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York City.
Vandyck Churchill Co., New York City.

PLATES
Lackawanna Steel Co., New York.

PLATES (Boiler and Tank)
Globe Rolling Mill Co., Cincinnati, O.

PNEUMATIC TOOLS
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co., Cleveland, O.
Dayton Pneumatic Tool Co., Dayton, O.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.
Ingersoll-Rand Co., New York City.
Pilling Air Engine Co., Detroit, Mich.
Ryerson, Jos. T. & Son, Chicago, Ill.

POINTERS (for Rods or Wire)
Turner, Vaughn & Taylor Co., Cuyahoga Falls, O.

POWER TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT
Allis-Chalmers Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Crocker-Wheeler Co., Ampere, N. J.
Jones & Laughlin Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

PRESSES
Birdsboro Steel Foundry & Machine Co., Birdsboro, Pa.
E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Chambersburg Engineering Co., Chambersburg, Pa.
Great Lakes Engineering Works, Detroit, Mich.
Long & Allstatter Co., Hamilton, O.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Manville Bros. Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Mesta Machine Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Michigan Machinery Mfg. Co., Ypsilanti, Mich.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York City.
Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo, O.
Waterbury Farrel Foundry & Mach. Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Williams, White & Co., Moline, Ill.

PRESSES (Nozzle Sleeve, Runner Brick)
Turner, Vaughn & Taylor Co., Cuyahoga Falls, O.

PRESSES (Sewer and Drain Tile)
Turner, Vaughn & Taylor Co., Cuyahoga Falls, O.

PUMPS
Allis-Chalmers Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
A. S. Cameron Steam Pump Works, New York.
Dean Bros. Steam Pump Works, Indianapolis.
Deming Co., Salem, O.
Dravo, Doyle & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Great Lakes Engineering Works, Detroit, Mich.
Ingersoll-Rand Co., New York City.
John H. McGowan Co., Cincinnati.
F. M. Prescott Steam Pump Co., Milwaukee.
Southwark Foundry & Machine Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Wm. Tod Co., Youngstown, O.
Waterbury Farrel Foundry & Mach. Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Watson-Stillman Co., New York City.

PUMP GOVERNORS
Chaplin Fulton Mfg. Co., Pittsburg.
Strong, Carlisle & Hammond Co., Cleveland.
Squires Steam Specialties.

PUNCHES AND SHEARS
Alliance Machine Co., Alliance, O.
Bertsch & Co., Cambridge City, Ind.
E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Chambersburg Engineering Co., Chambersburg, Pa.
Cleveland Punch & Shear Works Co., Cleveland, O.
George A Hogg Iron & Steel Foundry Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Long & Allstatter Co., Hamilton, O.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Geo. F. Marchant, Chicago, Ill.
Mesta Machine Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York City.
Scully Steel & Iron Co., Chicago.
Toledo Machine & Tool Co., Toledo, O.
United Engineering & Foundry Co., Pittsburg.
Williams, White & Co., Moline, Ill.

IMPORTED PIG IRON.

50% FERRO-SILICON

January, February and March Deliveries

Vivian Bond & Co. 68 Beaver St., N. Y. City.

HIGH GRADE

ELECTROLYTIC FERRO-SILICON

25%—50%—75%

We solicit your inquiries when in the market both for spot and to arrive.

The
ROESSLER & HASSLACHER CHEMICAL COMPANY
100 William St. New York

THE

GRASSELLI CHEMICAL COMPANY

Manufacturers of

HIGH GRADE SPELTER
For Brass, Electrical Uses and Galvanizing

Inquiries solicited

Sales Offices
Cleveland, Ohio, and 60 Wall Street, New York City
Works, Clarksburg, W. Va.

The Hill & Griffith Co.

Cincinnati, O.

Manufacturers

Foundry Facings
and Supplies

The Dependable Kind
Quality the Highest

Catalog upon Request
Correspondence Solicited

The Sign of
THE
HOUSE OF OBERMAYER

is one of quality. For thirty-two years we have been first in the eyes of foundrymen.

We have got just what you want no matter what it may be, from a flask-pin to a cupola—in fact,

"EVERYTHING YOU NEED IN YOUR FOUNDRY"

No better time than today to take a look at our General Catalogue J 40. It's free on request.

THE S. OBERMAYER COMPANY
Cincinnati Pittsburg Chicago

WE SOLD OVER
45,000
Barrels Flour
in the past twelve months

Some one must be satisfied with the flour which they are getting, as well as the treatment accorded them, or we could not have done this amount of business.
We are pleased to announce that we are now in shape to do double the amount of the above business in the future, as we have largely increased the capacity of our plant.

The Piqua Flour Co.
PIQUA, OHIO, U. S. A.

SHOP TORCHES

The
Dayton Malleable
Iron Co.
DAYTON, OHIO.

HIGH GRADE MALLEABLE CASTINGS

PYROMETERS
Edward Brown & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.
Wm. H. Bristol, New York.
H. L. Dixon Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
S. H. Stupakoff, E. E. Pittsburg, Pa.
Uehling Instrument Co., Passaic, N. J.

RAILS
Atlas Car & Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
Carnegie Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Cleveland Car Co., West Park, O.
Globe Rolling Mill Co., Cincinnati, O.
A. G. Hathaway & Co., Cleveland, O.
Lackawanna Steel Co., New York.
Richardson & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

RAIL JOINTS
Lackawanna Steel Co., New York.

REAMERS
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland, O.

REDUCING VALVES
Strong, Carlisle & Hammond Co. Cleveland.
Squires Steam Specialties.

REVOLUTION INDICATORS
Edward Brown & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.

RHEOSTATS (Starting Stopping and Field)
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Pittsburg.

RIVETS
American Iron & Steel Mfg. Co., Lebanon, Pa.
Globe Rolling Mill Co., Cincinnati, O.
Lockhart Iron & Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Scully Steel & Iron Co., Chicago, Ill.

RIVET MACHINERY
Manville Bros. Co., Waterbury, Conn.

RIVETING MACHINES
John F. Allen, New York City.
Chambersburg Engineering Co., Chambersburg, Pa.
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.
Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co., Cleveland, O.
General Pneumatic Tool Co., Montour Falls, N. Y.
Hanna Engineering Works, Chicago, Ill.
Independent Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.
Ingersoll-Rand Co., New York City.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York City.
R. D. Wood & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

ROCK DRILLS
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.
Ingersoll-Rand Co., New York City.

ROLLS (Sand Chilled and Steel)
George A. Hogg Iron & Steel Foundry Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Seaman-Sleeth Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
United Engineering & Foundry Co., Pittsburg.
Wm. Tod Co., Youngstown, O.
Wheeling Mold & Foundry Co., Wheeling, W. Va.
Youngstown Foundry & Machine Co., Youngstown, O.

ROLLING MILL MACHINERY
Alliance Machine Co., Alliance, O.
Allis-Chalmers Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
American Machine & Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
Birdsboro Steel Foundry & Machine Co., Birdsboro, Pa.
Farrel Foundry & Machine Co., Ansonia, Conn.
Fischer Foundry & Machine Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
George A. Hogg Iron & Steel Foundry Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Macbeth Iron Co., Cleveland, O.
Mackintosh, Hemphill & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Mesta Machine Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Morgan Construction Co., Worcester, Mass.
R. S. Newbold & Son Co., Norristown, Pa.
Rosedale Fdy. & Machine Co., Allegheny, Pa.
Standard Engineering Co., Ellwood City, Pa.
Union Foundry & Machine Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
United Engineering & Foundry Co., Pittsburg.
Waterbury Farrel Foundry & Mach. Co., Waterbury, Conn.
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co., Cleveland, Ohio.
Wheeling Mold & Foundry Co., Wheeling, W. Va.

ROOFS
American Bridge Co., of New York.
Berger Mfg. Co., Canton, O.
Globe Rolling Mill Co., Cincinnati, O.

RUBBER WASHING TUBS
Turner, Vaughn & Taylor Co., Cuyahoga Falls, O.

SAND (Molding)
J. D. Smith Foundry Supply Co., Cleveland.
F. B. Stevens, Detroit, Mich.

SAND BLAST APPARATUS
J. W. Paxson Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

SAND RAMMERS
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.

SAND SIFTERS
Hanna Engineering Works, Chicago, Ill.

SAW DUST SEPARATORS
Turner, Vaughn & Taylor Co., Cuyahoga Falls, O.

SAW MILL MACHINERY
Allis-Chalmers Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

SAWS (Metal and Cold)
Tabor Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

SCRAP IRON
Richardson & Co., Pittsburg.
Frank Samuel, Philadelphia, Pa.

SCREWS
Chicago Screw Co., Chicago.
Upson Nut Co., Cleveland, O.

SCREW MACHINES (Automatic)
Bardons & Oliver, Cleveland.

SECOND HAND MACHINERY
Geo. E. Affleck, New York.
Baird Machinery Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Chicago House Wrecking Co., Chicago, Ill.
Conard, Thos. P. & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Marshall & Huschart Machy. Co., Chicago, Ill.
McDowell, Stocker & Co., Chicago, Ill.
Motch & Merryweather Machinery Co., Cleveland, O.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
Frank Samuel, Philadelphia, Pa.
Frank Toomey, Philadelphia, Pa.
A. D. White Machinery Co., Chicago.
Wickes Bros., Pittsburg, Pa.

SEPARATORS AND EXTRACTORS (Steam or Oil)
J. Wendell Cole, Columbus, O.
Dravo, Doyle & Co., Pittsburg.
Harrison Safety Boiler Works, Philadelphia.

SHAFTING, HANGERS, BEARINGS, PULLEYS
H. W. Caldwell & Son Co., Chicago, Ill.
Cumberland Steel Co., Cumberland, Md.
Theo. Geissmann & Co., Chicago, Ill.
Globe Rolling Mill Co., Cincinnati, O.
Jones & Laughlin Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Link-Belt Co., Chicago.

SHAPERS
Cincinnati Shaper Co., Cincinnati, O.
Niles-Bement-Pond Co., New York.
Vandyck Churchill Co., New York City.

SHEAR KNIVES
Heppenstall Forge & Knife Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

SHEETS AND PLATES
American Sheet & Tin Plate Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Beals & Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Berger Mfg. Co., Canton, O.
Bourne-Fuller Co., Cleveland.
Buffalo Steel Co., Buffalo, N. Y.
Globe Rolling Mill Co., Cincinnati, O.
Theo. Geissman & Co., Chicago, Ill.
Inland Steel Co., Chicago.
LaBelle Iron Works, Steubenville, O.
Republic Iron & Steel Co., Chicago, Ill.
Russel Wheel & Foundry Co., Detroit, Mich.
Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Chicago, New York and Pittsburg.
Scully Steel & Iron Co., Chicago, Ill.
United Steel Co., Canton, O.
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., Youngstown, O.
Zug Iron & Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

SHEET BARS AND SLABS
LaBelle Iron Works, Steubenville, O.
United Steel Co., Canton, O.
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., Youngstown, O.

SHEET METAL STAMPINGS
Avery Stamping Co., Cleveland, O.

SHOVELS, SPADES AND SCOOPS
Avery Stamping Co., Cleveland, O.

SHOVEL MACHINERY (Open and Smooth Back)
Union Foundry & Machine Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

SHOP TORCHES
Dayton Malleable Iron Co., Dayton, O.

SLABS
Lackawanna Steel Co., New York.

SPEIGELEISEN
Frank Samuel, Philadelphia, Pa.

SPELTER
Grasselli Chemical Co., Cleveland, O.

SPIKE MACHINES
National Machinery Co., Tiffin, O.

SPIKES AND NAILS
Jones & Laughlin Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

SPRINGS
Harrow Spring Co., Kalamazoo, Mich.

SPRUE CUTTING MACHINES
J. D. Smith Foundry Supply Co., Cleveland.
Waterbury Farrel Foundry & Mach. Co., Waterbury, Conn.

STAPLE MACHINES AND REELS
Turner, Vaughn & Taylor Co., Cuyahoga Falls, O.

STEAM SHOVELS AND DREDGES
Allis-Chalmers Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Bucyrus Co., South Milwaukee, Wis.
Marion Steam Shovel Co., Marion, O.
Thew Automatic Shovel Co., Lorain, O.
Vulcan Iron Works Co., Toledo, O.

STEAM SPECIALTIES
A. S. Cameron Steam Pump Works, New York City.
Chaplin-Fulton Mfg. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Dravo, Doyle & Co., Pittsburg.
Eynon-Evans Mfg. Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
Harrison Safety Boiler Works, Philadelphia.
Jenkins Bros., New York City.
Pittsburg Valve, Foundry & Cons. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Strong, Carlisle & Hammond Co., Cleveland.

STEAM TRAPS
Strong, Carlisle & Hammond Co., Cleveland.
Squires Steam Specialties.

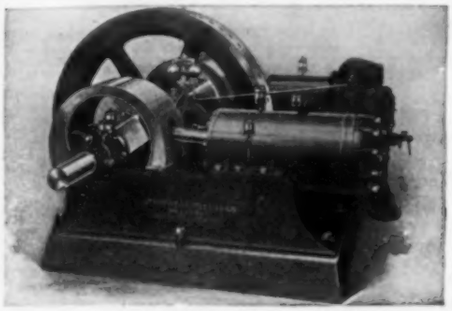
STEEL
American Bridge Company of New York.
Bourne-Fuller Co., Cleveland.
Carnegie Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Cumberland Steel Co., Cumberland, Md.
Theo. Geissmann & Co., Chicago, Ill.
Globe Rolling Mill Co., Cincinnati, O.
Harrow Spring Co., Kalamazoo, Mich.
Arthur C. Harvey & Co., Boston, Mass.
Interstate Iron & Steel Co., Chicago, Ill.
Wm. Jessop & Son, New York.
Jones & Laughlin Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
LaBelle Iron Works, Steubenville, O.
Lake Erie Nail & Supply Co., Cleveland, O.
Lockhart Iron & Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Otis Steel Co., Cleveland, O.
Republic Iron & Steel Co., Chicago, Ill.
Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Chicago, New York and Pittsburg.
Scully Steel & Iron Co., Chicago, Ill.
W. H. Thompson & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
West Leechburg Steel Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
United Steel Co., Canton, O.
Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., Youngstown, O.

STRAIGHTENING MACHINERY
Birdsboro Steel Foundry & Machine Co., Birdsboro, Pa.
Brodesser Elevator Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
United Engineering & Foundry Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Williams, White & Co., Moline, Ill.

STOKERS (Automatic)
Green Engineering Co., Chicago, Ill.
Rosedale Foundry & Machine Co., Allegheny, Pa.

STRUCTURAL STEEL
American Bridge Co., of New York.
Bassett-Presley Co., Cleveland, O.
Bourne-Fuller Co., Cleveland.
Buffalo Steel Co., Buffalo.
Carnegie Steel Co., Pittsburg.
John Eichleay, Jr., Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Globe Rolling Mill Co., Cincinnati, O.
Theo. Geissmann & Co., Chicago, Ill.
Inland Steel Co., Chicago.
Interstate Engineering Co., Cleveland, O.
W. N. Kratzer & Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
McClintic-Marshall Cons. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Pittsburg Steel Construction Co., Pittsburg.
Republic Iron & Steel Co., Chicago, Ill.
Russel Wheel & Foundry Co., Detroit, Mich.
Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Chicago, New York and Pittsburg.
Scully Steel & Iron Co., Chicago, Ill.

STRUCTURAL SHAPES
Lackawanna Steel Co., New York.



WARREN GAS ENGINES

SINGLE, DOUBLE and MULTI-CYLINDER TYPES

30 H. P. and upwards

ADAPTED FOR ALL POWER PURPOSES

Economy and Regulation
Fully Guaranteed.

STRUTHERS-WELLS COMPANY
Warren, Pa.
NEW YORK OFFICE: 26 Cortlandt Street.

POWELL AUTOMATIC INJECTOR

The Best on the Market

Suitable for all places where steam is not higher than 200 lbs. For economy and high standard of efficiency, it stands ALONE. Will ship a machine for your Engineer to try (no charge for delivery). Can only convince you by actual test that the POWELL injector is the one you have been looking for.

Send for Circular--Dept. "M."

THE WM. POWELL CO.
Cincinnati, Ohio
In stock by all Jobbers.

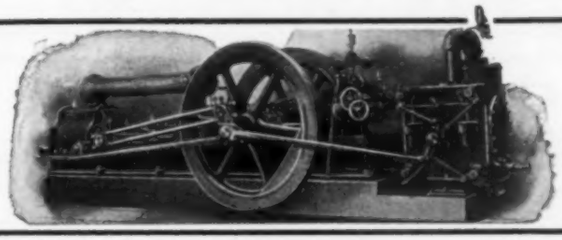
Would You Believe

that a large part of the valves and pipage equipment made throughout the country is made from inferior grades of material and by inexperienced workmen?

If you would investigate the products of all the different valve manufacturers you couldn't help believing it.

Our catalogue will tell you *just* what to expect from us.

Pittsburgh Valve, Foundry & Construction Co.
NEW YORK BOSTON PITTSBURGH CLEVELAND



AIR AND GAS COMPRESSORS

For latest improvements address

THE NORWALK IRON WORKS CO.
South Norwalk, Conn.

ILLINOIS ZINC CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Spelter and Sheet Zinc

PERU, ILL.

S. Fix Sons'

STEAM TUBE WELDING WORKS.

Manufacturers of reworked boiler tubes.

Good second-hand tubes bought.

Cor. Leonard and Winter Sts., Cleveland, O.

PATTERNMAKERS' SUPPLIES

Also Manufacturers of

Crescent Wood and Leather Fillet

Quality Unexcelled—Prices Reasonable

THE CLEVELAND FILLET CO.,
Cleveland, Ohio.

CUSTOM GALVANIZING

by the old reliable and only true galvanizing process—the hot process. We have the most modern and best equipped job shop in the country, and are prepared to furnish estimates for galvanizing material of all kinds and description. We have a national reputation on the quality of our galvanizing, and we guarantee prompt and efficient service. Daily capacity 50,000 lbs. We are prepared to quote for furnishing galvanized castings, galvanized forgings or specialties of any kind. Yearly contract if desired. Let us figure with you.

ESTABLISHED 1886.

THE CLEVELAND GALVANIZING WORKS CO.
18-24 Cooper St., Cleveland, O.

WE ARE EQUIPPED AND PREPARED TO FILL RUSH ORDERS PROMPTLY

for patterns of every description. We have special facilities for all kinds of *Gear Pattern Work.*

Estimates and Particulars on request.

STANDARD PATTERN WORKS **5333-37 St. Clair Ave., N. E.**

M. J. HANCOX **C. BIRNBAUM** **CLEVELAND, O.** Both Phones.

SWAGING MACHINES
S. W. Goodyear, Waterbury, Conn.

SWINGING GEARS
Dake Engine Co., Grand Haven, Mich.

SWITCHES
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Pittsburg.

TANKS
W. E. Caldwell Co., Louisville, Ky.
Meehan Boiler & Cons. Co., Lowellville, O.
Nortman-Duffke Fdy. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.
Struthers-Wells Co., Warren, Pa.

TAPS
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland, O.

TAPPING MACHINES
Acme Machinery Co., Cleveland, O.
Burke Machinery Co., Cleveland.
National Machinery Co., Tiffin, O.

TESTING MACHINES
United Engineering & Foundry Co., Pittsburg.

THREAD CUTTING TOOLS
Armstrong Mfg. Co., Bridgeport, Conn.
Bignall & Keeler Mfg. Co., Edwardsville, Ind.
Stoever Foundry & Mfg. Co., Myerstown, Pa.
Williams Tool Co., Erie, Pa.

THREAD ROLLING MACHINES
E. W. Bliss Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.

THERMIT
Goldschmidt Thermit Co., New York City.

TIE PLATES
Lackawanna Steel Co., New York.

TIN (Roofing)
Bassett-Presley Co., Cleveland, O.

TIN HOUSE MACHINERY
George A. Hogg Iron & Steel Foundry Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
United Engineering & Foundry Co., Pittsburg, Pa.
Union Foundry & Machine Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

TOOL HOLDERS
Armstrong Bros. Tool Co., Chicago, Ill.
Fairbanks Machine Tool Co., Springfield, O.

TOOL RACKS
New Britain Machine Co., New Britain, Conn.
Jones & Lamson Machine Co., Springfield, Vt.

TOOL STEEL
Bourne-Fuller Co., Cleveland.
Colonial Steel Co., Pittsburg.
Firth-Sterling Steel Co., McKeesport, Pa.
Wm. Jessop & Son, New York.

TRANSMISSION EQUIPMENT (Power)
Allis-Chalmers Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

TROLLEYS
Yale & Towne Mfg. Co., New York City.
Chase Fdy. & Mfg. Co., Columbus, O.

TRUCKS (Factory, Warehouse and Foundry)
Chase Fdy. & Mfg. Co., Columbus, O.

TRUCKS, CARS AND BARROWS
Atlas Car & Mfg. Co., Cleveland, O.
Cleveland Car Co., West Park, O.
Meehan Boiler & Cons. Co., Lowellville, O.
Russel Wheel & Foundry Co., Detroit, Mich.
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co., Cleveland, O.

TUBES
Globe Rolling Mill Co., Cincinnati, O.
Theo. Geissmann & Co., Chicago, Ill.
National Tube Co., Pittsburg.
Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Chicago, New York and Pittsburg.
Scully Steel & Iron Co., Chicago, Ill.
Shelby Steel Tube Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

TUBE WELDING
S. Fix's Sons, Cleveland, O.

TUMBLERS
Globe Machine & Stamping Co., Cleveland, O.

TURBINES (Steam)
Allis-Chalmers Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

TURNBUCKLES
Cleveland City Forge & Iron Co., Cleveland, O.
Globe Rolling Mill Co., Cincinnati, O.
Republic Iron & Steel Co., Chicago, Ill.

TWIST DRILLS
Cleveland Twist Drill Co., Cleveland, O.

VALVES (Lever and Throttle)
Wm. Powell Co., Cincinnati, O.

VALVES (Regrinding for Steam, Oil, Air and Gas)
Wm. Powell Co., Cincinnati, O.

VISES
Hanna Engineering Works, Chicago, Ill.
Merrill Bros., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Wyman & Gordon Co., Cleveland, O., and Worcester, Mass.

WASHERS
American Iron & Steel Mfg. Co., Lebanon, Pa.
Milton Mfg. Co., Milton, Pa.
Upson Nut Co., Cleveland, O.

WATER SEPARATORS FOR RECLAIMED RUBBER
Turner, Vaughn & Taylor Co., Cuyahoga Falls, O.

WATER SOFTENING PLANTS
Harrison Safety Boiler Works, Philadelphia.

WELDERS (Arc)
Electric Controller & Supply Co., Cleveland.

WIRE (Cable and Rope)
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co., New York City.
National Wire Corporation, New Haven, Conn.

WIRE (Grille)
Globe Rolling Mill Co., Cincinnati, O.

WIRE BARBING MACHINES AND REELS
Turner, Vaughn & Taylor Co., Cuyahoga Falls, O.

WIRE DRAWING MACHINERY
Manville Bros. Co., Waterbury, Conn.

WIRE MILLS (Complete Equipment)
Turner, Vaughn & Taylor Co., Cuyahoga Falls, O.

WIRE NAIL FACTORIES (Complete Equipment)
Turner, Vaughn & Taylor Co., Cuyahoga Falls, O.

WIRE NAIL MACHINERY
National Machinery Co., Tiffin, O.

Black Diamond File Works

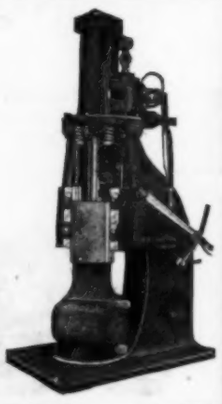
Twelve Medals Awarded for
"Very Superior Goods"
at International Exhibitions

Special Prize
GOLD MEDAL
at Atlanta, Ga., 1895

G. & H. BARNETT CO., **Philadelphia, Pa.**

BELL
Open Frame Hammers
Strong and Durable
Greatest range and capacity
Automatic or hand action
600 in use.
The David Bell Engineering Works
BUFFALO, N. Y.
Also Standard Slide Hammers

STEAM HAMMERS
SINGLE and DOUBLE FRAME
Manufactured by
LANE TOOL CO.
CLEVELAND, OHIO



THE UNITED STEEL CO
CANTON, O.

SKELP
SLABS BILLETS
BASIC OPEN HEARTH STEEL
SHEET BAR UNIVERSAL PLATE

Vertical Cross Compound Corliss Four Valve Engine

Noted for Great Economy and Quiet Running

The Standard of Excellence

BALL ENGINE CO., Erie, Pa.

COCHRANE HEATERS

Cochrane Heaters provide for the most economical utilization of the heat in exhaust steam—both in **location** and **design** of trays, so that a minimum of steam will heat a maximum of water. This makes them particularly adapted for installation in **Condensing Plants** where only the limited supply of exhaust from the boiler feed air and circulating pumps is available. There are other points of superiority—let us tell them to you.

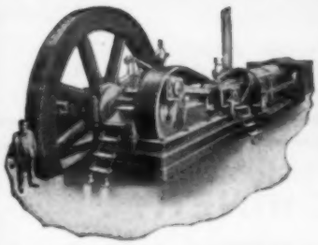
Dravo, Doyle & Co.

SALES AGENTS

PITTSBURG and CLEVELAND

SOUTHWARK FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO.

PHILADELPHIA, PA.



SOLE BUILDERS OF THE

PORTER-ALLEN ENGINE

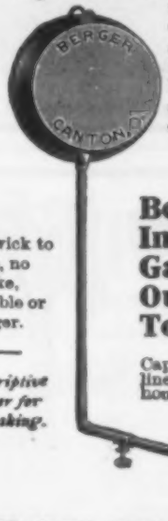
ADAPTED TO EVERY CLASS OF SERVICE

BLOWING ENGINES,

WEISS CONDENSING PLANTS.

Most desirable for shop, round-houses, wagons or out-door use. Good article for the plumber and tinner. Strong, white light. Gives universal satisfaction. Has improved burner. Strongest wind cannot quench.

Write for prices, etc.



No wick to trim, no smoke, trouble or danger.

Descriptive matter for the asking.

Berger's Improved Gasoline Out-Door Torch

Capacity, 1 gal. gasoline—Burns eight hours

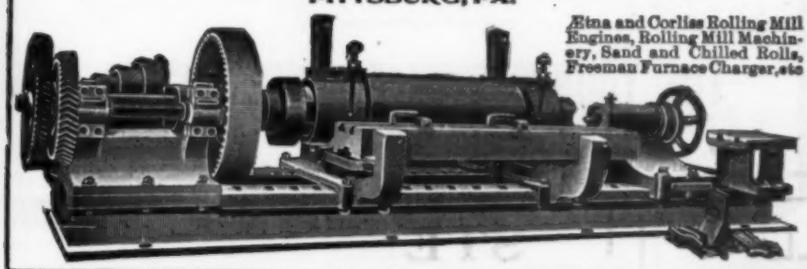
THE BERGER MFG. CO.

CANTON, OHIO.

The George A. Hogg Iron & Steel Foundry Co.

PITTSBURG, PA.

Ætna and Corliss Rolling Mill Engines, Rolling Mill Machinery, Sand and Chilled Rolls, Freeman Furnace Charger, etc



ESTABLISHED 1870.

ROLLS

EXCLUSIVELY, FOR ALL PURPOSES.

Any Old Way

you may work the handle of the ARMSTRONG UNIVERSAL RATCHET will do so long as you move the end of it 2 INCHES. Cuts faster than a common Ratchet, too.

A mighty handy tool in close quarters.

Write for Cat.

Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.,

"The Tool Holder People"

111 N. Francisco Ave., Chicago, U.S.A.

REG. TRADE MARKS

Phosphor Bronze

DELTA

THE PHOSPHOR BRONZE SMELTING CO. LIMITED.

2200 WASHINGTON AVE., PHILADELPHIA.

"ELEPHANT BRAND PHOSPHOR-BRONZE"

INGOTS, CASTINGS, WIRE, RODS, SHEETS, ETC.

— DELTA METAL —

CASTINGS, STAMPINGS AND FORGINGS

ORIGINAL AND SOLE MAKERS IN THE U.S.

PATENTS

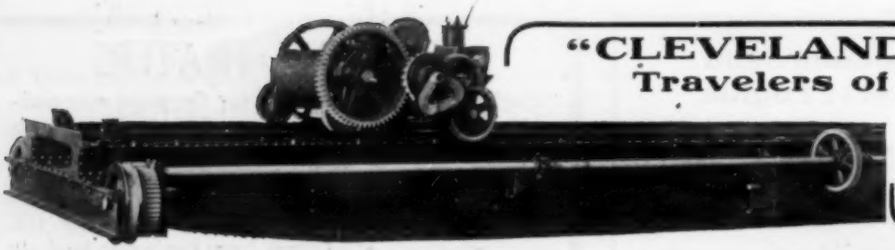
TRADEMARKS and COPYRIGHTS.

25 Years Practice.

Specialty: "Working on the Failures of Others"

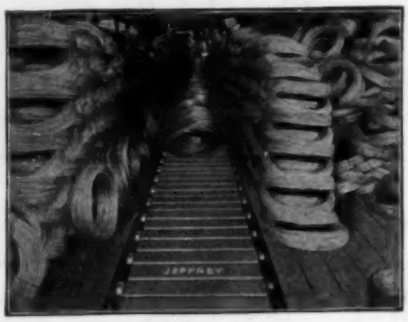
SIGGERS & SIGGERS PATENT LAWYERS

Suite 13, National Union Ins. Bldg., Washington, D. C.

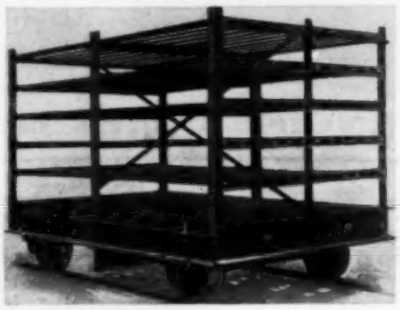


"CLEVELAND CRANES"
Travelers of All Kinds
Cleveland Crane & Car Co.
WICKLIFFE, OHIO

JEFFREY APRON CONVEYER



of Particularly Powerful Construction Handling bundles of Wire from cars to storage. Elevating Conveying.
Catalogues free.
THE JEFFREY MFG. CO., Columbus, Ohio, U. S. A.



Roller Bearing Core Cars, Pig Iron, Mold Drying, Annealing and Industrial Cars of all Kinds.

Write for Catalog.
CHASE FOUNDRY & MFG. CO.
COLUMBUS, OHIO.

CINCINNATI

THE NAME PLATE THAT GUARANTEES THE BEST QUALITY

A 21 in. Upright with Power Feed and Automatic Stop.

FOR RIGIDITY

this drill is without an equal. In operation its construction will enable you to handle the work with marvelous rapidity. Look into the subject and let us ship you one.

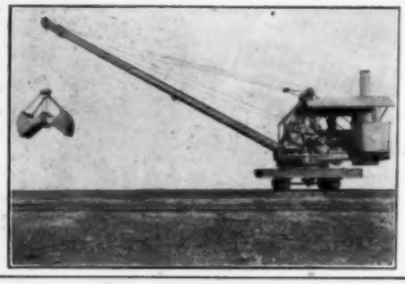
NOTE:—"Our new patent geared tapping attachment directly on the spindle."

CINCINNATI MACHINE TOOL COMPANY,
Western Avenue and Hulbert Place,
CINCINNATI, O., U. S. A.
Remember we are not Copyists but the Originators of the modern Drilling and Tapping Machine.

SPECIAL MACHINERY
GENERAL FOUNDRY
and
MACHINE WORK

THE YOUNGSTOWN ENGINEERING CO.
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

Locomotive Cranes

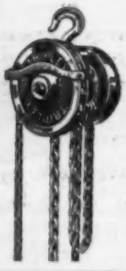


Bucket Cranes

In Capacities from
THREE TO SIXTY TONS

INDUSTRIAL WORKS,
Bay City, Mich.

Buy TRIPLEX Blocks

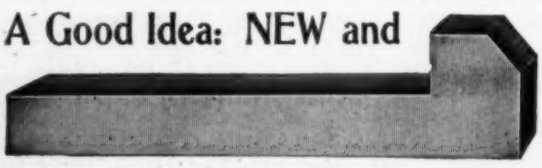


Because easiest to get. Supply Dealers in all large cities carry large stocks of Yale & Towne Chain Blocks. Many hardware dealers carry them.

Buy through your home dealer.

Yale & Towne,
New York.

A Good Idea: NEW and VALUABLE.



Our Finished Machine Keys are MONEY SAVERS. Let us convince you.

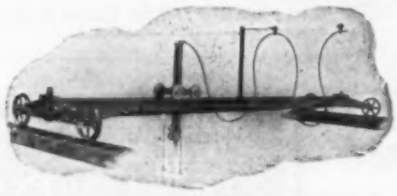
Send us your specifications for prices. We make them to order.

Standard Gauge Steel Co. Beaver Falls, Pa., U. S. A.

Lidgerwood
CABLEWAYS
and
HOISTING AND CONVEYING MACHINERY
All the latest improvements combining Labor and Time Saving appliances. Send for new illustrated book "THE LIDGERWOOD CABLEWAY."

LIDGERWOOD MFG. CO., 96 Liberty St., New York

The CURTIS LIGHT BRIDGE CRANE



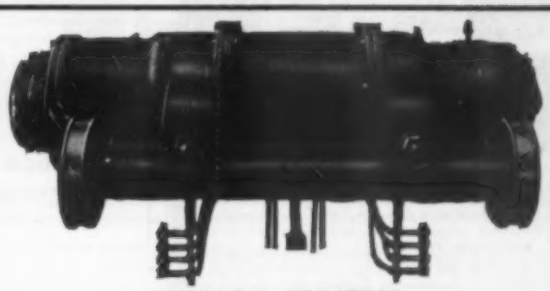
AIR HOISTS IN STOCK PNEUMATIC ELEVATORS
AIR COMPRESSORS
Curtis & Co. Mfg. Co., St. Louis
Baird Machinery Co., Pittsburg A. E. Hoermann, 41 Park Row, New York, N. Y. Hill, Clarke & Co., Boston.

NORTHERN CRANES
NORTHERN ENGINEERING WORKS
DETROIT MICHIGAN — U.S.A.
6 CHENE ST.

WHITING FOUNDRY EQUIPMENT CO.
HARVEY, ILL. (CHICAGO SUBURB), U. S. A.
Engineers, Designers, Manufacturers
ELECTRIC TRAVELERS
CRANES OF ALL TYPES
COMPLETE EQUIPMENTS FOR FOUNDRIES
The WHITING CUPOLA—2,000 IN USE.
Send For Our Catalogs. New Ladle Catalog No. 47 and New Crane Catalog No. 45—Just out.

ELECTRIC HYDRAULIC
CRANES
HAND POWER
Scale Cars—Copper Converting Machinery
We also build
Shears, Steam Hammers, Rolling Mill Machinery, Punches
Special Machinery, Electric Machinery,
Hydraulic Machinery.
THE ALLIANCE MACHINE COMPANY
ALLIANCE, OHIO
Birmingham, Ala., First Nat'l Bank Bldg. Pittsburg, 525 Frick Bldg.

Electric and Hand Power
CRANES
Of Any Capacity
For all Purposes
Traveling Electric
HOISTS
One Ton to Six Tons Capacity
Pawling & Harnischfeger
MILWAUKEE, WIS.



SHEPARD ELECTRIC
CRANES and HOISTS
The General Pneumatic Tool Co.
NEW YORK Singer Building — General Office and Works Montour Falls, N. Y. — PHILADELPHIA Stephen Girard Bldg.

ENTIRE OUTFITS FOR WASHING AND DRESSING ORES AND PHOSPHATES AT LEAST COST.
Improved washers with steel or wood logs. Screens, cylindrical and conical, of all descriptions. Steel slow moving elevators and conveyors. Picking Belts. Friction Hoists. Single Roll Crushers for rough crushing in large quantities.
CASTINGS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.
McLANAHAN-STONE MACHINE CO.
Gaysport Foundry, Hollidaysburg, Pa.

The Bucyrus Company
SOUTH MILWAUKEE, WIS.
STEAM SHOVELS AND DREDGES
Placer Mining Machinery of the Elevator Bucket Type
Railroad Wrecking Cars and Pile Drivers — Centrifugal Dredging Pumps

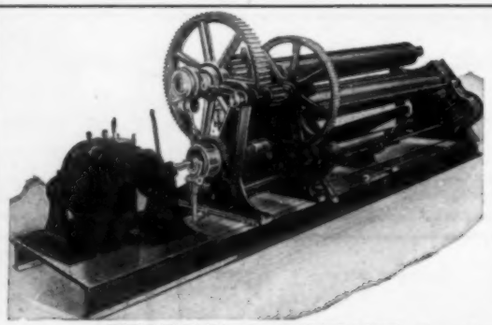
Wrought Iron Pipe Coils

FOR

Ice and Refrigerating Machines, Heaters, Soap Makers, Blast Furnaces, Coils of any shape or description in any desired continuous length.

REMPE CO.

Sacramento & Carrol Ave., CHICAGO, ILL.



Bending Roll

This cut shows a back view of our 14' Bending Roll for 1" plates. All of our Rolls, whether for hand or power drive, are built with our Patented Opening Device, by means of which one man can open and close them in a few seconds. We guarantee it to be the most convenient and quickest operating roll on the market for a general line of work. We build a complete line of Shears, Punches and Bending Rolls, all sizes, for either hand or power drive.

BERTSCH & COMPANY, Cambridge City, Ind. 23

SAND BLAST MACHINERY

Will do the same work as five men with brushes.
It will give you cleaner, better work.
This machine is simple in construction.
It does its work quickly and correctly.
All parts are accessible.
Descriptive circular tells all about it.

J. W. PAXSON CO.
PHILADELPHIA.

LET US HAVE YOUR SPECIFICATIONS ON SINGLE DUPLEX & ROTATIVE STEAM AND POWER

PUMPS

THE JOHN H. McGOWAN CO. CINCINNATI

SIMPLE COMPOUND & COMPOUND CONDENSING ELEVATOR & WATER WORKS PUMPING ENGINES

GANDY

PATENTED 1877

THE POINT IS THIS.

The service a Gandy belt, a "Genuine Gandy" renders you is all out of proportion to its cost.

THINK OF IT---You couldn't buy an inferior Leather or Rubber belt for the price of a "Genuine Gandy"—the finest quality of stitched cotton duck belting to be had at any price.

THE GANDY BELTING CO.
BALTIMORE, MD.

A New Guide to the Sheet-iron and Boiler Plate Roller

By Perkins and Stowe.

Containing a Series of Tables showing the Weight of Slabs and Piles to Produce Boiler Plates, and of the Weight of Piles and the Sizes of Bars to produce Sheet-iron; the Thickness of the Bar Gauge in decimals; the Weight per foot, and the Thickness on the Bar or Wire Gauge of the fractional parts of an inch; the Weight per sheet, and the Thickness on the Wire Gauge of Sheet-iron of various dimensions to weigh 112 lbs. per bundle; and the conversion of Short Weight into Long Weight, and Long Weight into Short.

PRICE $1.50.

BOOK DEPARTMENT
The Penton Publishing Co.
Cleveland.

N. O. Nelson Mfg. Co., Agents. St. Louis, Mo

Write us for
Mechanical Books
Any subject

The Iron Trade Review
Cleveland, O.

A B C OF IRON

BY CHAS. W. SISSON.

118 Pages. Price $1.00.

A general description of cast iron and the elements contained in same. This book also contains considerable statistical information of general utility.

THE IRON TRADE REVIEW
CLEVELAND.

The Library
M. KRAYN publishes
Elektrochemische Zeitschrift

Paper for
Electro-chemistry, Electro-Metallurgy, constructions of accumulators and Galvanoplastic and Galvanostegy

ESTABLISHED 1894.

Editor DR. A. NEUBURGER in collaboration with the most prominent capacities.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES:
In Germany: per year 12 M. to all other countries 14,40 M.

To be obtained by order from any library, post-office and the publishing office.

Specimen Copy free upon request.

JENKINS '96 PACKING

Is a joint packing such as can only be produced by the compounding of the purest and best ingredients, and the use of great care in the manufacture. It is guaranteed to make a perfect steam joint instantly: For durability it is unequalled.

WRITE FOR BOOKLET, "POINTS ON PACKING."

JENKINS BROS.

NEW YORK, BOSTON, PHILADELPHIA, CHICAGO, LONDON.

The PNEUMATIC PYROMETER

ACCURATE—RELIABLE—DURABLE

Indicates temperatures for attendant. Makes *continuous* record for superintendent.

The Uehling Gas-Composimeter

Indicates and *continuously* records per cent of CO_2. Furnishes a reliable check on producers, boilers, etc.

UEHLING INSTRUMENT CO.

Passaic, N. J.

SQUIRES STEAM SPECIALTIES.

Steam Traps, Pump Governors,
Feed Water Controllers, Reducing Valves.

Read our full page advertisement in the first issue of each month or write for Catalog "IT".

THE STRONG, CARLISLE & HAMMOND CO.

NEW YORK CLEVELAND BOSTON

LE CHATELIER **PYROMETERS**

adapted to all industrial purposes.

Electric Furnaces for experimental and laboratory use.

S. H. STUPAKOFF, E. E. Pittsburg, Pa.

Duff's Patent Water Seal Gas Producer

Over 2,200 in successful Operation

INVESTIGATION SOLICITED

The Duff Patents Co. 918 Frick Bldg. PITTSBURG, PA.

Long Distance Telephone, 1898 *Fph.*

GYPSUM MILLS

We build complete Gypsum Mills for manufacturing Plaster of Paris or Calcined Plaster.

The C. O. Bartlett & Snow Co.

CLEVELAND, O.

AIR COMPRESSORS
PNEUMATIC TOOLS

CATALOGUES GRATIS

AMERICAN AIR COMPRESSOR WORKS,
26 Cortlandt St., New York, U. S. A.

ECONOMIZERS, FANS

Steam Heating and Ventilating Apparatus and Waste Heat Air Heaters.

Write for Economizer Book "IT" and Fan Catalog.

The Green Fuel Economizer Co.,
Matteawan, N. Y.

MACHINERY For Reducing and Pointing **WIRE**
by Compression or Cold Swaging

Especially adapted to pointing Wire Rods and Wire for Drawing. For Machines or information, address

S. W. GOODYEAR

WATERBURY, CONN.

BEALS & COMPANY

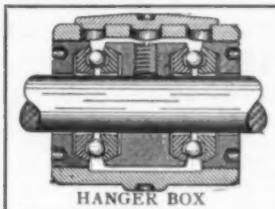
BUFFALO, N. Y.

Iron, Steel and Hardware

Bars, Beams, Angles, Sheets and Plates

Largest Stock in New York State

Send for Stock List



HANGER BOX

BALL BEARINGS

Four point races applied to both journal and thrust bearings. Get the idea? Save friction—Actual test:
Plain bearing, 5% Friction.
Ball bearing, 0.2% Friction.

Send for bulletins.

AUBURN BALL BEARING CO.

ROCHESTER, N.Y.

High Grade MOULDER'S SHOVELS

THE AVERY STAMPING CO

CLEVELAND, OHIO.

FREEMAN FOUNDRY AND MANUFACTURING WORKS

Largest Manufacturers of Mining Machinery in the West

TELEPHONE 52. Office and Works, cor. Main and 14th Sts., JOPLIN, MO.

AN EXCEPTIONAL OPENING

One of the growing towns of the Southwest located in the new State of "Oklahoma" offers exceptional advantages as a location for a machine shop and foundry capable of doing heavy repair work. Ten large coal mines adjacent and no repair shop. Town is along the lines of the

Rock Island FRISCO

Also have another first class opening in Western Oklahoma at a small city with no machine shop at present and none in surrounding country. Full particulars upon application.

Send for copy of hand book "Opportunities" and other literature about factory openings on the Rock Island Frisco.

M. SCHULTER

Industrial Commissioner, Rock Island-Frisco Lines
Frisco Building St. Louis, Mo.

BEVEL GEARS

Cut Theoretically Correct

Special Facilities for Cutting Worm, Spiral and Internal Wheels.

HUGO BILGRAM

MACHINIST

2351 Spring Garden St., Philadelphia, Pa

ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION ETC.

STEEL CONSTRUCTION
IN ALL BRANCHES.

Buildings Designed and Erected in all parts of the world.

Roof Frames and Trusses. Blast Furnaces and Steel Works Cupolas, Ladles and Converters, Boilers, Tanks, and Heavy Plate Work.

RITER-CONLEY MFG. CO.
PITTSBURG, PA.

Rolling Mill Engineers

Continuous Mills for the economical production of Small Billets, Bars Rods, Hoops and Cotton Ties.

Morgan Continuous Gas Producer
Wire Drawing Machinery

Morgan Construction Co.
Worcester, Mass.

53 Rue du Congrès, Brussels, Belgium

MACHINE SHOPS

Constructed of Wood, Steel, Brick or Concrete. Send us your plans. Our facilities for rapid erection are unexcelled.

PITTSBURG CONSTRUCTION CO.
207 Bissell Block, PITTSBURG.

John Eichleay, Jr. Co.
Pittsburg, Pa.
STEEL STRUCTURES
Plain Structural Shapes, Plates and Bars for immediate delivery from our stock.

D. LAMOND & SON
Contracting Engineers
BLAST FURNACE CONSTRUCTION
Ferguson Block, Pittsburg, Pa.
Agents for C. H. Foote patent 2 and 4 pass Fire Brick Stove.

WALTER J. KENNEDY
Contracting and Consulting Engineer
Bessemer Building, PITTSBURG, PA.
Long Distance 'Phone-3173 Court

G. F. KNAPP
Consulting Engineer
Twenty years' experience
IRON ORES, PIG IRON AND STEEL
6407 Euclid Ave., Telephone, East 1042, CLEVELAND.

Blast Furnaces—Heating Furnaces—Open Hearth Furnaces—Annealing Furnaces
HUGH FERGUSON
Contractor
Pittsburgh Life Bldg. Pittsburgh, Pa.

COKE OVENS
With or without
RECOVERY OF BY-PRODUCTS
The Coal and Coke By-Products Co.
Engineers and Contractors
Farmers Bank Bldg. PITTSBURGH, PA.

F. A. EMMERTON
Chemist, Assayer and Metallurgist
Ores sampled at lake ports, mines and furnaces. Mines and Metallurgical Processes Examined. Analyses made of Ores, Metals, Fuels, Railroad and Foundry Supplies, etc.
9 Bratenahl Building CLEVELAND, O.

THE S. R. SMYTHE COMPANY
Engineers and Contractors
PITTSBURGH, PA.

G. W. McCLURE, SON & CO.
Engineers and Contractors
Bessemer Building PITTSBURG
Sole representatives THE McCLURE (*Massicks & Crooke*) Patent THREE PASS Fire-Brick Hot Blast Stoves. Two Pass Fire-Brick Hot Blast Stoves with Center Combination Chamber.
Open-Hearth Furnaces, Heating Furnaces, Soaking Pits.
All Kinds of Brick Work.

THE WELLMAN SEAVER MORGAN CO.
ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS
Steel Works and Rolling Mill Machinery; Mining Machinery, Ore and Coal Handling Machinery; Water Power Machinery, etc.
General Offices: CLEVELAND, OHIO
New York, 42 Broadway Chicago, First National Bank Bldg.

Blast Furnace, Steel Works and Rolling Mill Engineers

The Garrett-Cromwell Engineering Co.
New England Building, Cleveland, O.

Sole agents for continuous Open-Hearth

TALBOT PROCESS

With the EYNON-EVANS STEAM JET BLOWER on your **Gas Producers** you can produce with a minimum amount of fuel

GAS

OF BETTER QUALITY AND GREATER QUANTITY

than with any other device on the market. There are more than 4000 in operation.

Write for Red Catalog.

EYNON-EVANS MFG. CO.
1512-14 Clearfield St. Philadelphia, Pa.
32 Broadway, New York Office.

S. V. Huber & Company
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

Bessemer and Open Hearth Steel Works, Blast Furnaces, Rolling Mills, Steam and Hydraulic Machinery, etc. Hoop, Merchant and Continuous Mills.

Ferguson Building, PITTSBURG, PA.
Cable Address: "Huber," Pittsburg

JULIAN KENNEDY
Engineer
PITTSBURG, PA., U. S. A.
Cable Address: ENGINEER, Pittsburg.

ARTHUR G. McKEE.
CONSULTING AND CONTRACTING ENGINEER,
Rockefeller Building, CLEVELAND, OHIO.

BROWNHOIST

LOCOMOTIVE CRANES

Unloading Coal Barges into Hoppers on Ohio River

One of the many uses to which Brownhoist Locomotive Cranes equipped with grab buckets can be utilized.

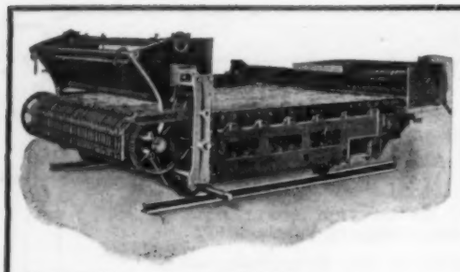
The Brown Hoisting Machinery Co.

Engineers, Designers and Manufacturers of all kinds of

HOISTING MACHINERY

CLEVELAND, OHIO

NEW YORK PITTSBURG



Green Traveling Link Grates

Highest Capacity

Highest Efficiency

Automatic Smokeless Labor-Saving Cheap Fuel

Green Engineering Co.

Western Union Bldg. CHICAGO, ILL.

McGEORGE & SONS

Consulting } Engineers of industrial plants
Designing } of all descriptions.

CLEVELAND.

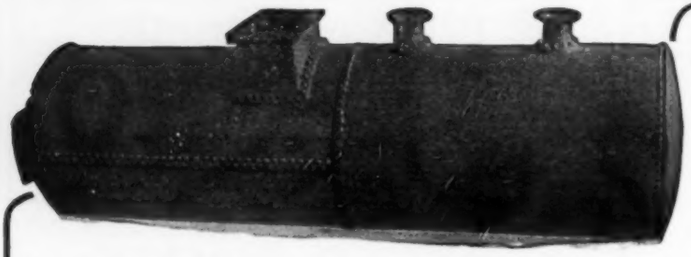
LADD & BAKER

Consulting Engineers

REAL ESTATE TRUST BUILDING

S. E. Cor. Broad and Chestnut Sts.

PHILADELPHIA, PA., U. S. A.



Filling Barrows, Ladles, Stacks, Tanks, Annealing Boxes, Galvanizing Pots, Tin House Boshes, Blast Furnaces, Cupolas.

All kinds of light and heavy steel plate work

Erected Anywhere

The Meehan Boiler & Construction Co.

LOWELLVILLE, OHIO

WM. SWINDELL & BROTHERS

ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS

Open Hearth and Crucible Steel Plants. Swindell Recuperative System for Heating and Annealing. Water Seal Gas Producers, 1400 in operation. Regenerative Heating Furnaces. Malleable and Foundry Melting Furnaces, Gas Furnace Valves, 21 in. to 36 in. Diameter.

We Build Furnace Plants of Every Description.

German National Bank Building PITTSBURG, PA.

ALEX LAUGHLIN & CO.

Engineers and Contractors

700-706 LEWIS BLOCK PITTSBURG, PA.

HENRY & FORDING ENGINEERING CO.

Special Machinery Designing.
Rolling Mill and Blast Furnace Work.
Factory and Machine Shop Designs.
Buildings.

Rose Building CLEVELAND

A New Work on Pattern Making

Just published
By F. W. Barrows.

326 pages—fully illustrated.

This book is made up of material gathered from the personal experience of the author and is full of useful hints and original ideas. It is a complete treatise on pattern making, both in wood and metal. Individual patterns of many different kinds are illustrated and described and the mounting of metal patterns on plates for molding machines is included.

Price $2.00

FOR SALE BY

THE PENTON PUBLISHING CO., Cleveland, O.

CHICAGO NEW YORK

THE INTERSTATE ENGINEERING CO.

CLEVELAND, OHIO.

WORKS AT BEDFORD, O. KALTENBACH AND GRIESS, ENGINEERS

STEEL BUILDING AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION
TURNTABLES, LOCOMOTIVE CRANES, COAL AND ORE HANDLING PLANTS,
HOISTING AND CONVEYING MACHINERY.

Books! Books! Books!

We carry a complete stock of all the standard and leading publications, covering all scientific, engineering, mechanical and manufacturing fields. Let us know what line you are interested in, and we'll tell you all about 'em. Here are a few of the subjects covered:

Air Brakes
Architecture
Assaying
Automobiles
Boilers
Brass Foundry, The
Bridge Construction
Carpentry
Cement and Concrete
Chemistry
Civil Engineering
Coal Mining
Colliery Working
Compound Engines
Compressed Air
Condensers
Cost Keeping
Dies
Drawing
Dynamos and Motors
Electricity
Experimental Science
Foundry Chemistry
Foundry Metallurgy
Foundry Practice
Friction
Fuel
Gas, Gasoline and Oil Engines
Gearing
Hydraulic Machinery
Indicators and Injectors
Iron and Steel
Iron Foundry
Lathes and Turning
Lighting
Locomotives
Machine Designs
Magnetism
Marine Engines
Marine Mechanism
Mathematics
Mechanical Movements
Mechanic's Machinery
Metals
Metal Working
Mill Working
Mineralogy
Mining
Naval Architecture
Navigation
Patents
Pattern Cutting
Pattern Making
Perspective Drawing
Pipe and Pipe Fitting
Plumbing
Pumps
Radio Activity
Railways
Safety Valves
Sheet Metal Work
Shipbuilding
Ship Instructions
Shop Management
Shop Tools
Steam Engineering
Steam Engines
Steam Turbines
Strength of Metals
Structural Engineering
Surveying
Technology
Tools
Transmission of Power
Valves and Valve Gears
Wood Working

To have at your elbow books pertaining directly to your business will greatly increase your productive power.

BOOK DEPARTMENT

THE PENTON PUBLISHING COMPANY

CLEVELAND

FIRE BRICK ETC.

HARBISON-WALKER REFRACTORIES CO.
PITTSBURGH, PA.

Manufacturers of Highest Grade Refractories.
Importers of Chrome Ore.
Sole Agents for Carl Spaeter Magnesite.

Fire Clay, Silica, Magnesia, Chrome BRICK.

Blast Furnace Linings
Stove Brick. Open Hearth Furnace Brick.
Malleable and Air Furnace Brick.
Mill, Forge and Heating Furnace Brick and Soaking Pit Furnace.

7,500 Regular Customers. *Write for Booklet R.* 1,100,000 Daily Capacity.

THE STOWE-FULLER COMPANY, Cleveland, O.

FIRE BRICK
"Quality, Not Quantity."

We manufacture at our own Plants the highest quality of Magnesite, Chrome, Silica, and Fire Clay Brick with personal attention of interested and expert managers. Our brands are the Highest Quality made and we would be pleased to prove this to you in actual work, as we have with others.

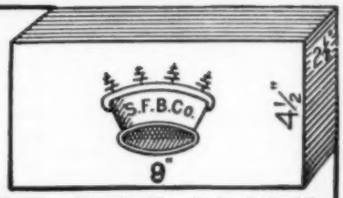
Six Modern Plants, - - - - - - - 200,000 Daily Capacity.
Located in Pennsylvania, Ohio, and Kentucky. The only company furnishing all grades of furnace material from their own plants.
The highest grade refractories of all kinds.
Blast Furnace Lining that stands the wear with Skip Hoists or Hand-Filled Furnaces.
Pittsburg Office 711 House Bldg.

LACLEDE
Fire Brick

Highest Grades for all purposes.
If you have trouble with your Furnace Lining write our Chemist

Laclede Fire Brick Mfg. Co.
ST. LOUIS, MO.

Established 1864
—
CAPITAL STOCK
$100,000.00



HIGH GRADE FIRE BRICK

THE SCIOTO FIRE BRICK COMPANY
Sciotoville, - Ohio

THE "CLEARFIELD" FIRE BRICK
MANUFACTURED BY
THE CLEARFIELD FIRE BRICK CO.
Office and Works at - - CLEARFIELD, PA.

The Oak Hill Fire Brick & Coal Co.
OAK HILL, OHIO
Manufacturers of the celebrated
O. K. Crown, O. K. and A. brands of Fire Brick.
Close attention given to special shapes and sizes. Prompt service and good workmanship guaranteed. We solicit correspondence. Catalog and samples on application.

DOVER FIRE BRICK CO.
MANUFACTURERS OF
Highest Grade Pennsylvania and Ohio
FIRE BRICK
"NORTH BEND" "DOVER" "BUCKEYE"
General Office 509 Cuyahoga Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.
Pittsburgh Office 1174 Frick Bldg. Annex.

JOS. SOISSON FIRE BRICK CO.

Manufacturers of High Grade Fire and Silica Brick for all purposes. Coke Oven Brick a specialty.

Main Office, Connellsville, Pa.

FIRE BRICK

F. B. HOLMES & CO., Detroit, Mich.
Manufacturers and Shippers
Steel, Savage Mountain, Holmes
FIRE BRICK
Best made for Malleable, Rolling Mill Furnaces and Cupola Linings.

THE OHIO FIRE BRICK CO.
OAK HILL, OHIO
FIRE BRICK

AMERICAN REFRACTORIES COMPANY

Highest Grade Silica Brick

FOR STEEL WORKS, GLASS WORKS AND SMELTERS

Capacity 15,000,000 per year

GENERAL OFFICES - - JOLIET, ILLINOIS

A Practical Book for Practical Men

Just published
By Oscar E. Perrigo, M. E.
342 pages—208 illustrations.

The only work published that describes the modern shop from its inception until the shipment of the finished article. Contains many valuable suggestions as to the construction, equipment, arrangement and management of the various parts of the manufacturing plant.

Cloth—Price $5. For Sale by
THE PENTON PUBLISHING CO., Cleveland, O.

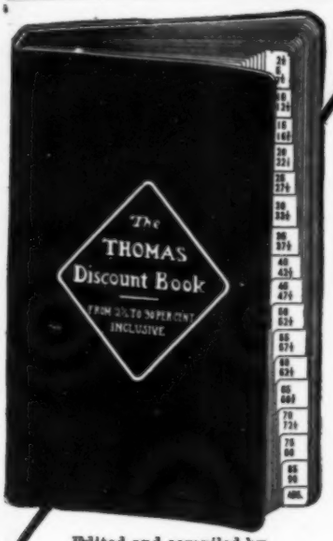
Ashland Fire Brick Co.

Ashland, Ky.

FIRE BRICK

For all purposes

Five Large Plants



Edited and compiled by
MILLARD T. THOMAS.

It's in the Book

Don't stop to figure it out. Consult the Thomas Discount Book. It will save you dollars in time. The tables are complete, practical and accurate and will prove of great value in finding the net cost of goods—making discounts for specified lists—making any specified discounts—comparing prices, etc. In fact, there is no end to their application. Place one on your desk.

Sent post prepaid.
Cloth $1.00
Leather $1.25

THE PENTON PUBLISHING COMPANY
CLEVELAND

The Southern Railway Territory

Includes the great coal, iron ore, timber and industrial regions of the South, and the region in the heart of the country reached by the St. Louis-Louisville Lines. This territory offers the finest locations for industries, splendid opportunities for investment in mineral and other lands. There are special advantages for iron furnaces, steel mills and all plants using iron or steel on the Southern Railway tracks and the prominent cities afford good locations for distributing warehouses. Information given. Address nearest office.

M. V. RICHARDS,
Land and Industrial Agent,
Washington, D. C.

CHAS. S. CHASE, Western Agent,
Land and Industrial Department,
624 Chemical Building,
St. Louis, Mo.

IF you are too busy to prepare attractive business-getting advertisements, let us help you. We place at your disposal, free of charge, our Ad Designing and Art Departments, and we will let you have any plates or special designs at actual cost.

THE IRON TRADE REVIEW, Cleveland

We shall occupy this page every week during 1906. Each week there will be presented here matter of interest to everyone connected with the iron trade. The preservation of this page will make a file of exceedingly valuable trade information.
Rogers, Brown & Company.

"A COKE FOR COMFORT."

ESSER---Esser Coal & Coke Company, Esserville, Va. A high grade, low sulphur Virginia coke for the most particular foundry and furnace practice. ¶ Its structure is unusually dense and it will bear an excellent burden in furnace or cupola. ¶ Although on the market but a short time, it has met with such marked success as to make imperative the doubling of the capacity of the operation within the next year. ¶ Plant consists of 51 beehive ovens, with a capacity of 2,500 tons furnace and foundry coke monthly.

PIG IRON AND COKE
We represent 50 brands of PIG IRON produced in thirteen different states.
Also
30 Brands of 72-hour foundry and furnace COKE. Connellsville, Virginia, Pocahontas, New River, West Virginia, Tennessee and Kentucky Districts.

Rogers, Brown & Company

New York	Cincinnati	Chicago	Buffalo	Philadelphia
Boston	St. Louis	Cleveland	Pittsburg	Birmingham

Brier Hill Coke Co.

Manufacturers of

HIGH GRADE

Connellsville Foundry and Furnace

COKE

CAPACITY 25,000 TONS PER MONTH

Works at Brier Hill, Fayette County, Pa.

Offices:

Brier Hill, Fayette Co., Pa.

Care of The Brier Hill Iron and Coal Co., Youngstown, O.

Reed F. Blair & Co., Foundry Agents, Frick Building, Pittsburg, Pa.

Claire Furnace Co., Sharpsville, Pa.

At Sharpsville, Pa.

We make Bessemer and Malleable Iron.

Inquiries Solicited.

M. A. HANNA & CO.

AGENTS

CLEVELAND.

The Shenango Furnace Company

Frick Building, Pittsburg.

Pig Iron, Ores, Coke

Furnaces at Sharpsville, Pa. Coke Ovens: Westmoreland Co., Pa.

Iron Ore Mines: Lake Superior District.

Buy

BUCKEYE PIG IRON

The Columbus Iron & Steel Co.
Columbus, Ohio

Inspected Foundry Irons

You rarely find so successful a pair

Hector & Clinton

Soft
Strong
Uniform
and Fluid

Clinton Iron & Steel Co.
Gen'l Offices and Furnaces PITTSBURG, PA.
24 Broad St. NEW YORK

"Sloss" **DAVID EVANS & CO.** "Sheffield"

SOUTHERN PIG IRON

"Florence" 733 THE ROOKERY, CHICAGO "Lady Ensley"

McKeefrey & Co.
PIG IRON, COAL & COKE
Leetonia, Ohio

OGLEBAY, NORTON & CO.
LAKE SUPERIOR IRON ORES
CLEVELAND

Pickands, Mather & Co.
IRON ORE
PIG IRON AND COAL
CLEVELAND, OHIO

PICKANDS, BROWN & CO.
Pig Iron, Iron Ore and Coke
CHICAGO

The Tod-Stambaugh Co.
206 PERRY-PAYNE BUILDING
CLEVELAND, OHIO
IRON ORES

The THOMAS FURNACE CO.
Milwaukee, Wis.
Makers of FOUNDRY PIG IRON

FOUNDRY PIG IRON
For Immediate Delivery
ROBERT FIELD SALES AGENCY
CINCINNATI PITTSBURG

PIG IRON
and
Ferro Phosphorus

Hickman, Williams & Company
Chicago, Louisville, Cincinnati, St. Louis, Pittsburg.

REED F. BLAIR & CO.
FRICK BUILDING, PITTSBURG, PA.
Coke Pig Iron
Strictly Standard Connellsville Foundry
Low Phosphorus, Standard Bessemer, Malleable, Basic, Foundry, Gray Forge
Chrome Ore, Ferro-Manganese, Ferro-Silicon, Silicon-Spiegel.

W. H. THOMSON & CO.
Eastern Agents
Youngstown Iron and Steel Roofing Co., Youngstown, O.
Rooms 511-512 Land Title Bldg., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
Iron and Steel, Coal and Coke, Steamship Outfits, Railway Equipment.

Lake Superior Charcoal Pig Iron

BRANDS

Pioneer, Antrim, Elk Rapids, Champion, Marquette, Michigan, Excelsior, Pine Lake.

Particularly adapted for the manufacture of Car Wheels, Cylinders, Malleables and all foundry Castings, where great strength is required.

Superior Charcoal Iron Co.

GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

IRON ORE. PIG IRON

Corrigan, McKinney & Co.

CLEVELAND, O.

WALTER-WALLINGFORD & CO.

PIG IRON & COKE

CINCINNATI PITTSBURGH

Mitchell-Diggins Iron Co.

Charcoal Pig Iron

Cadillac, Mich.

THE LAKE ERIE ORE COMPANY

IRON ORE

Rockefeller Bldg. CLEVELAND, OHIO.

DE CAMP BROS. & YULE

IRON, COAL AND COKE CO.

St. Louis - - Chicago

PIG IRON COKE SMITHING COAL FERRO-MANGANESE, ETC.

Exclusive Agents for Trussville (Ala.) & Chattanooga (Tenn.) IRON

THE ROBERT W. HUNT & CO.

Bureau of Inspection, Tests and Consultation

PITTSBURG: Monongahela Bank Bldg. NEW YORK: 66 Broadway
CHICAGO: 1121 The Rookery LONDON: 31 Norfolk House

Reports on Iron and Steel Processes and Plants. Inspection of steel rails, splice bars, railroad cars, wheels, axles, etc. Chemical Laboratory—Analysis of ores, iron, steel, oils, water, etc. Physical Laboratory—Test of metals, drop and pulling test of couplers, draw bars, etc. Efficiency tests of boilers, engines and locomotives.

Bessemer Coke Company

Offices: Lewis Block PITTSBURG, PA.

Manufacturers of

CONNELLSVILLE COKE

Furnace, Foundry and Crushed Coke

CAPACITY, 100 CARS DAILY

INDIVIDUAL CARS

Mines and Ovens in Connellsville region. Direct connections with all the railroads entering the region.

LOW SULPHUR COKE

MANUFACTURED BY

CONNELLSVILLE CENTRAL COKE CO.

72-Hour Foundry, Furnace and Crushed

J. H. HILLMAN & SON, General Sales Agents

723-724 Frick Building, PITTSBURG

L. & R. WISTER & CO.

Philadelphia Pittsburgh

Sales Agents for DUNBAR FURNACE COMPANY: Foundry, Forge and Basic Pig Iron. LIBERTY Charcoal Pig Iron. SEMET-SOLVAY and BEEHIVE Coke DUNBAR Silica Rock Sand, 99 per cent pure. CONTINUOUS GLASS PRESS COMPANY, Wire Glass: Rough, Ribbed, Lenticular, Prismatic and Polished Wire Glass.

STEWART IRON COMPANY, LIMITED

Perry Payne Bldg. CLEVELAND, OHIO.

Manufacturers of

LOW PHOSPHORUS PIG IRON

Stand. Bess. Pig Iron Low Phos. Melting Bars Coke

STEWART PORTLAND CEMENT

Works at Sharon Pa.

Robesonia Low Phosphorus Pig Iron

J. TATNALL LEA & CO., *Sole Agents*,

STEPHEN GIRARD BUILDING

19 South 12th St. Philadelphia

Washington Coal & Coke Company

CONNELLSVILLE COKE

Furnace, Foundry and Crushed.

YOUGHIOGHENY COAL

General Office
DAWSON, PA.

Sales Office
Conestoga Bldg., Pittsburg, Pa.

Annual Statistical Report of the American Iron and Steel Association

Contains complete statistics of the Iron and Steel Industries of the United States, Canada, Great Britain, Germany, France, Belgium, Spain, Italy, Austria-Hungary, Russia and Sweden for 1905.

AMONG THE STATISTICS OF THE AMERICAN IRON TRADE ARE GIVEN:

General Review of the American Iron Trade.
General Statistical Summary for 1904 and 1905.
Shipments of Anthracite Coal and Cumberland Coal.
Mileage of Steam Railroad and Street Railways.
Cars and Locomotives Built in 1904 and 1905.
Lake Superior Iron Ore Shipments.
Shipments of Iron Ore from Leading Districts.
Consumption of Iron Ore in Blast Furnaces.
Imports of Iron and Steel.
Imports and Exports of Coal and Coke.
Average Monthly and Yearly Prices of Iron and Steel.
Average Prices of Foreign and Domestic Tinplates.
Furnaces in Blast in 1905 and in the Last Six Years.
Building and Rebuilding Furnaces.
New Bessemer Steel Plants.
Production and Weight of all Kinds of Rails.
Production of Pig Iron, Basic Pig Iron, Ferro-Manganese, Bessemer Steel, Open-hearth Steel, Ingots and Castings, Crucible Steel, Rods, Plates, Sheets, Iron Blooms and Billets, Cut and Wire Nails, etc., etc.
Statistics of Immigration in the Last Six Years.
Steel Vessels Built in the Calendar Year 1905.
Summary of Statistics for 1904 and 1905.
Statistics of the United States Steel Corporation for four years.

Price $5.00 Postpaid.

Book Department — The Penton Publishing Co.

CLEVELAND.

Hardening, Tempering, Annealing and Forging of Steel

By JOSEPH V. WOODWORTH

CONTENTS BY CHAPTERS

I.—Steel; its Selection and Identification; Steel for Various Purposes; The Treatment of Well-known Brands of Steel; the Effects of Heat. II.—Annealing Processes; the Terms Annealing, Hardening and Tempering Defined; the Annealing of Malleable Castings. III.—The Heating and Cooling of Steel; Location of Heating Arrangements; the Use of Gas Blast Furnaces and Heating Machines; Tough Steel and Hard Steel; the Difference. IV.—The Hardening of Steel; Hardening in Water, Brine, Oil and Solutions; Special Processes for Special Steel. V.—Tempering; by Colors; in Oil; on Hot Plates; by Thermometer; in Hot Water; in the Sand Bath; by Special Methods. VI.—Case Hardening Processes; the Use of Machinery Steel for Cutting Tools and the Treatment of it. VII.—Hardening and Tempering Milling Cutters and Similar Tools. VIII.—Hardening, Tempering and Straightening all Kinds of Small Tools; IX —The Hardening and Tempering of Dies and all Kinds of Press Tools for the Working of Sheet Metal. X.—Forging and Welding; XI.—Miscellaneous Kinks; Processes and Methods of Annealing, Hardening, Tempering, Forging and Welding in the Working of Different Kinds of Steel and Iron; Tables for Use in Metal Working. XII.—Grinding.

280 Pages. **200 Illustrations.** **Price $2.50, Postpaid.**

Address:

Book Department **The Penton Publishing Co.** **Cleveland**

SECOND HAND MACHINERY

FOR SALE---POWER CRANES

We offer for Sale the following Cranes all of which can be seen in actual operation at our plant. These Cranes are offered subject to prior sale and subject to inspection and acceptance at our works. Prices quoted do not cover runways. On application, description and price on such runways as we have for sale will be furnished.

No. 1

20 Ton Morgan Engineering Co.
ELECTRIC CRANE

Span, 59 ft., 6 in. from center to center of runway rail. Equipped with 3 General Electric Motors, 220 Volts. Speed of Trolley, 80 ft. per minute; speed of Bridge, 220 ft. per minute. Hoisting and lowering speed, 12 ft. per minute. (Total approximate weight of Crane 63,000 lbs. Weight of Trolley 20,000 lbs.) *Condition fine.*

No. 2

30 Ton Morgan Engineering Co.
ELECTRIC CRANE

Span, 59 ft., 6 in. from center to center of runway rail. Equipped with 3 General Electric Motors, 220 Volts. Speed of Trolley, 150 ft. per minute; speed of Bridge, 300 ft. per minute. Hoisting and lowering speed, 25 ft. per minute. (Total approximate weight 77,600 lbs. Weight of Trolley 24,000 lbs.) *Condition, as good as new.*

No. 3

30 Ton Morgan Engineering Co.
ELECTRIC CRANE

Span, 44 ft., 6 in. from center to center of runway rail. Equipped with 3 General Electric Motors, 220 Volts. Speed of Trolley, 150 ft. per minute; speed of Bridge, 300 ft. per minute. Hoisting and lowering speed, 25 ft. per minute. (Total approximate weight 68,300 lbs. Weight of Trolley 24,000 lbs.) *Condition, good as new.*

No. 4

20 Ton Morgan Engineering Co.
SQUARE SHAFT CRANE

Span, 44 ft., 6 in. from center to center of runway rail. Speed of Trolley, 150 ft. per minute; speed of Bridge, 100 ft. per minute. Hoisting and lowering speed, 18 ft. per minute. (Total approximate weight 52,700 lbs.) *Condition, good.*

No. 5

20 Ton William Sellers & Co.
SQUARE SHAFT CRANE

Span, 36 ft., 3 in. from center to center of runway rail. Speeds of Trolley, 50 ft. and 100 ft. per minute; speeds of Bridge, 100 ft. and 200 ft. per minute. Hoisting and lowering speeds, 5 ft., 10 ft., 20 ft. and 40 ft. per minute. Crane driven by a 3 in. square driving shaft along the runway with tumbling bearings and fixed end bearings. *Condition fine.*

No. 6

20 Ton William Sellers & Co.
SQUARE SHAFT CRANE

Span, 48 ft. from center to center of runway rail. Balance of description same as No. 5. *Condition fine.*

Blue prints showing general arrangements of any of the above Cranes can be obtained on application.
We particularly call the attention of FOUNDRIES TO CRANES NOS. 4, 5, AND 6,

PENNSYLVANIA IRON WORKS CO.
50th Street and Lancaster Avenue
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

The Manufacture and Properties of Iron and Steel

By HARRY HUSE CAMPBELL

General Manager the Pennsylvania Steel Co., S. B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Member American Institute of Mining Engineers, Member American Institute of Civil Engineers, etc.

The Bulletin of the American Iron and Steel Association says:

THIS is a more comprehensive work than the first edition, covering a wider range and bringing down to the present time all facts that would be looked for in a book of this character. The book is not only the freshest but also the most comprehensive treatise that we now have on the metallurgy of iron and steel in all its departments. It will be especially valuable to students. It is beautifully printed, liberally illustrated and substantially bound.

Stahl und Eisen says:

THE chapter discussing the difference between American and European methods and the causes that create that difference, is particularly interesting. Many important criticisms on the commerce and labor conditions of the different countries are given and we cannot fail to recognize in these expressions the sign of a thoroughly trained judgment. We cannot do better than to refer our readers to the book itself for information on the steel industry of the various countries.

The Book is Illustrated with Diagrams of Plants, Furnaces, Converters, Producers, Ovens, and of Iron Producing Districts, etc.

Price $5.00 Prepaid.

Order from **The Penton Publishing Co.** Cleveland.

RELIABLE
SECOND-HAND MACHINERY
for quick delivery.

Lathes.

2357—12″ x 6′ Engine.
2244—16″ x 6′ Johnson, T. A. Engine.
2277—18″ x 8′ Engine.
2297—19″ x 10′ Lodge & Davis Engine.
2298—20″ x 8′ Flather.
2284—34″ x 27′ Fifield Triple.
2265—36″ x 16′ Pond Triple.
2000J—36″ x 20′ Betts Triple.
2261—50″ x 50′ or 36′ Pond Triple.

Air Compressors.

2281—7″ x 9 x 9 Hall Duplex Steam.
2238—8 x 6 Ingersoll-Sargeant Belt.
2294—8 x 8 x 8 Laidlaw - Dunn - Gordon Steam.

Hammers.

1639—1,000 lbs. Pneumatic Belt-Driven.
2354—800 lbs. Bement-Miles Steam.
2115—400 lbs. Morgan Steam.
2240—250 lbs. Fox Steam.

Presses.

2361—Fox & Co. Punch Press.
2362—No. 4 Toledo Punch.

Drills.

2304—9″ Bench Drill.
2279—20″ Bickford Upright.
2363—22″ Barnes Upright.
2300—24″ Stover Upright.
2359—14″ Two Spindle Gardam.
2313—4½′ Univer. Radial Drill Co. Full Univ. Radial Drill.
2351—4¼′ W. E. Gang Radial Drill.

Miscellaneous.

2366—Fox & Co. Hand Miller.
2367—Carter & Hakes Plain Miller.
2384—22-H. P. Foos Gas Engine.
1847—6 H. P. Gasoline Engine.
2372—30″ Squaring Shear.
1845—15 H. P. Electric Motor.
2373—Small Hand Punch and Shear.

SECOND HAND DEPARTMENT
THE BAIRD MACHINERY COMPANY
2515-2523 Liberty Avenue, Pittsburg, Pa.

FOR SALE

PLANERS

32″ x 32″ x 12′ 6″ N. Y. Steam Eng. Co. planer.
32″ x 32″ x 9′ New Haven planer.
30″ x 30″ x 7′ Powell planer.
2 26″ x 26″ x 7′ N. Y. Steam Eng. Co. planers.
Sellers plate planer.

SHAPERS

2 28″ Steptoe geared shapers.
24″ Walcott.
12″ Wood-Light & Co. shaper.

LATHES

48″ x 12′ New Haven lathe.
36″ American pulley lathe.
18″ x 9′ New Haven lathe.
18″ x 6′ Lodge & Davis lathe, 34″ centers.
16″ x 6′ New Haven lathe, 42″ centers.
16″ x 6′ 1″ Blaisdell lathe, 37″ centers.
9″ x 34″ speed lathe, 16″ centers.
48″ Townsend roll lathe, 132″ centers.

DRILLS

32″ Stover upright back geared drill.
24″ Blaisdell back geared upright drill.
24″ Prentice upright drill.
18″ Stanley post drill.
18″ Blaisdell upright drill.
15″ wall or post drill.

PIPE MACHINES AND BOLT CUTTERS

No. 11 Jarecki belt-driven pipe machines, cap. 2″ to 6″.
Jerecki No. 10 pipe machine with 5″ x 6″ engine, cap. 1″ to 4″.
P. D. Q. C. pipe threading and cutting off machine, cap. ¼″ to 2½″.
12″ Curtiss No. 107 pipe machine, belt-driven, cap. 2½″ to 12″.
National double-head bolt cutter cap. up to 1¼″.
National double-head bolt cutter cap. up to ⅝″.
Schlenker No. 4 double-head bolt cutter.
Sellers single-head bolt machine, belt-driven, cap. up to 2″.
Borden hand-power pipe threading machine, cap. 2½″ to 6″.
Vertical single spindle tapping machine.

WICKES BROTHERS
Cor. 45th St. and A. V. Ry., PITTSBURG, PA.

McDOWELL, STOCKER & CO.

Second Hand Tools

IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

1—Landis Plain Grinder, 18″ diameter x 96″ between centers. Fine condition.
1—24″ x 24″ x 6′ Shelbyville. Second Hand. Regular Equipment. Fine condition.
1—26″ x 26″ x 8′ 8″ Novelty Iron Works. Second Hand. Power feed. Table 20″ wide. No T slots. Several rows of holes. Good condition.
1—26″ x 26″ x 8′ L. W. Pond. Power feeds. Second Hand. Table is 21″ wide with T slots and regular equipment. Fine condition.
1—30″ x 30″ x 6′ Parmalee & Mix. One head. Second Hand. Table 23″ wide. T slots and regular equipment. Fine condition.
1—30″ x 30″ x 7′ New Haven. Second Hand. Table is 24″ wide. Usual equipment. One head. Good condition.
1—49″ wide x 30″ high x 16′ Gleason. One head. Table 34″ wide. All regular equipment. Houses can be widened to plane 62″. Good condition.
1—42″ wide x 36″ high x 12′ New Haven. One head. Second hand. Power feed and all regular equipment. Good condition.
1—No. 21 Garvin Milling Machine, back geared; new.
1—16″ Walcott Crank Shaper, back geared, new. Low price.
1—26″ Walcott Geared Shaper, new. Low price.
1—42″ x 6′ Between Centers Niles Double End Car Wheel Lathe. Excellent condition.
1—Burdict Hexagon Head Bolt Header with square head attachment. 1″ capacity.
1—32″ W. F. & J. Barnes Upright Drill. Good condition.
1—20″ x 8′ Pratt & Whitney Lathe, rod feed only. Excellent condition.
1—24″ x 15′ New Haven Engine Lathe, 2″ hole in spindle, compound rest and usual equipment. Good condition.
1—No. 31 Toledo Power Press, practically new.
1—No. 52 Ferracute Open Back Power Press.
1—No. 3 Foster-Kimball Universal Turret Lathe, Practically new.

If you are in need of other second hand tools, please send for our complete list.

McDOWELL, STOCKER & CO.
59 & 61 S. Canal St., Chicago.

Milwaukee Branch:
51 Loan & Trust Building

Grand Rapids Branch:
113 Michigan Trust Building.

First-Class Second-Hand Tools for Quick Delivery

BORING MILLS.

(1) 64″ Niles, 2 heads.
(1) 37″ Niles, 2 heads.

RADIAL DRILLS.

(1) 5′ Lodge & Davis.
(1) 4′ Betts.
(2) 36″ Bickford.

HAMMERS.

(1) 75 lb. Scranton Power.
(1) 200 lb. Mossberg & Granville.
(1) 250 lb. Reserve, belt drop.

LATHES.

(1) 16 x 6 Pratt & Whitney.
(1) 38 x 14 Fifield.
(1) 48″ x 20′ Lodge & Shipley, triple-geared.
(1) 48″ x 32″ Lodge & Shipley, triple-geared.
(1) 14 x 6 Fitchburg.

MILLING MACHINES.

(3) Lincoln Pattern Millers.
(1) No. 9 Kempsmith Plain.
(1) No. 4 Cincinnati Plain. (Old style.)

PLANERS.

(2) 16″ Crank Planers.
(1) 24 x 24 x 6′ Pond, 1 head.
(1) 58″ x 48″ x 16 ft. National, 1 head.

TURRET LATHES.

(1) 24″ American.
(1) 22″ Bardons & Oliver Back Geared Universal Monitor.
(1) 16″ Flather.

MISCELLANEOUS.

(1) 24″ Gould & Eberhardt Regular Shaper.
(1) 24″ Hendey Shaper.
(1) Gisholt Universal Tool Grinder.
(1) National Surface Grinder.
(1) 2″ Pratt & Whitney Cutting-off Machine.
(1) No. 1 Baker Keyseater.
(1) 26″ Niles Vertical Chucking Machine.
(1) 60″ Niles Pulley Borer.
(1) 20″ Blade Cold Saw.
(2) Dallett Portable Drills.
(1) Lodge & Davis Chucking Lathe.
(1) No. 7½ Diamond Grinder.
(1) 36″ Double Wheel Wet Grinder.

Photographs and full information sent on request.

THE MOTCH & MERRYWEATHER MACHINERY CO.

707-715 Lakeside Avenue, CLEVELAND, O.

DETROIT BRANCH,
1025 Majestic Bldg.

CINCINNATI BRANCH,
1014 First National Bank Bldg.

BARGAINS.

Gear Cutter, to cut up to 12″, $40.00.

Air Compressor, 6″ steam and 10″ air cylinders, $75.00.

Air Pump-rotary positive blast, $35.00.

Cupola Blower, No. 1 Roots, 6″, $40.00.

Cold Cut-Off Saw cuts up to 8 x 3″, $100.00.

Turret Lathe, four hole, 16″, $50.00.

Milling Machine No. 2 Farwell, $200.00.

Hydraulic Press, with pump, 100-ton, $100.00.

Louis E. Rechtin & Bro.,
Cincinnati, O.

FOR SALE.

THREE BLOWING ENGINES.

We offer for immediate delivery three blowing engines—Two Mackintosh-Hemphill 135″ x 48″ x 72″ with Weimer tubs.

One Columbus make,—42″ x 48″ x 84″.

All in good condition. Will sell single engine. Complete description and price on application.

The Cherry Valley Iron Co.,
West Middlesex, Pa.

FOR SALE

STEEL TANKS

200, size, 6½ ft. diameter, 25 ft. long; 6,000 gallon capacity. In first-class condition, good as new; made of ¼" iron.
Several larger sizes.

ENGINES

1-28 x 48 Corliss.
1-22 x 48 Corliss.
1-22 x 27 Wm. Tod.
All kinds of engines from 5 to 250 H. P.

AIR COMPRESSORS

1-10 x 10 Ingersoll-Sargent.
1-8 x 8 Christenson direct-connected to 220-volt motor.
1-8 x 7 Belt Driven Clayton.
1-20 x 20 ¼ x 24 National.

HORIZONTAL TUBULAR BOILERS

10-72 x 20 triple riveted lap joint.
12-72 x 18.
4-66 x 18 with large steam drum.
8-60 x 18.
10-66 x 16.
10-60 x 16.
8-54 x 16.
6-48 x 14.
All the above boilers complete with fronts, grates and all the necessary trimmings. Can furnish any size smoke stack desired.
Other tubular boilers from 10 to 25 H. P. Fire box boilers of all sizes.

Also pumps, heaters, lathes and machinery of all kinds.

ASK FOR OUR SPECIAL CATALOGUE NO. 682, on pipe, structural iron, building material and general supplies.

Chicago House Wrecking Company

35th and Iron Sts. CHICAGO, ILL.

RAILS

For Prompt

SHIPMENT

300 tons	56 lb	relayers	with	angle	bars	
1000 "	60 lb.	"	"	"	"	
200 "	65 lb.	"	"	"	"	
250 "	70 lb.	"	"	"	"	

The above rails are located in Eastern Pennsylvania, with proper facilities for shipping to almost all parts of the country.
Light rails all sections, any quantity.

L. A. GREEN COMPANY

Keystone Bank Bldg. Pittsburg, Pa.

Buyers and sellers of Iron and Steel Scrap.

Second-Hand Machinery

BOLT CUTTERS.

17136 Double Head Bolt Cutter, 1¼" Automatic Stop.

DRILLS.

17945 18" Lever Feed Drill.
18780 20" Barnes L. F. Sq. base, new table.
19226 20" Aurora Drill.
19266 23" American Back geared.
16873 24" Barnes B. G. P. F. Sq. base.
17061 24" Blaisdell L. F. B. G. Sl. head.
18971 25" Barnes B. G. P. F.
14900 4-spindle Pratt & Whitney.
14555 Dallet Portable.
19574 4' Niles Plain Radial.

GRINDERS.

17431 20" x 12' Springfield Surface Grinder.
15661 16" x 10' Special Surface Grinder.
19294 8" Swing, 16" between C. B. & S. Universal.
11688 2" Wells Twist Drill Grinder.

HAMMERS.

12813 100-lb. American Post Hammer.
14865 500-lb. Williams & White Drop Hammer.

LATHES.

18973 10" x 5' Reed Lathe Plain rest, hollow spindle.
19224 14" x 6' Putnam, comp. rest, hollow spindel Tapper attachment.
17066 14" x 6' Le Blond Lathe Plain rest, hol. spindle.
17477 15" x 5' Bradford Lathe Plain rest, hollow spindle.
17068 16" x 6' Blaisdell Lathe rise and fall rest, sol. spindle.
19462 18" x 8' Flather, pl. rest, hollow spindle.
16872 18" x 8' Fuller, pl. rest, solid spindle.
16477 19" x 8' Gray Lathe, comp. rest, solid spindle.
18 x 8 Shumacher & Boye, comp. rest, hollow spindle.
19270 19 x 10 Rahu Mayer Lathe, comp. rest, hollow spindle, Gap capacity 26".
20 x 10 Shumacher & Boye Lathe, comp. rest, hollow spindle.
19103 20 x 8 Fifield Plain rest, solid spindle.
19120 21 x 12 Blaisdell Compound rest, solid spindle.
19119 24 x 8 Pratt & Whitney comp. rest, hol. spindle.
17214 31 x 26 Shafting Lathe.
17062 18-42" x 9-12' Putnam Sliding Gap, comp. rest, hollow spindle.
17550 60" Lathes for fly wheels.

PULLEY LATHES.

15565 26" Stevens.
13241 36" Niles.
15237 36" Putnam.
14018 36" Stevens.
17283 60" Niles.

MILLING MACHINES.

17375 No. 1 Mossberg Granville.
No. 3 Brainerd Plain.
19303 No. 4 Garvin Plain.
16839 No. 8 Kempsmith Universal.
19128 No. 12 Brown & Sharpe Plain.
19129 No. 13 Brown & Sharpe Plain.
18967 36" Garvin Universal.
19384 Vertical Miller Helles Jones.

PLANERS.

19228 22 x 22 x 5 New Haven 1 head.
19231 31 x 31 x 6 Kirkwood 1 head.
17972 37½ x 37½ x 12 Hewes Phillips 1 head.
17416 47 x 47 x 12 Planer 1 head.
18239 48 x 36 x 12 Sellers 1 head.
48 x 48 x 12 Pond 2 heads.
19473 57 x 48 x 15 Sellers 2 heads.

PRESSES.

19286 No. 74 Bliss Press.
19307 No. 56 Toledo Press.
19287 No. 34 Toledo Press.
13237 R. & K. Broaching Press.
16985 P-1 Ferracute Press.
18204 No. 3 Bliss Press.
15169 No. 5 Bliss Press.

RAILWAY MACHINERY

17131 Bement Arch Bar Drill.
14449 Bement Axle Cutting off Machine.

JONES & LAMSON TURRET LATHES

2" x 24" Geared Head.
2" x 24" Cone Head.
2" x 36" Cone Head.

TURRET AND BRASS LATHES

(6) 14" Lodge & Barker, chasing bar, set over and swivel Turrets.
(6) 18" Power Feed Turrets.
(12) Assorted Turret Lathes.

SHAPERS.

18716 15" Hendy Suction.
19309 16" Juengst.
19143 20" Smith & Mills.
19378 28" American with circular att.

MISCELLANEOUS.

17942 1" Spencer Auto Screw Machine.
17630 2½" Cleveland Auto. Screw Machine.
16278 24" Morton Portable Slotter.
19031 37" Riveter Gap.

Marshall & Huschart Machinery Co.

62-64-66 South Canal Street, Chicago 1024-1028 Chemical Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

A. G. HATHAWAY & CO.
SCRAP
IRON & STEEL
WANTED
RELAYING RAILS
CAR WHEELS
CLEVELAND OHIO

RAILS.

40, 56, 60, 70, 75, 80, 85 and 90 lb.

RELAYING RAILS

8, 12, 16, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40 and 45 lb.

NEW STEEL RAILS

These rails are in stock at our Pittsburg yards, and can be shipped immediately; also second-hand rails in stock cut any length needed for building and contract work.

RICHARDSON & COMPANY, Inc.,
1217 Westinghouse Building,
PITTSBURG, PA.
RAIL DEALERS.

Classified Advertisements.

MACHINERY WANTED.

SECOND - HAND MACHINERY WANTED.

Horizontal Tubular Boilers, 80 to 150 H. P. Black merchant pipe, 1 to 6-inch. 8, 12, 16 and 20 lb. rail, Shafting, blowers, small engines, etc.

MANLEY & LANDRETH,
Joplin, Mo.

MACHINERY FOR SALE.

FOR SALE—New Electric Traveling Crane, ready to ship. 40-Ton, 4-motor, 48 ft. span, 40 ft. lift, 5-ton Auxiliary. Designed for Direct Current 500 Volts. Box type girders. Steel gears and bridge wheels. Write for complete specifications and price. Whiting Foundry Equipment Co., Harvey, Ill. (Chicago Suburb.)

Shaw 10-ton, 3-motor, electric traveling crane, 220 volts, direct current, bridge 50 ft. span, hoist about 26 ft., complete with spare armature and other parts; can be seen in regular service at our Works. Price f. o. b. cars Oswego less than one-third original cost.

Ames Iron Works,
Oswego, N Y.

A No. 2 Garvin Screw Machine. Will sell or trade for 24" x 10' Lathe. Address Box 219, THE IRON TRADE REVIEW, Cleveland, Ohio.

ENGINES FOR SALE.

FOR SALE.—One 35-ton, American type locomotive. Good yard engine. Will give a bargain. Ajax Mining Co., box 250, Biwabik, Minn.

PLANTS FOR SALE.

FOR SALE.

Established Manufacturing Plant, building Mining and Ore Cars, both Steel and Wood. Thoroughly equipped with labor-saving machinery, such as Steam Hammer, Bulldozer, Power Punches, Riveting and Grinding machinery, all modern and up-to-date. Splendid location in Middle Western Coal Field. Address Box 209, THE IRON TRADE REVIEW, Cleveland, Ohio.

FOR SALE TO CLOSE ESTATE.

Blast furnace and valuable ore property. Located 6 miles from Utica.

I. A. Williams,
Utica, N. Y.

FOR SALE.

One of the best equipped scrap iron yards in the middle west. Equipment comprises modern shears of largest capacity, track scale, hoist, etc. Fine office building, trackage for 15 cars on trunk line of Ry. Address Box 217, THE IRON TRADE REVIEW, Cleveland, Ohio.

FOR SALE.

Foundry, wood and iron machine shop. Box 74, Albion, N. Y.

28" Universal Mill, complete with Engines, Tables, Spares, etc. Mill will roll Universal Mill Plates, Skelp, Slabs, Sheet Bars, Billets, Bars, etc. Will sell at a bargain.

Address "X," care Box 220, THE IRON TRADE REVIEW, Cleveland, O.

PLANTS FOR RENT.

MACHINE SHOP FOR RENT.—A few miles from Balto. on B. & O. R. R. Boiler, Engine, Lathes, Drill Presses, Planer, etc. 2700 ft. Floor space. Ideal place for specialty. Address Wm. A. Fairall, Laurel, Md.

WORK WANTED.

ANNOUNCEMENT.

We wish to draw the attention of manufacturers to our facilities for supplying all kinds of stamped and drawn sheet metal goods as well as electric novelties. Estimates for custom work will be given careful and immediate attention. The Standard Sheet Metal Co., Passaic, N. J.

A MACHINE SHOP WITH BRASS AND IRON FOUNDRY in Sandusky, well equipped with general machine shop tools, including 16-foot boring mill and large lathes and planer, wants jobbing work of any kind. Estimates given on any kind of machine shop work.

Address Jas. Flynn, Sandusky, O.

WANTED.—Gray Iron Castings to make. Weight from one ounce to five tons. Address Clarksville Foundry & Machine Co., Clarksville, Tenn.

New Steel Foundry with up-to-date equipment having a daily convertor capacity of twenty tons, desires to contract for a steady and prompt supply of A No. 1 small steel castings of from 1 to 1,000 pounds. Address The West Steel & Iron Casting Co., Cleveland, O.

POSITIONS WANTED.

Purchasing Agent and Advertising Manager now with heavy machinery builders, desires change. Possesses thorough knowledge of materials required for foundries, machine and pattern shops, factory supplies, hardware, etc.; fully posted as to best source of supply and price. Capable of writing sensible convincing ads for trade journals, and conversant with up-to-date methods of general publicity department. Thirty years of age. Can refer to present employer as to character and ability. Address Box 215, THE IRON TRADE REVIEW, Cleveland, O.

WANTED.—Position in executive capacity by leading technical school graduate, age 29. Eight years' experience as foreman of mills, chief draftsman, assistant superintendent and superintendent. Experienced in handling men and can get results. Refer to present employers. Address Box 213, THE IRON TRADE REVIEW, Cleveland, O.

POSITIONS VACANT.

WANTED.—Experienced Draftsman for estimating, checking, inspecting, etc.; graduate Mechanical Engineer with several years' experience with blast furnaces and steel works preferred. State age, experience, salary desired, etc., in detail. Address "J. K. L.," care THE IRON TRADE REVIEW, Cleveland, O.

WANTED GENERAL MANAGER for the Ocala Iron Works, must be a sober man of undoubted energy, executive ability and integrity. Good all-round estimator in foundry, machine work and mill supplies. None but thoroughly competent men need apply. Address giving experience, references and salary expected to George MacKay, President, Ocala, Florida.

WANTED.—Experienced steel melter on acid bottom, making castings, on furnace 15 tons capacity; apply at once. "Steel Castings," Box 218, THE IRON TRADE REVIEW, Cleveland, Ohio.

GOOD OPENINGS for Managers familiar with machinery. Write us today stating experience. Service strictly confidential. Offices in 12 cities. Hapgoods, 305 Broadway, N. Y.

Chemist, one who has had some experience in steel foundry with open-hearth process. Write us what experience you have had and what salary you last obtained.

Detroit Steel Casting Co.,
Detroit, Mich.

MISCELLANEOUS.

WANTED.—I can pay the highest market prices, f. o. b. cars your city, for scrap iron, steel and metals of all kinds. Drop a line and I will be glad to name best prices.

H. KANDER,
Bowling Green, O.

NEW FENCE POST patent just issued. Now offered for sale, invention of South African gentleman. Post formed out of one piece sheet metal. Copy of patent and full particulars from C. Timson, 177 Illinois St., Chicago, Ill.

WANTED.—Five Thousand Superintendents to use Metallic Phosphoro, the Universal Deoxidizer for all lines of Foundry Work. Prevents the formation of porous or unsound castings. Give it a trial and end your troubles in that line. The New Era Mfg. Co., Kalamazoo,

WE BREAK STRIKES!

Also handle labor troubles in all their phases. We are prepared to place secret operatives who are skilled mechanics, in any shop, mill or factory, to discover whether organizing is being done, material wasted or stolen, negligence on part of employes, etc., etc. We guard property during strikes, employ non-union men to fill places of strikers, fit up and maintain boarding houses for them, etc. Branches in all parts of the country. Write us for references and terms.

THE JOY DETECTIVE SERVICE
(Incorporated)
Cleveland, Ohio.

The Metal Worker's Hand Book of Receipts and Processes

By WILLIAM T. BRANNT

Being a collection of Chemical Formulas and practical manipulations for the working of all Metals; including the Decoration and Beautifying of Articles Manufactured therefrom, as well as their Preservation. Edited from various sources.

Illustrated. 12mo. $2.50

BOOK DEPARTMENT
The Penton Publishing Co.,
Cleveland

Write us for
Mechanical Books
Any subject

The Iron Trade Review
Cleveland, O.

A B C OF IRON

BY CHAS. W. SISSON.

118 Pages. Price $1.00.

A general description of cast iron and the elements contained in same. This book also contains considerable statistical information of general utility.

THE IRON TRADE REVIEW
CLEVELAND.

A New Guide to the Sheet-iron and Boiler Plate Roller

By Perkins and Stowe.

Containing a Series of Tables showing the Weight of Slabs and Piles to Produce Boiler Plates, and of the Weight of Piles and the Sizes of Bars to produce Sheet-iron; the Thickness of the Bar Gauge in decimals; the Weight per foot, and the Thickness on the Bar or Wire Gauge of the fractional parts of an inch; the Weight per sheet, and the Thickness on the Wire Gauge of Sheet-iron of various dimensions to weigh 112 lbs. per bundle; and the conversion of Short Weight into Long Weight, and Long Weight into Short.

PRICE $1.50.

BOOK DEPARTMENT
The Penton Publishing Co.
Cleveland.

The Modern Practice of American Machinists and Engineers

By EGBERT P. WATSON.

Including the Construction, Application and Use of Drills, Lathe Tools, Cutters for Boring Cylinders, and Hollow-work generally with the most Economical Speed for the same; the Results verified by Actual Practice at the Lathe, the Vise, and on the Floor. Together with Workshop Management, Economy of Manufacture, the Steam Engine, Boilers, Gears, Belting, etc., etc. Illustrated by eighty-six engravings. 12mo.

Price - - $2.50

Book Department

THE
PENTON PUBLISHING CO.
CLEVELAND

FOR SALE

BOILERS.

3 "Berry" Boilers, 150 H. P. each. Good for 125 lbs. steam. First-class condition. Immediate delivery.

ENGINES.

1 Nagle Rolling Mill Engine, (left hand), 18 in. x 27 in.

PUMPS.

3 "Dean Bros." Duplex, 12 x 8½ x 12, 6 in., suction, 5 in. discharge.
10 "Dean Bros." Single, 10 x 8 x 12, 6 in. suction, 5 in. discharge.
1 7 x 8 x 6 Snyder Duplex Pump.
1 5¼ x ¾ x 5 Snow Duplex Pump.
1 4½ x 2¾ x 4 Laidlaw-Dunn Pump.
1 Worthington Rotary Fire Pump.

BLOWERS.

1 Boston Blower Company's No. 8 Blower.
2 No. 6 Sturtevant Monogram Exhaust Blowers.
1 No. 6 Sturtevant Cupola Blower.
1 No. 7 Sturtevant Monogram Blower.
All of the Sturtevant Blowers are direct-connected, motor-driven Blowers.

STACKS.

1 Heavy Stack, 5 ft. diameter, 100 ft. high, good condition.
And other Stacks almost any diameter and length.

IRON WORKING MACHINERY.

1 50 in. Niles Vertical Pulley Boring Machine.
2 "Wiley" (motor-driven) Wet Tool Grinders.
1 Niagara Lever Punch.
1 No. 14 Buffalo Shear.
1 Size 0 Caskey Pneumatic Punch.
1 Size 2 Caskey Pneumatic Punch.
1 Portable Drill.

WOOD WORKING MACHINERY.

1 13-in. swing x 6 ft. bed Atlantic Works Wood Turning Lathe.
1 Atlantic Works Column Face Lathe, swings 36 in.
1 Rowley & Hermance Blind Stile Mortiser.
1 No. 175 Berlin Machine Works Double Surface Planer, planes 27 in. wide.
1 24-in. Gray Woods Jointing Planer.

SHEARS.

2 Rotary Shears, made by Henderer & Co., Wilmington, Del., 24 in. depth of throat, double geared.
1 Squaring Shear, made by Union Foundry & Machine Co., Pittsburg, Pa., 40 in. blade. Good as new.

COMPRESSORS, CRANES AND CABLEWAYS.

1 "Laidlaw-Dunn-Gordon," 24 x15 x 18, single cylinder, two stage power, Air Compressor. Capacity 1,000 ft. cubic air per minute.
1 1300 ft. Lidgerwood Cableway, operated by 61 H. P. General Electric motor and double drum Lidgerwood hoist. Good as new.

FRANK SAMUEL
Harrison Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

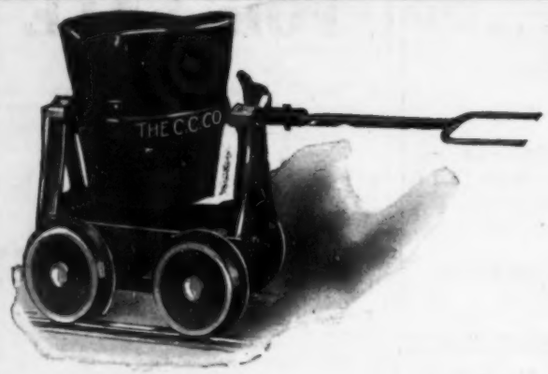
Steel and Iron

By William Henry Greenwood, F. C. S.

Comprising the practice and theory of the Several Methods Pursued in their Manufacture, and of their Treatment in the Rolling Mills, the Forge, and the Foundry.

536 Pages, 97 Diagrams, 12mo. $1.75

BOOK DEPARTMENT
The Penton Publishing Co.,
Cleveland



No. 53 TRUCK LADLE.

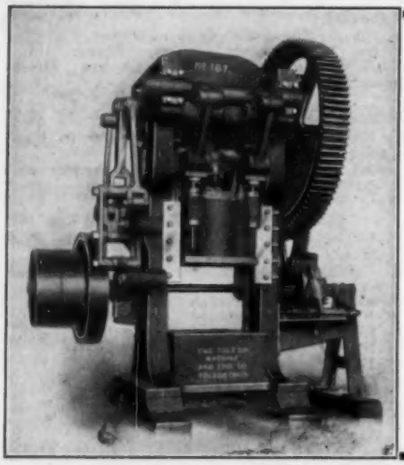
INDUSTRIAL CARS

FOR FURNACES, ROLLING MILLS, FOUNDRIES, POWER PLANTS, Etc.

Builders of Light Cars of Every Description.
Overhead Trolleys, Turn Tables, Switches,
Frogs, Portable Track, Rails, Etc.

Complete estimates furnished.
Write for prices.

THE CLEVELAND CAR CO.
West Park, Ohio.



"You want the Best—Buy of Us."

"TOLEDO" TOGGLE DRAWING PRESSES

Are What YOU Need

If you have work to do such as drawing and reducing small cup, lantern and lamp parts in tin, copper and aluminum: all sizes of stamped steel enameled ware, kitchen boiler heads, bath tubs and sinks: stove and heater stampings and a general line of deep drawn and stamped goods in ALL CLASSES of SHEET METAL.

The new Toggle Motion by which the link, bell crank and yoke movements are combined and operated directly from the crank shaft gives the necessary power with minimum friction and with least possible belt power and wear.

If good wo k—economy and durability appeal to you—then you want "Toledo" tools.

THE TOLEDO MACHINE & TOOL CO.
Toledo, Ohio, U. S. A.

AGENTS: Selig, Sonnenthal & Co., 85 Queen Victoria St., London, England.
Ludw. Loewe & Co., Berlin, Germany.

Russel Wheel & Foundry Co. Detroit, Mich.

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF

Light Railways and Cars for Industrial Plants

DUMP CARS MINE CARS LOGGING CARS

Elevating and Conveying Machinery

SPECIAL MACHINERY

STEEL STRUCTURES AND BRIDGES

Great Lakes Engineering Works

DETROIT, MICHIGAN

Builders of

VERTICAL ENGINES

For

MARINE or STATIONARY SERVICE

ANTONIO C. PESSANO, President and Gen'l Manager.
GEORGE H. RUSSEL, Vice President.
JOHN R. RUSSEL, Sec'y. & Treasurer.

Full line of Patterns

Drills
Sockets
Reamers
Taps
Cutters
Etc.

SPECIAL TOOLS TO ORDER

ESTABLISHED 1874

"Cleveland" Tools are tools for service.

INCORPORATED 1904

CATALOG ON REQUEST

THE CLEVELAND TWIST DRILL CO.

Factory and Office, CLEVELAND, OHIO.

New York Salesroom, 62 Reade St. Chicago Salesroom, 17 So. Canal St.

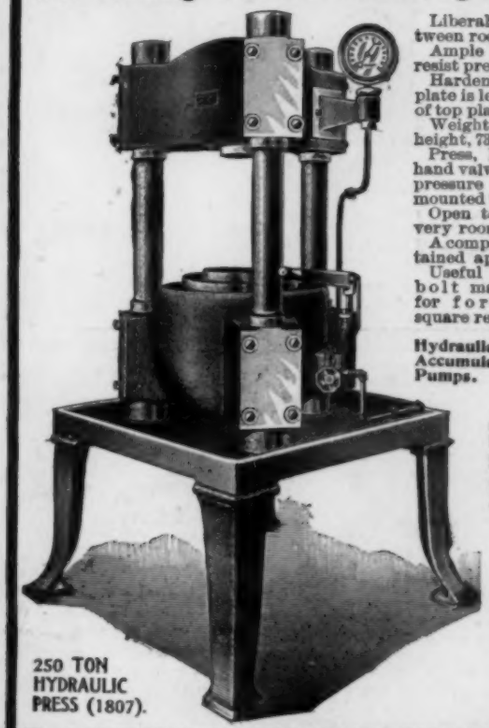
OUR TRADE MARK ON TOOLS IS SYNONYMOUS OF MERIT.

MERIT UNEXCELLED.

TRADE MARK

3

For Hubbing Dies or Embossing Metals



Liberal opening between rods (19¼ ins.).
Ample strength to resist pressure.
Hardened tool steel plate is let into center of top platen.
Weight, 4,000 lbs., height, 73 ins.
Press, hand pump, hand valve, tank and pressure gauge all mounted together.
Open to light and very roomy.
A compact self-contained apparatus.
Useful to carriage bolt manufacturers for forming the square recess in dies.

Hydraulic Machinery. Accumulators, Pumps.

Cold Headers and Thread Rolling Machinery.

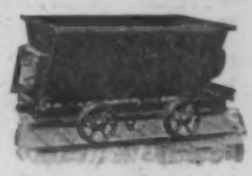
250 TON HYDRAULIC PRESS (1807).

The WATERBURY FARREL FOUNDRY & MACH. CO.

Main Office and Works: WATERBURY, CONN., U.S.A.

Western Office: 1012 Williamson Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

Mine, Furnace and Rolling Mill Cars a Specialty.

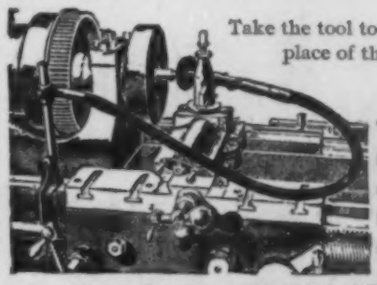


Core Oven, Foundry Charging and Industrial Railroad Cars adapted to every need.

THE ATLAS CAR & MFG. CO.
Cleveland, Ohio.

We build Cars of all kinds

Stow Flexible Shaft



Take the tool to the work in place of the work to the tool.

For Drilling, Tapping, Reaming and Grinding on large work it is a great money saver.

THE STOW MFG. CO.

Established 1875 Binghamton, N.Y.

Gen'l European Agts
Selig, Sonnenthal & Co., Queen Victoria St., London, Eng.

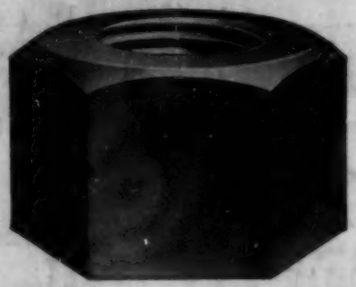
DROP FORGINGS

MORE THAN FORTY OF THE GREAT AUTOMOBILE MAKERS USE OUR
HIGH CARBON AND NICKEL CRANK SHAFTS
GEAR BLANKS MADE OF SPECIAL STEEL FOR HIGH SPEED DUTY
OUR OWN LABORATORY FOR CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL TESTS

THE WYMAN & GORDON CO.

WORCESTER CLEVELAND

NUTS



SQUARE AND HEXAGON

EITHER

Smooth Forged
Smooth Forged with Holes Reamed
or Smooth Forged and Tapped

All sizes either standard or special above 2½ inches.

We aim to secure your business by the quality of our work.—If you are not satisfied with those you are using write us.

JOS. DYSON & SONS,
1133 Ninth St. N. W., Cleveland, Ohio.

DINKEY VENTILATED CONTROLLERS

1 to 100 HP.

This type of controller was specially designed for the heavy duty of **STEEL MILL SERVICE** and to-day is the acknowledged standard controller for all of the largest steel mills in the country.

1 to 100 HP.

SIMPLICITY and DURABILITY of CONSTRUCTION WITH INTERCHANGEABLE PARTS are a few of its many good qualities.

Send for Bulletin.

The Electric Controller & Supply Co.
Cleveland, Ohio.

Norway Iron

A very complete assortment of sizes always carried in stock

Monthly Stock List Free—Ask for it.

THE
BOURNE-FULLER CO.
IRON STEEL
PIG IRON
COKE
Cleveland, Ohio.

Pittsburg Office. 1126 Frick Bldg.

MARION
STEAM SHOVELS
Both Railway and Traction
In all sizes
Ballast Unloaders, Dredges and Ditchers for Mining and other purposes.

We manufacture our own boilers, chains, steel and grey iron castings.

Model 60 Shovel
Send for Catalogue and Estimates.
The Marion Steam Shovel Co.
640 WEST CENTER ST., MARION, O.
G. W. BARNHART, Western Manager, 713 Monadnock Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.
F. H. HOPKINS & CO., Representative, Montreal, Quebec.